

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-DDDD
.	Victim Name COLUMBINE	06-22-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: =	Review Closure

I asked Lajoie if he had been in or through the cafeteria at all during the day. He initially said no, and stated that he was actually a student assistant in the cafeteria with Eric Moody during fourth hour. I asked him if there was anything unusual that occurred in or around the cafeteria and he stated there was not. I asked him if there were very many people in the cafeteria at that time and he stated not many. I asked him if he noticed any unusual bags or backpacks and he stated he did not. I asked him if he thought he would have noticed something like that, being the student assistant and he responded, "Yeah, definitely." Lajoie stated that he had heard there were bombs in the cafeteria., but stated he had not seen anything in there.

I asked Lajoie if he knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and he stated he had not. He stated that during his freshman year he had heard people talk about them, but had never met them and didn't believe that he would recognize who they were. I asked Lajoie if there was anything that he had either seen or heard prior to or since the incident which he thought might be of assistance. Lajoie stated there was not.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

LIETZ, HEATHER

JC-001-001502

FB1#4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3340

HEATHER ANN LIETZ

05/14/99, 0845 hrs. Heather Lietz was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at the Denver Police District Four substation, 2100 S. Clay St. Heather's father, Officer John Lietz was present and sat in on the interview.

Ms. Lietz reported that she was in her 5th period math class (math classroom 10) when the incident started and she was unaware of any shooting going on at that time. While in class she could hear people running down the hall and her teacher (Mr. Havens) when out to tell whoever was running to be quite. The teacher came back into the classroom moments later and told everyone to get out. At this time, the fire alarm activated. Ms. Lietz said that she went out into the hallway and saw the fire doors close. At first she thought that the science lab blew something up that caused the alarm to go off. Ms. Lietz said that the class handled the situation as a routine fire drill and left the building. Once outside, a teacher was there and told everyone to jump the fence and run across the street. She said that she ran across Pierce St. then into Leawood Park with other students. She did not hear any gunfire coming from the school until she got to the park. She said that the gunfire was coming from somewhere inside of the school. Ms. Lietz said that they left the park and went inside of a woman's house (name unknown) and watched the incident on TV. When they heard that the Trench Coat Mafia was involved one student (Devon) said that it was probably Eric and Dylan.

Ms. Lietz said that she left her backpack inside of her classroom in the second row, first seat from the door. She said that she saw the thought of the day and believed that it said, "Today is going to be a bad day". She said that she knows Dylan Klebold because she went to grade school with him. She does not know Eric Harris or any of the other TCM gang. She did not see him on the Monday prior to the incident nor did she see him on the day of the incident. The only people she knows who has a double pierced eyebrow is Bree (LNU) and Mark Hengel.

Ms. Lietz said that either on the first or second day that she attended Chatfield High, she talked with Lacey Smith. Smith told her that she was in the cafeteria at the start and a third person came up to her and said "Hi Lacey" then stepped around her and began firing into the cafeteria. She did not reveal the name of this person but did say that it was not Eric or Dylan.

JC-001-001503

LOHRENZ

JC- 001- 001504

LOHRENZ

Interview: Matthew "Matt" Lohrenz DOB/070881
Address: 81&1 S. Allison Court, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-979-93&0
Junior at Columbine High School

Interview with Matt Lohrenz on 04-30-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler, Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 3 30pm at his residence.

Matt Lohrenz stated that he was in Math class on 04-20-99 and his class normally got out around 11:35 am.. He said that he heard the fire alarm go off and that he got out of the exit by the math halls right by Pierce Street. He said he went to the park right across the street, off of Leawood. and that he just stood around for a while. He said after a while, Mrs. McWilliams told the students to leave.

Matt Lohrenz said that he and his friend, John House went to another friend's house (Scott Schulte) Matt said that his girlfriend Jen Weinman was at home for lunch, so he called her and she came over to Schulte's house.

Matt said that he and Jen Weinman and Lauren Johnson, from the math hall, and his sister Stephanie (Lohrenz) drove over to the public library in Jen Weinman's car He said that they were outside the library and Matt had seen his dad. Jim Lohrenz, and his older sister, Ashley Brenning and brother in law, Brian Brenning. Matt said that they were all standing around talking and he saw three people walking down Bowles about 50 yards away He said that they were looking at the people and grinning. He said that he didn't see them laughing. He described one as wearing a plain white T shirt, with red suspenders, carrying a black coat with an orange liner over his shoulders, possibly wearing black shorts. Matt described his hair as blonde in a pony tail Matt said that the other two were about the same height and both had black coats., but he could not describe them any further.

Matt Lohrenz said that he thought the three guys that were arrested on 04-20-99 were probably the same three he saw near the public library He also thought that the one with the blonde pony tail was on the Sally Jessie Rafael. show on 04-30-99 He said that he wasn't sure about the other two, because he really didn't get a good look at them

Matt Lohrenz said that he did not have any classes with Harris or Klebold, nor their associates I asked Matt if there was anything else that he thought might be important for the investigators to know about Lohrenz said that his friend, Greg Barnes, who also has A lunch, had a video class during 4th hour and Greg told Matt that one of the Trench Coat Mafia kids ran up to the front of the room and then took off out of the class before the bell rang. M.att Lohrenz said that he didn't think that Greg Barnes would report this incident. He gave me Greg's home phone number of 303 979-2050

This interview was concluded

Report prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler May 4, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 8021
303-239-4545

LUCERO, J

JC-001-001506

LUCERO

JC-001-001506

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-W
			Date This Report 05-06-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

LUCERO, JESSICA R., DOB/03-11-83, W/F
6544 South Union Way
Littleton, Colorado 80127
(303) 973-5757
Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Sophomore

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

LUCERO, JACQUELINE D, DOB/08-16-61, W/F
Same as above
Bus: Carlson Travel/OTC
(303) 967-9357

LUCERO, RANDY R., DOB/03-30-59, W/M
Same as above
Bus: 5800 Brighton Blvd.
Commerce City, Colorado 80020
(303) 227-2400

INVESTIGATION:

On May 4, 1999, between the hours of 0857 and 0940, I had an opportunity to speak with Jessica in reference to the incident at Columbine High School that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was their father, Randy.

Jessica told me that she arrived at school on the incident date at about 0725 hours and proceeded to her scheduled classes. At about 1020 hours, she was supposed to go to her fourth hour biology class, but she stated she had gotten sick so she went to the cafeteria area. I showed Jessica a map of the cafeteria and asked if she could tell me which table she was seated at. She stated she was seated at table TT and with her was her friend, Jennie Tindall, (303) 933-4851. Jessica was asked if she observed two

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-W
Connecting Case Report No #2948		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 0S-06-99
x First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review Closure

large duffle bags or sports bags, one being described as blue in color, the other one an orangish/red in color. She told me that she did not see the bags and couldn't provide any additional information about the bags. Jessica stayed in the cafeteria until she went to her fifth hour class, which started at 1115 hours. Her fifth hour class was a math class taught by Ms. Hazelwood. Jessica explained that she was only in class for about five minutes or so when a student by the name of Amanda (last name unknown) was released from class to go to the public rest rooms. Shortly after Amanda left, she came running back into the math class. telling the students that she had just seen Joey Millazzo near the rest rooms and he had told her she needed to get out of the school. there were men shooting inside the school. Just after Amanda came running back to class, Jessica stated that they heard two gunshots. After hearing this the students left the classroom. Jessica stated she ran east down the math/science hallway and exited the school and went to Leawood Park. Jessica was asked if she saw any gunmen while in Columbine High School or if she saw any gunmen after she had exited. She stated as she was running out the east doors of the high school that she believes she saw an individual dressed in black holding a **gun** up on the roof of the school. I asked if she could provide a description of the individual. She stated she couldn't. I asked if she could provide a description of the gun this person was carrying. She said it wasn't a pistol, it appeared to be some long gun. Jessica was asked if she was sure about this information. She told me that she believes she saw someone, but she couldn't provide any additional information about the person.

Jessica was asked if she knew the members of the "Trench Coat Mafia," specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, or if she knew any associates. She couldn't provide any information on Harris or Klebold. The only other person she knew that was involved in the group was a female that had a nickname of "Devil Girl." She stated the party would wear barrettes in her hair and they looked like "devil" horns. She described the individual as wearing dark clothing or the "Gothic" dressed and believed that she was either a freshman or sophomore. Jessica was asked if she could provide any additional information reference this incident. She stated that she did not have any further information. I asked if she could describe her clothing dress on the incident date. She told me that she remembers wearing blue jeans, but that was about it. Jessica left her backpack in Ms. Hazelwood's classroom and in her backpack was her school items and a cell phone.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #1 74A-ON-574 I 9/DN #2948.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

MARKERT, C.

JC-001-001509

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES.

CHRISTINE MARKERT, DOB/08-23-82

9670 West Gould Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-9722

Student: Columbine High School

MICHELLE MARKERT, DOB/10-29-80

Same as above

MARY MARKERT, DOB/09-15-53

Same as above

ROBERT MARKERT, DOB/08-22-54

Same as above

Bus: United Airlines

Stapleton Airport Training Center

MARIE TORREJON, DOB/10-17-81

Same as above

Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-19-99, at about 1020 hours, I responded to 9670 West Gould Avenue to contact and interview witness Christine Markert in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Christine Markert's mother, Mary Markert, had told me that

JC-001-001510

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Z
		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

she could not be present for this interview, however, she said it was all right for Christine Markert to go ahead and talk to me about the incident.

Upon arrival at 9670 West Gould Avenue, I contacted Christine Markert, her sister, Michelle Markert, and Maria Torrejon. Christine Markert told me on 4-20-99, at about 1115 hours, she went to her classroom on the second level of Columbine High School, which is in the math hallway. Christine Markert said the class was going over their homework, and after about 7 minutes she said she heard yelling outside of the classroom she was in. She said the yelling sounded to her like it was close to her classroom and said then the fire alarm for the school went off. Christine Markert said at this time that she believed the incident was a Senior prank. Christine Markert said she began to exit her classroom and saw the students in Mr. Haven's class, which is next to hers, running out. Christine Markert said she went outside of her classroom and as she did so she heard something explode. Christine Markert said she thought the explosion probably came from the chemistry lab area of the high school. Christine Markert said she ran out of the school through the doors nearest to the math hall and ran into Leawood Park. She said while she was in Leawood Park Rachel Erbert told her that a teacher by the name of Mr. Sanders had been shot inside the cafeteria and that there was a lot of blood inside. She said she also saw a female unknown name, on the ground at South Pierce and West Fair, on the corner of Leawood Park, with a leg injury Christine said somebody told her that this unknown female had a minor injury. however, she later heard that the female had a gunshot wound through her ankle.

Christine Markert said someone suddenly yelled to the people in Leawood Park to run so she ran to a friend of her's house by the name of Brett O'Neil's house at an unknown address in the Leawood area. This is where Christine Markert said she called Mary Markert from, on 4-20-99. Christine Markert further said while she was in Leawood Park she did not see anybody at Columbine High School either with or without firearms or explosives. She said prior to running from Leawood Park she did not hear any further gunshots or explosions.

Christine Markert said on 4-20-99 she was not in the cafeteria. She said she did not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris prior to this incident, and said she only heard the name of the "Trench Coat Mafia." She did not know anything about the "Trench Coat Mafia" other than to say she believed there was about five members and that they were "Gothic," wearing trench coats and black make-up. She said they did like to play cards while they were in the cafeteria together. She said she did not see them being

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No			Date This Report 05-19-99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review 0 S ^V ! «t_r Closure V _{ms} 0

harassed, nor has she seen the "Trench Coat Mafia" harass other people. She said she does not know of anyone who may be constructing explosives and/or possession of firearms.

Christine Markert said she uses the Internet, but does not have a screen name, nor does she use any chat lines. She said she does not know of anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

The Markert family has an exchange student from Spain living with them by the name of Maria Torrejon. Maria Torrejon was in the school when the incident occurred on 4-20-99 and may have seen a shooter. Christine Markert said that Maria Torrejon has not yet been interviewed. I advised them I would determine whether another investigator had been assigned to interview her or not.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation,

MARTINEZ BRANDON

JC-001-001513

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER•

SOURCE*:

Affiliation:

Phone Number:

Prepared by-:

Date

Time

NARRATIVE•,

Brandon I. Martinez (12)

7214 S Kendall Ct 042481

Littleton, 80123 973-4811

Interviewed by phone on 0616/1425. Was inside classroom MA-9. At about 1123, heard two “loud booms” coming from somewhere outside the classroom door. Then heard students running/ yelling in the hallway. Said a male teacher opened classroom door and yelled, “Get out! Get out any way you can!” Exited classroom- said he was first student to do so- then exited south fire exit door, which set off fire alarm at about 1125. Ran east across Pierce street into Leawood Park. About 10 minutes later (approx. 1140) heard “two more gunshots” but could not discern origin. Said he and other students then ran eastward. Ran into friend, John Behunin (12), who had parked his car on W Fair Drive. Both got into Jon’s car and drove e/b on W Fair Drive, into neighborhood. Eventually drove to friend’s house. Did not see any shooter(s).

- see lead 4115/ class report

JC-001-001514

.

MCMULLEN, LORI

JC-001-001515

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-M
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-06-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESS.

MCMULLEN, LORI, DOB/07-09-60
 9676 S. Red Oak Lane
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80126
 (303) 470-9971
 Math Chairperson-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Tuesday, 07-06-99, at approximately 1330 hours, I contacted witness McMullen at her residence. I asked her to provide any additional information in reference to this case. Witness McMullen said on 04-20-99 during fifth hour. she had that particular period free, and was in the Math office with teachers Robin Ortiz and Michelle Dimanna. She indicated that she had heard a commotion in the hallway and the two other teachers previously named stepped out for a period of time then came back into the Math office and said something to the effect of "There's gunshots." Witness McMullen said at that time she entered the hallway and had heard two or three more gunshots. Witness McMullen could not be specific as to where these particular shots were occurring, but said that she proceeded to run down the Math hallway area, open doors and tell other teachers and students to get out. She indicated at this time. she along with numerous students and teachers exited the fire exit in the Math hallway This particular door is located at the main entrance and faces South Pierce Street. She indicated that the fire alarm had sounded and noted that the commotion she had heard earlier were students coming upstairs from the cafeteria. She advised that she went out with students to the Leawood Park area across South Pierce Street. She said that she was informed that Stephanie Munson was on the corner of West Fair and South Pierce Street and was told that she had been shot in the ankle. She indicated that as a result of what she knew at this point. she directed students and teachers into the Leawood Park area itself, some climbing over the chain link fence to the park, others going up the street and around the fence. She said that they had all stayed approximately halfway across when she thought she heard additional gunshots coming from the main door on the east side of the building. Witness McMullen said that she did not actually see any shots being fire, but it was more of a situation where she was told that there were gunshots coming from that particular area and directed students and other faculty members to the far east side of the park. She

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Repo11 COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-06-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

indicated that they had stayed in this area for several minutes, when she heard two to three explosions go off in what she perceived as the back part of the building. She said that she was in the park itself when she was contacted by police officers and was told that they had to move from this particular area at which time she did. She said that she went to a residence located within the neighborhood and the homeowner invited them into the house. She said that she had stayed at this residence for a period of time, but said that the homeowner, the father of a student that was still in the school was unable to locate his daughter. She said that she had went with this particular individual to the Columbine Public Library and attempted to assist parents and students with questions, however, she "felt useless." She said that parents and students would ask her questions and she did not have the answers and this was the reason for her feeling useless at that time. She said that she had obtained a ride to her husband's work, Goddard School. She arrived at that location at approximately 1430 hours at which time she was taken home by her husband. She said that she did not see any gunmen. did not see any smoke or fire, and had not assisted Stephanie Munson with her injuries, as she knew that she had already had help. Witness McMullen did not provide any further information.

JC-001-001517

MCWILLIAMS, E,

JC-001- 001518

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
		Victim Name COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESS:

Elizabeth "Lisa" Ann McWilliams / DOB 062568

2895 South Cook Street

Denver, Colorado 80210

303-504-649 I

Columbine High School/ Math teacher

5th Period: Algebra II/ Classroom MA-9

Lead sheet DN4115

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-10-99, at about 1:35 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS teacher Elizabeth McWilliams as follow up on DN4115.

Elizabeth told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was inside classroom MA-9 and had just began reviewing a homework problem on the board. Following this review, Elizabeth said that students began turning in their assignments when they heard a commotion coming from the hallway directly outside her classroom door, which was closed. Elizabeth said that several students were running in said hallway, and that she and her students thought it was the result of a senior prank. Elizabeth said she then saw and heard fellow math teacher Robin Ortiz out in the hallway, and that he was yelling "Get the hell out!" Elizabeth said that Mr. Ortiz sounded very serious, and that she and several of her students thought likewise. Elizabeth said that "about half" of her students then went to the door to inquire what was going on, and that Mr. Ortiz told them to "Get out! Get out!" At that point, Elizabeth said that half of her class exited the classroom into the hallway. Elizabeth said that she then told the remaining students to leave, and that as they were vacating the room, the fire alarm sounded. Elizabeth said that she was the last person to leave her classroom, and that the students who left before her went to both the right, toward the fire

JC-001-001519

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

exit door on the south side of the school (between rooms MA-7 and MA-8), and the left, toward the south hallway that runs east-west.

Elizabeth said that upon exiting her classroom, she turned right and ran toward the fire exit door on the south side of the school. Elizabeth said that prior to exiting this door, she heard a few gunshots which she assumed were coming from the west end of the south east-west hallway, near the Science wing. Elizabeth said that most of the students were already out of the Math area and /or outside at that time. Elizabeth estimated that she exited the school within a minute of the fire alarm sounding. Once outside, Elizabeth said that faculty members were yelling at the students on the south side of the school to get across Pierce Street, into Leawood Park. Elizabeth said that she then ran eastward, to the sidewalk on the west side of Pierce Street, near the student parking lot entrance. Elizabeth said that faculty members in the area continued yelling at students to get across Pierce Street. Elizabeth said that she remained on the sidewalk on the west side of Pierce Street, and that she then saw a female student come out of the main (east) doors of the school who appeared to have been shot. Elizabeth said that this female was escorted across to the east side of Pierce Street, after which she heard additional gunshots that appeared to be coming from somewhere in the vicinity of the main doors. At that point, Elizabeth said that she decided it was time to cross Pierce Street herself. Elizabeth said that by this time, several students were exiting the east side of the school and running toward Leawood Park.

Elizabeth said that she then ran across Pierce Street and entered Leawood Park. Elizabeth said that she remained near the west side of Leawood Park, where she assisted other faculty members in preventing "lookie-loos" from running back across Pierce Street to the school. Elizabeth said that she remained at this location for about ten or fifteen minutes, at which time (about 11:45 a.m.) she heard more gunshots coming from the main office area on the east side of the school. Elizabeth said that at that time, she "wasn't at an angle to see the front of the building." Elizabeth said that she also remembers hearing "bullets ricocheting," and thinks that some of the bullets may have actually traveled across Pierce Street. Elizabeth said that at that time, several students began running further east into Leawood Park and the surrounding neighborhood. Elizabeth said that she was unable to account for where her students went, what they saw, or what they heard after they began leaving the classroom at about 11:23 a.m.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No		COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES WHO WERE IN CLASS:

Christine Marie Markert/ DOB 082983

9670 West Gould Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80127

303-973-9722

Columbine High School/ 10th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4134 Interviewed by telephone On 06-10-99 / 4:40 p.m.

Laura Lee Stadterman / DOB 060683

5306 South Yukon Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-972-2353

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4121 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-10-99 / 2:15 p.m.

Stephanie Ann Muller / DOB 030282

7293 South Chase Way

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-978-9534

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period. Algebra / MA-9

DN4131 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-10-99 / 12:10 p.m.

JC- 001-001521

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

Austin Raymond Weyer/ DOB 101982

8164 West Plymouth Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-973-2299

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4120 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-10-99 / 11:00 a.m.

Alison Catherine Saul

6552 South Vance Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

103-933-4272

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4125 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-10-99 / 11:25 a.m.

Brandon Charles Rencehausen / DOB 032682

6558 South Allison Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-2736

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra, MA-9

DN4127 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-14-99 / 10:23 a.m.

JC-001-001522

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	BROOKS	Case Report No
				99-7625-EEE
Victim Name			Date This Report	
COLUMBINE			06-17-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				

Michael Todd Kintgen / DOB 053081

6859 West Quarto Place

Littleton, Colorado

303-979-3768

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra /MA-9

DN4136 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-15-99 / 4:35 p.m.

Pamela Ann Heckendom / DOB 040382

5381 South Cody Street

Littleton, Colorado

303-973-4924

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4140 / Interviewed by teleph9ne on 06-16-99 / 8:37 a.m.

Jennifer Leigh Pierce / DOB 040282

7940 South Webster Way

Littleton. Colorado 80128

303-972-0915

Columbine High School/11th grade

5th Period: Algebra /MA-9

DN4128 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 9:22 a.m.

JC-001-001523

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Officer		Case Report No
	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		06-17-99

Jessica Nicole Duran/ DOB 012082

7090 West Walker Avenue

Littleton, Colorado

303-979-3388

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

ON4143 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 9:45 a.m.

Angela Marie Jugert/ DOB 072582

5860 West Plymouth Drive

Littleton, Colorado

303-979-2010

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4139 , Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 10:30 am.

Jenifer Marie Bramhall/ DOB 020482

6447 South Ingalls Street

Littleton. Colorado

303-794-5253

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4148 : Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 1:05 p.m.

JC-001-001524

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure: <input type="checkbox"/>

Beth Jennie Barnes/ DOB 030682

6986 South Ammons Street

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-979-5385

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra /MA-9

DN4149 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / I:12 p.m.

Dawn Mane Bush/ DOB 081481

9635 West Powers Circle

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-0536

Columbine High School / 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4146 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 1:25 p.m.

Crystalann (NMN) Keesecker/ DOB 032682

5876 West Frost Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-933-9389

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4138 Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 1:37 p.m.

JC-001-001525

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	BROOKS	Case Report No 99- 7625-EEE
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case, Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reolas,,fi<:am>n <input type="checkbox"/>				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
				Rcco Damaged

Brandon Jay Martinez / DOB 042481
 7214South Kendall Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-973-481 1
 Columbine High School / 12th grade
 5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9
 DN4133 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 2:25 p.m.

Douglas Stewart Ford / DOB 032782
 7847 West Peak.view Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80 123
 303-933-0116
 Columbine High School / 11th grade
 5th Period: Algebra / MA-9
 DN4142 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-17-99 / 12:30 p.m.

Noel Joy Schneider DOB 122482
 7800 West Portland Avenue
 Littleton. Colorado 80128
 303-973-i534
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Algebra /MA-9
 DN4124: Interviewed by telephone on 06- 17-99/ 2:05 p.m.

JC-001-001526

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99- 7625-EEE
	X	Connecting Cas Report No COLUMBINE	Date This Report 06-17-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> v l e Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Aaron Jeffrey Speer/ DOB 102982

5696 South Garland Way

Littleton, Colorado 80123

J0J-932-6268

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4122 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-17-99 / 2:35 p.m.

CLASS SUMMARY (THOSE WHO WERE IN CLASS):

On 04-20-99 at about 11:15 a.m., the above witnesses were in their 5th period Algebra class, located in classroom MA-9 in the school's southeast wing. Each advised that at about 11:23 a.m., they heard the sound of students running, yelling and screaming in the hallways just outside the classroom door. Several witnesses reported hearing male teachers, variously identified as "Robin Ortiz", "Mr. Havens," and "Mr. Capra" outside the classroom yelling something to the effect of "There's a guy with a gun- get out any way you can!" Immediately thereafter, most witnesses reported hearing the fire alarm sound at about 11.25 a.m. At that point witnesses reported exiting the classroom and then the school, either through the south fire exit door between classrooms MA-7 and MA-8, which leads to the junior parking lot, or through the east doors between classrooms MA-1 and LA-5, which leads to Pierce Street. Witness Brandon Martinez reported that he was the first in his class to exit the south fire door, which, he thinks, activated the fire alarm in the Math wing.

Three witnesses reported hearing at least one gunshot prior to the fire alarm sounding, while still in the classroom. Two witnesses reported hearing one or more explosions prior to the fire alarm sounding, while still in the classroom.

Ten of the witnesses reported exiting the south fire door (between MA-7 and MA-8). Of those, three reported hearing gunshots coming from the west side of the school while they were standing on the sidewalk on the north side of the junior parking lot. Five reported hearing at least one explosion coming from the west side of the school while they were standing on said sidewalk.

JC-001-001527

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	BROOKS	Case Report No
	JCSO		99-7625-EEE
	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	COLUMBINE		06-17-99
			Recommend Case; Review D Closure D

Most of these witnesses reported seeing students fleeing the west side of the school following these gunshots/ explosions, at about 11:26 a.m. All of these witnesses then ran eastward, across Pierce Street into Leawood Park, arriving in the park by no later than 11:30 a.m.

Nine of the witnesses reported exiting the east doors between MA-1 and LA-5. All of these witnesses then ran eastward, across Pierce Street into Leawood Park, arriving by no later than 11:30 a.m. None of these witnesses reported hearing any gunshots or explosions after exiting the school but prior to entering Leawood Park.

Nearly every witness reported hearing gunshots and/or explosions coming from the school approximately ten to fifteen minutes after arriving in Leawood Park (11:40 to 11:45 a.m.) At that time, most witnesses reported running, or being told to run, further eastward into Leawood Park and the surrounding neighborhood. Witness Crystalann Keesecker reported hearing "whizzing noises" and the "ping ping sound of something striking metal," which she believes was the sound of bullets flying overhead, some of which struck nearby structures. Witness Douglas Ford reported hearing the "ricochet of bullets."

WITNESSES WHO WERE NOT IN CLASS:

Garrett Covey Norman/ DOB O I 1382

5363 South Cody Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-8346

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4130 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-10-99 / 12:45 p.m.

Witness Garrett Norman said that he was sick on 04-20-99 and did not attend periods 1 through 4. Garrett said that he felt better as the morning progressed, and that this father drove him to school for his 5th period Algebra class. Garrett said that his father

CONTINUATION	0	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
SUPPLEMENT	X	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		

dropped him off in front of the school at about 11:05 a.m., and that he then entered the school's main (east) doors. From there, Garrett said that he walked north down the first hallway to his right and exited the school through the doors by the Post Grad Center, near the northeast corner of the gym. From there, Garrett said that he walked to the "smoker's pit" near the tennis courts, where he smoked a cigarette for about five minutes. After finishing his cigarette, Garrett said that he walked in a southwest direction, toward the west side of the school.

Garrett said that he had intended to stop by the library to scan some documents prior to going to his Algebra class. Garrett said that he reached the west side of the gym and began walking south along the west side of the fenced maintenance area. at which time he heard an explosion coming from the senior parking lot. Garrett said that this explosion was followed by smoke rising. but that he could not see its exact origin from his vantage point. Garrett said that he stood motionless for "about thirty seconds" assuming it had been a senior prank. At that point, Garrett said that several students began running out of the west doors on the north side of the library. Garrett said that one of these students yelled, "There's a guy with a gun inside!" Garrett said that most of these students ran northward, past him and toward the fence line for Clement Park. Garrett said that he then turned around and ran back to the smoker's pit. Garrett said that upon his return to the smoker's pit he heard the fire alarm sound. He estimated it was about 11:20 a.m. at that time. Garrett said that he then jumped the fence and ran northward into Clement Park. Garrett said that he never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing a trench coat.

Nicole Ann Wiegand DOB 012382

7132 South Ammons Court

Littleton. Colorado 80123

303-971-0510

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4117 Interviewed in person 06-14-99 / 12:30 p.m.

See DN4117, with separate report.

JC-001-001529

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report ND
SUPPLEMENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
		Victim Name	Original Report	Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				

Brittany Marie Duran / DOB 100681

6364 South Chase Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-794.-408 1

Columbine High School/ 11th grade

5th Period: Algebra/ MA-9

DN4145 / Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 9:07 a.m.

Brittany Duran said that on 04-20-99, she left the school following her 4th period class, which ended at about 11:10 a.m. Brittany said that her friend. Amanda Mendralla (11th), drove her home and dropped her off in front of the house. at which point Amanda drove away. Brittany said that she returned home to pick up a homework assignment for her 5th period Algebra class. and intended to drive back to school in her own car. Instead. Brittany said that she decided to remain at home for the rest of the day, which she did. Brittany said she learned of the shootings at the school from televised newscoverage.

Brittany said that subsequent to 04-20-99, Amanda Mendralla told her that she had seen Dylan Klebold drive his black BMW into the school parking lot at about 11:12 a.m. that day.at the time they left the school. Brittany said that she had no recollection of seeing such a car at that time.

Shanna Marie Geslin DOB 100182

6364 South Allison Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-1035

Columbine High School/ 10th grade

5th Period: Algebra/MA-9

DN4141 Interviewed by telephone on 06-16-99 / 2: 10 p.m.

JC-001- 001530

CONTINUATION	0	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name	Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE	06-17-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Shanna Geslin said that on 04-20-99, at about 6:20 a.m., she was driving northbound on Pierce Street in front of the school, en route to the sophomore parking lot in Clement Park. At that time, Shanna said that she saw four cars parked "side by side by side" in the senior parking lot, which she considered somewhat unusual for that time of day. Shanna was unable to describe the cars or their occupants. Shanna said she continued to Clement Park, where she parked her car and then walked to the school. Shanna said that she entered the school's main (east) doors at about 6:30 a.m., and went to take a make-up test for a History class. Shanna said that she remained inside the school until about 8:40 a.m., after the start of her 2nd period class, whereupon she walked back to her car and drove home because of a "sore throat."

Shanna said that she felt better as the morning progressed. and drove back to school at about 11:20 a.m. Shanna said that at about 11:30 a.m., she was driving northbound on Pierce Street. in front of the school, but encountered numerous students running eastbound across the street. Shanna said that instead of attempting to continue north on Pierce Street. she turned right onto eastbound West Fair Drive and parked her car on the south side of the street next to Leawood Park. From there, Shanna said that she got out of her car and began walking west toward the school. Shanna said that while attempting to cross Pierce Street, she heard gunshots coming from the school and was ordered to get away from the school. Shanna said that the goings on in front of the school were very chaotic at that time. and that she then ran southward along the east side of Pierce Street. Shanna said that she encountered her friend. Joshua Nettles (12th), in his car in the neighborhood southwest of the school. Shanna said that she got into Joshua's car and that they then drove to Leawood Elementary School. where they remained for several hours. Shanna said that she never saw any shooter(s). nor anyone wearing a trench coat.

During the interview, Shanna mentioned hearing something "eerie and unusual" about the daily video announcement that was broadcast at the start of her 2nd period. She couldn't remember much other than hearing something to the effect that "today's the day" Also, Shanna mentioned a yellow poster in a window area on the south side of the south east-west hallway. between the Math and Science wings. Shanna said this poster was an advertisement for the school prom. which was held on 04-17-99. and read "It's coming" followed by that date. Shanna said that prior to 04-20-99, someone had crossed out the date of "17" and replaced it with a "20." She thought this was something law enforcement should know

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>			Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-EEE
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-17-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

See attached school map.

See DN41 17 and related report.

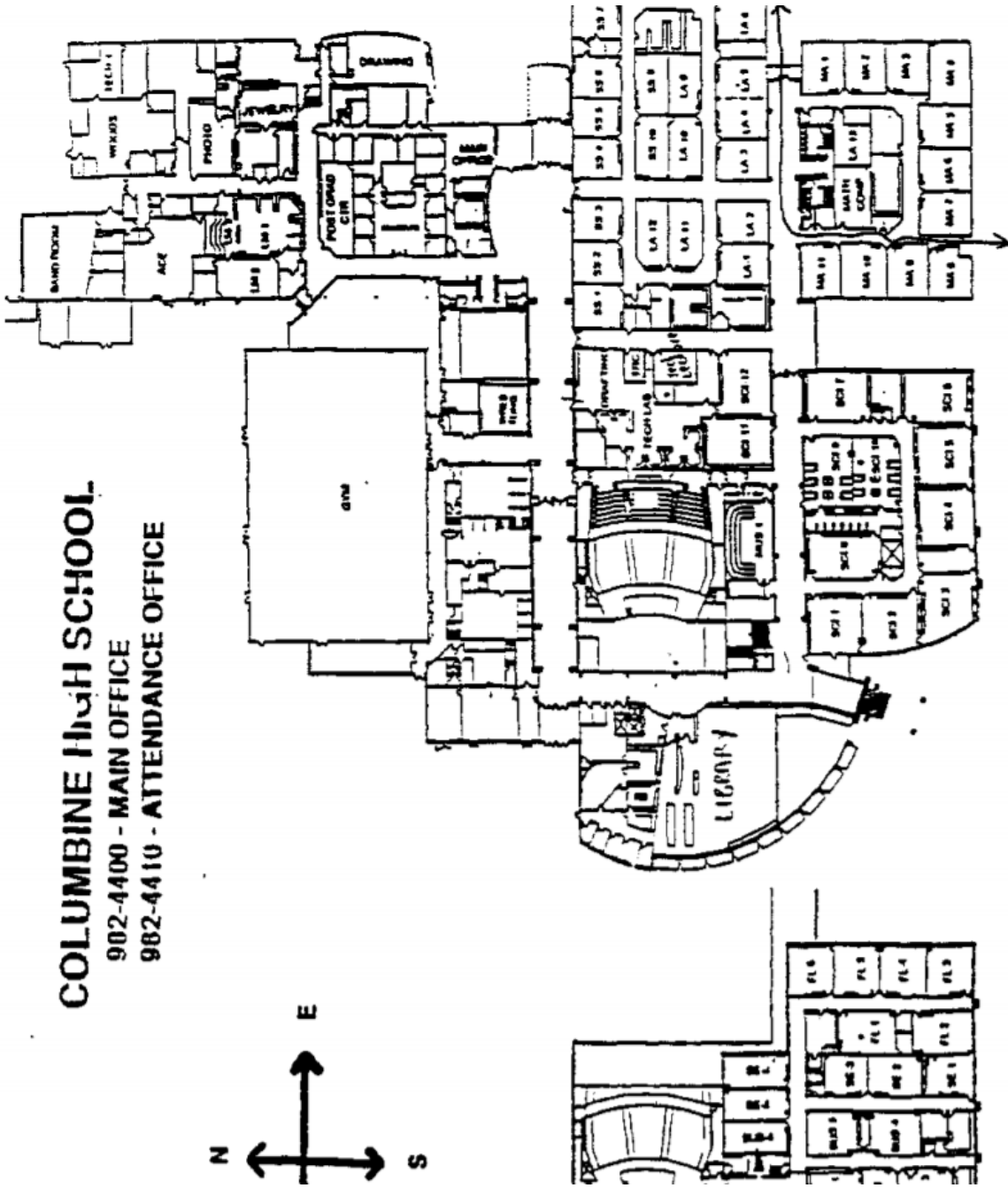
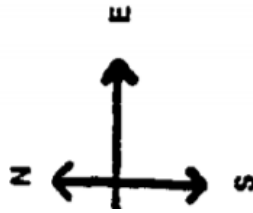
DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 001532

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

902-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



ALGEBRA II CLASS / MA-9
061799 / 99-7625

NO.: 0301 Revision 0

COURSE NO.: 110600 TEACHER: McWilliams
Section 0006 001163
COURSE NAME: Algebrii

ROOM: MA-9 PERIOD: 5 MTWRF

WEEKS: 4/19/99 AND 4/26/99

TEACHER'S SIGNATURE _____

~~000796233 Sallegier, Mark Domenico~~
 000515117 Barnes, Beth Jennie
 000554347 Bramhall, Jenifer Marie
 000513483 Bush, Dawn Marie
~~000710555 Casey, Michael John~~
 000760725 Duran, Brittany Marie
 000747395 Duran, Jessica N
 00823035 Ford, Douglas Stewart
 00799890 Geslin, Shanna M
 00740306 Heckendorn, Pamela Ann
 000524332 Jugert, Angela Marie
 000770604 Keesecker, Crystalann
 000517353 Kingen, Michael Todd
~~000715739 Lohrens, Matthew Lynn~~
 000703346 Markert, Christine Marie?
 000757470 Martinez, Brandon J
 000542374 Muller, Stephanie Ann
 000562408 Norman, Garrett C
 000597491 Pierce, Jennifer Leigh
 000728564 Rencehausen, Brandon Charle
 000583047 Saul, Alison Catherine
 000544882 Schneider, Noel Joy
~~000790994 Schultz, Scott Brandon~~
 000738290 Speer, Aaron Jeffrey
 000772224 Stadterman, Laura Lee
~~000594516 Vicek, Katherine Marie~~
 000201336 Weyer, Austin R
 000763876 Wiegand, Nicole Ann?

COMPLETED

[illegible]

INFORMATION CONTROL

Source: Sgt Richard Webb

Prepared by: Sgt Webb

Date: 6-7-99 Time: 11:00

Narrative: In 5th Hour Algebra Student

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead: Determine observations

Michael Todd Kintgen (11)

6859 W. Quatro Pl 053081

Littleton 97903768

Interviewed by phone 0615/1635. Said he was previously interviewed by Russ Boatright (Arvade PD). Said he was inside classroom MA-9 when he heard students running/yelling outside classroom. Said math teacher Robin Ortiz told everyone to “get out”. Said fire alarm then went off at about 1125. Exited school through the south fire exit btwn classrooms MA-7 and MA-8. Ran south to the sidewalk, then east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Heard two or three “explosions” coming from the west side of school. {illegible} in Leawood Park. Said there were “intervals” btwn each explosion. Did not see any shooter(s).

See lead 4115/class report

JC-001-001535

MEKURIA, Y.

JC-001- 001536

```

Ref# 99-12067      Reported Date 04/20/1999   Time 12:39:32
                Type ASSTOA                      Status RTF
Location 6201S PIERCE.
DET79 05/20/1999 051999 ,M

```

JCSD 97-7625
CONTROL #3394

On May 18, 1999, Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing control #3394. The source of the information was Bill Maron of the West Metro Fire & Rescue. The narrative portion of the form advised that Yonathan Mekuria was assigned parking space #370 in the junior students parking lot. The narrative also advised that Eric Harris' vehicle had been found in space #371 at the conclusion of the incident at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of contacting and interviewing Mekuria and determine if he had observed anything suspicious in reference to Harris' vehicle being parked in the slot next to his.

Investigator Eaton was able to make telephone contact with Mekuria on May 19, 1999 at approximately 0955 hours. Investigator Eaton identified himself to Mekuria and Mekuria agreed to an interview with the investigator.

Investigator Eaton advised Mekuria that he was aware that Mekuria normally parked his vehicle in assigned space #370 in the junior students parking lot at Columbine High School. Mekuria confirmed for Investigator Eaton that he was assigned space #370 and did in fact park his vehicle in that space. Investigator Eaton advised Mekuria that on April 20, 1999 during the evening hours, Eric Harris' vehicle had been found parked in space #371 which is next to Mekuria's assigned parking space. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he had never observed a black vehicle parked in that space until he had observed that vehicle parked next to his on the television news.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that on April 20, 1999, he arrived at school at approximately 0815 hours. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he does not have any classes first hour. He advised that he arrived at school just prior to second hour. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he stayed inside the school until the incident began.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that normally when he parks his vehicle in slot #370, he notices that slot #371 next to his is empty. He advised that the student who is assigned that spot appears to be absent from school often. He advised that he believes that a female student by the name of Liza is assigned that slot. He advised that he does not recall the type of car she drives but believes it is a gray colored vehicle.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton when asked that he did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He advised Investigator Eaton that he did not know the subjects by sight nor was he acquainted

=====

Ref# 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

OET79 05/20/1999 051999/EATON/KK

with them. Investigator Eaton asked him if he was familiar with any of the other persons associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he was not familiar with the persons in the group as a formalized gang. He advised that he is aware that students occasionally made fun of this group of students and jokingly called them the Trench Coat Mafia. He advised that this group of students then took on the name for themselves. He advised that he did not know any of the subjects associated with the Trench Coat Mafia personally and he had never had any problems with any of those subjects.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that on April 20, 1999 at the time the incident occurred, he was in math class. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he believes he was in room MA-3. He advised that the math class was a trigonometry class taught by Mr. Smith. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton he believes this math room is the farthest math room from the library area.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that while in class, he heard the fire alarm activate. He advised that prior to the fire alarm, he had not heard any noises out of the ordinary. Mekuria advised that he and the other students in the class left the class and as they exited the classroom, noticed large amounts of students running by. He advised that his class pretty much stuck together as they evacuated the building. He advised that they went down the hallway and exited a door which faces Pierce Street. He advised that he and most of his class walked directly across Pierce Street into Leawood Park.

Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that while in Leawood Park waiting to see what was taking place, the only sound out of the ordinary he heard was a loud boom, which he now believes may have been a bomb. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he did not hear any other strange noises and does not believe that he heard any gunfire. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that at no point, to his knowledge, did he observe any of the suspected shooters. Mekuria advised Investigator Eaton that he had no idea what was going on inside the school and thought maybe there had been a problem in the chemistry lab. He advised that only later did he learn from other students and the television news what had taken place inside the school.

Investigator Eaton concluded the interview with Mekuria at approximately 1005 hours.

JC-001- 001538

MENDO, MELISSA

JC-001-001539

UNCLASSIFIED
INFORMATION CONTROL

Case ID:	174A-DN-57419	Control Number: DN4333
Priority:	PRIORITY	Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Source:	WEBB, R.	
Affiliation:	JC SO	
Phone Number:	(303) 271-5605	Information Received Date: 06/07/1999 Time: 12:00 PM
Prepared by:	WEBB, RICHARD	I&1/JEFCO SO (Component/Agency)
Event Narrative:	MELISSA ANN MENDO, 972-8338, STUDENT, 5TH HOUR INT MATH I (TANK) LISTED AS ABSENT	

Event Date:	Event Time:	References:
Categories:	<u>INTERVIEW</u>	<u>STUDENT - CHS</u>

Event Reviewed by: KE Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN4333

Lead: INTERVIEW MELISSA ANN MENDO

Assigned To:	ERZEN, LARRY	Date: 0613011999	Time: 11:14 AM
--------------	--------------	------------------	----------------

Disposition: MELISSA MENDO WAS IN MR TANK'S 5TH HOUR CLASS. CLASS WAS ORDERED OUT BY MR. TANK. THEY RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. DID NOT SEE ANY GUNMEN. HEARD GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS ONCE THEY GOT TO THE PARK. NO ADDITIONAL INFO TO PASS ON SEE 4319 FOR REPORT.

Lead Reviewed by: SL	Lead Completed?	Date: 07/21/1999
----------------------	-----------------	------------------

METZLER, DARRAN

JC-001-001541

CONTINUATION 0	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-GGGGG
SUPPLEMENT X	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-30-99
Connecting Case Report No -			
X 1 /MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES

DARRAN J. METZLER, DOB/10-15-82
7325 W. CLIFTON AVE.
LITTLETON, CO 80128
303-932-7075
STIJUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

ANNE METZLER-GATES
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS DARRAN
WORK: 303-904-020 I

GLENN GATES
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS DARRAN
WORK: LOCKHEED MARTIN
PO.BOX 179
DENVER, CO 80201
303-977-5101

NARRATIVE

On 7-30-99, at approximately 0830 hours, I responded to 7325 W. Clifton Ave. to contact and interview Darran Metzler who is a student at Columbine H.S. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99: Darran Metzler's mother, Ann Gates, was present for this interview.

Darran said on 4-20-99, at approximately 0728 hours, his mother, Ann Gates, dropped him off at Columbine H.S. Darran said he entered Columbine H.S. through the main doors, on the east side of the school, by the administrative offices. Darran said he talked to some friends in the hallway, and then went to his first hour class which was American Literature. This class began at 0730 hours on 4-20-99, and was located on the upper level of the school near the administrative offices. Darran said he got

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-GGGGG
	Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.	Date This Report 7-30-99
X 1/MURDER		Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

out of that class at about 0820 on 04-20-99, and then went to second hour biology class which is also on the upper level of the school. This class was from approximately 0825 to 0915 hours. From that class Darran said he went to his third hour class where he is a student assistant in the counseling office from approximately 0920 to 1015 hours, and is in the administrative offices at the east side near the main door. Darran said he had fourth hour off, from any classes. He said on 4-20-99, at approximately 1020 hours he went into the Columbine H.S. library to talk to some of his friends. Darran said he was in the library until approximately 1045 hours. He said while he was in the library he was with friends by the name of Jacob Banner, and another student he knows only as Jeremy. Darran said he did not see anything out of the ordinary or unusual while he was in the library, or in the area of the library on 4-20-99. He said while he was in the library with Jacob Banner, and Jeremy, they sat near the windows on the west side of the library

Darran said for his fifth hour class he went to math/geometry which is on the upper level of the school. Darran said when he got into the class room he got his books out because there was a test scheduled for that day. Damm said about 1120 hours, on 4-20-99, he heard several people in the hallway, outside of his class room screaming. Darran said he then heard what he thought to be a shotgun being discharged at an unknown location, somewhere outside of his class room. Darran said one of the teachers, Mr. Ortiz, ran out of the class room into the hallway to see what was taking place. Darran said the other teacher by the name of Ms. Moore, stayed in the class room with the students. Darran said Mr. Ortiz looked down the hallway and saw a student running in the hall. He said Mr. Ortiz asked the running student, "What the hell are you doing?" This student (name unknown), told Mr. Ortiz that someone was downstairs with a gun. Darran said Mr. Ortiz returned to the inside of the class room and shut the doors, he did not know if Mr. Ortiz locked the doors, so that no body could get into the class room from the hallway. Darran said about one minute later the fire alarms in the school went off. He said he exited the class room and looked down the hallway towards the library, but said he did not see anything out of the ordinary at that time. Darran said during this time period he heard what he described as two to three gunshots, but was unable to tell me where the gunshots sounded like they were coming from. Darran said he then exited the school by running out of the doors on the east side of the school, and south of the main doors and school administrative offices. He said he ran eastbound, away from Columbine H.S. and told me that some senior students were stopping traffic on northbound and southbound Pierce Street so the running students get across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Darran said he ran onto the soccer field, inside Leawood Park where he remained for approximately 10-15 minutes. Darran said then someone exited Columbine H.S. on the east side of the school and shot an

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	99-7625-GGGGG
X 1/MURDER		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-30-99
				RecommendCase: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

unknown number of shots towards Leawood Park. I asked Darran if he saw anyone outside of the east doors of Columbine H.S. and he told me no. He said he ran as *did* numerous other people in the park, away from the park, and said he went into somebody's house, but did not know the name of the homeowner. He said he heard from another person that someone had exited Columbine H.S. and was shooting towards the park, however, he did not witness this.

I asked Darran if he had seen the duffel bag or propane tanks such as those that were later recovered in the Columbine H.S. cafeteria. Darran said he did not see either items in or around the school, nor did he see anybody carrying these items, or similar items. Darran said he did not know of anybody, nor had he heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

I asked Darran what he knows about the Trench Coat Mafia. and Trench Coat Mafia students, and specifically what he knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Darran said prior to the shooting on 4-20-99, he did not know what the Trench Coat Mafia was, nor did he know any of the Trench Coat Mafia students names. He told me that he would see the students who wore trench coats at Columbine H.S. playing cards at lunch time in the Cafeteria/Commons area of the school. Since 4-20-99, Darran said he has heard that Robert Perry was a friend of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. It should be noted: Darran Metzler said Brooks Brown's brother, Aaron Brown, is a good friend of his. Several times during my interview of Darran Metzler and Anne Gates, Darran Metzler would not give very much information about the questions I asked of him, and when Anne Gates would try to elaborate, Darran would tell her she was wrong and would deny what she said as being truthful. It appeared to me that Darran Metzler was trying to cover for Brooks Brown and/or Aaron Brown. Anne Gates told me in the presence of Darran Metzler of an incident that occurred about one month prior to this interview (approximately the end of June or the beginning of July 1999), that upset her. She told me that Aaron Brown accused Darran Metzler of having some of his CD's. Anne said she found a carry-out type of pizza box outside of her door, at her residence. She said there was a letter inside the pizza box made out of letters of the alphabet that had been cut out of magazines that said, "We want those back, or you're dead." Anne said also in this pizza box *was* a doll with the head cut off it. I asked Anne Gates if she had reported this to JCSO, and she said she had not. She also told me that the pizza box, letter, and doll etc. had all been thrown away. Anne Gates told me that she believes Aaron Brown is responsible for this pizza box and the contents inside being left at her residence. While Anne was telling me about the incident, Darran became defensive of Aaron Brown. and said several times that the incident was

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-762S-GGGGG
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-30-99
X 1/MURDER			Recommend Case: Review D Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

alla joke between them. Anne told me that Darran went over to the Brown's residence after this pizza box was found. Darran said he said something to Aaron Brown about the incident and Aaron Brown just smiled and told him he did not know what Darran Metzler was talking about. I asked Darran Metzler about the CD's that Aaron Brown claims he has that belongs to Aaron Brown. Darran said the CD's belong to him, and not Aaron Brown, but Aaron wants these CD's because he likes them. Once again Darran Metzler told me the entire incident was meant as a joke.

I later talked privately with Anne Gates and asked her if she wanted me to investigate the incident involving the pizza box. I told her I would interview Aaron Brown and his parents about the incident if she wanted me to. Anne Gates said at this time, since there had been no further incidents, she did not want me to do any further follow-up or interviews in reference to that incident with the pizza box and contents. Anne Gates said if she changes her mind, or if they have any further problems or incidents in the future, she will contact me. When Anne Gates brought up the name Dustin Gorton to me, with Darran Metzler present, she said he may possibly be friends with the Trench Coat Mafia students, Darran Metzler quickly said Dustin Gorton's not a part of the Trench Coat Mafia. Again, in a defensive manner for this person. When I asked Darran how he would describe Brooks Brown, he told me that Brooks Brown was not a Trench Coat Mafia student, and described him as "understanding, nice, out-going, generous, and good friend" He said Brooks Brown has known Dylan Klebold since they were both young, and were friends of each other for a very long time. Darran said he does not know of any incident where Brooks Brown has been violent or threatened anybody. Darran said he has known Aaron Brown for approximately 3 years, and has not seen Aaron Brown display any violent tendencies, nor has he seen Aaron Brown have a "hot" type of temper. Darran said he has never seen any firearms, explosive devices or components to manufacture explosive devices inside the Brown residence when he has been present there. Darran Metzler said he went to the 1999 Columbine H.S. Prom and said he saw Dylan Klebold, however he didn't know who Dylan Klebold's date was. Darran said he also went to the after Prom party at Columbine H.S. He said he did not see Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, or any other Trench Coat Mafia students at the after Prom party. Darran said he was at this after Prom party for approximately four hours.

Darran said he knew Isaiah Shoels. I asked him if he had ever seen anybody racially harass or racially intimidate Isaiah Shoels. Darran said he never saw that occur. I asked him what people thought of Isaiah Shoels, and Darran said, "Isaiah Shoels was a good guy to hang out with." He also told me that everybody liked Isaiah Shoels. I asked Darran Metzler if he had seen any

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-GGGGG
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-30-99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

of the other minority students at Columbine H.S. be racially harassed or intimidated. He said he had never observed this happening either.

During this interview which Darran Metzler's mother, Anne Gates, was present, Anne told me that after the shooting on 4-20-99, a student by the name Eric Reitze, (303)979-4508, was talking to her at the memorial and told her that Dylan Klebold had a "fetish" for knives and apparently had some knives that he had collected.

I asked Darran Metzler and Anne Gates and the other members of their family have been doing since the shooting on 4-20-99 Darran said he has been doing well. Later however, I spoke with Anne Gates without Darran Metzler being present. She told me that after the shooting on 4-20-99, Darran was doing well until he went back into Columbine H.S. to get his property back that he had left inside. She said she did not go with him to the school when he did this. She said Darran had called her from a phone, and "just lost it" she said. She said Darran said he was not prepared to see what he had seen inside of Columbine H.S. I advised Darran Metzler and Anne Gates to contact me if they or any other family members wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, and I will make the necessary arrangements for them at that time. Darran also told me he would contact me in the future if he remembered any further information or learned anything further of the shooting on 4-20-99.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Anne Gates gave me a cover sheet for a fax that was sent to JCSO from Glenn Gates on 4-24-99, along with a page of e-mail that he had sent to JCSO. It appeared the e-mail had been sent to JCSO Sergeant Richard Webb. Also, per a hand written note on the letter of the fax, it appeared on 5-1-99. Glenn Gates had been called back by an Arapahoe County Sheriffs Investigator. I marked both pages with my initials, date and case number, and placed both items into the JCSO evidence vault on 7-30-99. The pages were also copied and submitted along with this report. See attached copies.

Darran Metzler advised me that at no time on 4-20-99, he was never in the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine H.S.

DISPOSITION OPEN. PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

FAX COVER SHEET

DATE: 24 April 99
TO: Jeffco Sheriff Dept.
FROM: Glenn Gates
SUBJECT: Attached Email

This is a follow-up to previously reported information I verbally provided to your office yesterday.

I would appreciate it if one of your investigators would contact me so that I can explain the nature of this email, as it may have some bearing on your investigation.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Glenn Gates
(303) 932-7075 (Home)
(303) 977-5101 (Work)

Called back 5/1 by Arapahoe Sheriff Investigator- passed along Eric Reitze's comments re: knives to school, possible gun. Scared more of Dustin than Eric Harris + Dylan Klebold

JC-001-001547

VISIONS
Gates, Ltd.

JC-001- 001548

6732 W. Coal Mine Avenue Suite 409 Littleton, Colorado 80123 Fax 303-948-9002
Voice 303- 904- 0201

Dustin Gorton
Grant Ranch

From: WORLDPOWERQ!uno.com
To: iwebb@jeffco.k12.co.us,jenwaHick99@hotmail.com,chuckette@juno.com,
Mlssassyfr@hotmail.com,cametboy6@juno.com,
skittlez32@hotmail.com,cooikat374@aol.com,
p.sutly@bigpond.com.au,ehamueh@netseape.net;.
dgorton@uswestnet,Crumns7@aol.com,GarrartWfl@aol.com,
krist11999@hotmail.com,y_not!g@hotmail.com,VOL.TEAR3GAOLCOM,
AngetKB@worldnetatt.net.bbiskui:,@jeffco.k12.co.us.
cj1012@caf0l.net,lovegoddess102@hotmail.com,
Jamie01OG,collegeciub.com,dairygoats@juno.com

Cate: Wed, 21 Apr 1999 17:32:34 -0600

Subject Please send your prayers!

Dear friends, relatives, and other acquaintances

First to my friends that had to live through that hell yesterday.I want to let you know that I am okay and extremely pleased that you listened to me. I would also like to thank the psycho nutcase with a dish rag on his head for going back for our friends...

Thanks Bret! I would also like to thank the rest of you for listening to *me* in a time when you and I had no idea what was going on. I want to tell you that I was only scared at three points yesterday. (1) When we were under the table and everyone started running away. (2) When we were in the bathrooms and store rooms hearing things go on above us and (3) When Bret was not with the group that I escorted out of the hellish environment. I would like to thank all of you who were there listening to me give you directions. I was gladly willing to lay down my life to save yours and you recognized it I want to thank you for staying low and grasping onto my every word. I am seriously afraid that if I hadn't been there you would have all run up those stairs and been shot by my friends that I thought I knew. You all know me and I am more grateful to you for listening than anything else! If you hadn't listened and took off running it could easily have been one of you still laying in the school at this hour. There isn't much I can take credit for or am willing to take credit for ...except that I am fortunate because I have you all still here *with* me! The hell has only begun. I am hurt. I am really hurt! I still cannot comprehend that my friends were physically capable of coming in and doing this to sooooo many others. I am sorry and if anyone needs to talk please give me a phone call or if you want to hear me talk .. call please!

Home (303) 797-3613

Pager {303} 879 0921

Next to my friends and e-mail acquaintances. I am really glad to hear so many of you express your concern to us here at Columbine! My friends are not the "evil" people that they make them out to be on television...there is no "trenchcoat" posse. I would like to inform you that I am extremely sorry for the tragedy that happened here. I want you all to pray for Dylan and Eric also. They were excellent individuals. I am sorry for what they have done but my heart and prayers go with them just as equally as they go with the victims that were slain and injured yesterday afternoon. I hope that you all hold us near to your hearts and talk about this without prejudice toward Eric and Dylan.

JC-001- 001549

99-7625
07/30/99

JC- 001-001550

MICEK, KATIE

JC-001-001551

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-UUUU
Connecting Case Report No,		COLUMBINE		06-30-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

KATIE COLEEN MICEK. DOB/09-23-82

8892 W. Progress PL

Littleton, CO 80123

303-933-3277

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-22-99, I was assigned Lead #4217, to interview Katie Coleen Micek. a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99, who was assigned Mr. Bundy's fifth hour Algebra I class.

After several attempts to reach Micek, on 06-30-99, at 0820 hours, I again contacted the listed home phone number, 303-933-3277, and reached a female who identified herself as Katie Micek. Micek explained that she had been on vacation in Atlantic City and thus unable to call me back. I explained to her that I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident at the school on 04-20-99. She stated that she had been at the school on that date and had been in attendance of Mr. Bundy's class. I told her I understood the class started at about 1115 and asked her what her first indication was that something was "wrong". Micek stated that the door *was* closed and Mr. Bundy was giving them a quiz. As a result, the class was pretty silent. She stated that about to five to seven minutes after class started, she was not far into the test and heard a girl screaming. She stated that she didn't think much of it, as you hear weird things at school, due to things like senior pranks. She stated about one minute later she heard the fire alarm go off. Micek stated that she didn't connect the two. She stated immediately after the fire alarm went off, her softball coach, Coach Ortiz, flung the door open and stated, "Go, go, go. Get away from the school as far as you can." Micek stating that knowing Coach Ortiz, she knew he was serious and they began rushing out. She stated she remembered a male on crutches in front of her trying to get out and people pushing him and feeling bad for him. She stated that as she exited the classroom, she turned right into the math hall, left into the ball and right into the main hall. She stated that when she was in the math hall she did not see or hear anything unusual, other than people pushing. She stated

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	99-7625-UUUU
	JCSO	MOORE, C.	
Case Report No.	COLUMBINE		06-30-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure 0

at that point she thought maybe it was a science experiment that had gone bad and maybe created a fire. She stated that however, when she got into the main ball, she noticed that the doors were closed which is unusual. I asked her if that normally happened when the fire alarm went off and she stated that she hadn't noticed it before. She stated that the hall was also hazy as if there was smoke. She stated that they went out the door at the end of the ball, down the outside stairs, across Pierce Street and to the park. She stated the teachers continued to push them farther and farther back. She stated once in the park there were some girls who had come from the cafeteria and were crying, saying that there were guys with guns. She stated that another male was telling them they were wrong and there wasn't. She said they had been outside about ten minutes and the teachers continued pushing them further and further back. Micek stated that suddenly everyone starting running into the neighborhoods. She stated that she didn't stop to ask why. It was one of those things where you don't know what's going on, but you just run like everyone else. She stated there were rumors at the time that someone was on the roof, however, she did not see or hear anything else. I asked her if there was anything else she saw or heard outside and she stated she only recalled the helicopters and that there were lots of helicopters.

I asked Micek if she recalled whom she was sitting with or near in class. She stated that her best friend, Lauren Cartaya was sitting behind her. She stated that Alayna Muscolino was sitting near her, but she stated she was unsure where she was actually sat.

I asked Micek if she had been into or through the cafeteria at all on 04-20-99, and she stated she had not. I asked her if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris and she stated she did not. I asked her if they were anyone she recognized from the hall. She stated she didn't, although she recognized their group. She stated she typically parked at Clement Park and would walk past the pavilion where a group of "them" would be smoking, but she stated she didn't know if she ever actually saw them. I asked her if there was anything she had either heard or seen, either prior to or since the incident, which she thought might assist us. She stated there was not. She stated she had heard that there were other people shooting. I asked her what she had heard specifically. She stated she had heard that there was a shooter on the roof and had also heard that there was someone wearing a white t-shirt, but she knew that Klebold and Harris were not wearing white t-shirts but wearing black trench coats. Micek stated that she had no further information.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE,C.	99-7625-UUUU
		COLUMBINE		06-30-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Closure

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

JC-001-001554

MOHRBACHER, KIMBERLY

JC-001- 001555

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KK
SUPPLEMENT	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S. ET AL		Date This Report 6-2-99
Connecting Case Report No.			
X 1/MURDER			Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

KIMBERLY MOHRBACHER. DOB/9-20-83
6551 WEST CALHOUN PLACE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
303-797-8117
STUDENT COLUMBTNE H.S.

ROBERT MOHRBACHER. DOB/8-18-53
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS KIMBERLY
WORK. 5601 YORK ST.
DENVER. CO 80216
303-795-2911 X-15

KATHRYN MOHRBACHER. DOB/2-11-51
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS KIMBERLY
WORK. 5660 GREENWOOD PLAZA BLVD.
SUITE 510
ENGLEWOOD, CO 80123
303-771-11 17

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-1-99, at about 1815 hours, I responded to 6551 West Calhoun Place to contact and interview Kimberly Mohrbacher who is a student at Columbine H.S. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99.

Kimberly Mohrbacher was interviewed in the presence of her father, Robert Mohrbacher, and her mother Kathryn Mohrbacher. Kimberly said on 4-20-99 at approximately 1015 hours, she went to her locker, #919, inside Columbine H.S. She said her locker is across the hallway from the library. Kimberly said after going to her locker, she walked downstairs and into the Columbine

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S. ET AL		Date This Report 6-2-99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure 0

H.S. cafeteria, arriving at about 1020 hours. Kimberly said she was carrying her backpack with her and selected a table to sit at in the cafeteria. Kimberly said she sat her backpack down on the floor next to the selected table. Kimberly showed me what table she sat at on 4-20-99, on the diagram I had showed her of the Columbine H.S. cafeteria. The table she selected was table "LL" and is located in farthest east row of tables on the east side of the cafeteria. and near the stairway that leads up to the second level of Columbine H.S. Kimberly said while she was seated at the table she was facing directly east towards this stairway. Kimberly said she got up from the table and went to the "Rebel Corner" in the south/east area of the cafeteria to get something to eat, and then returned to the table. Kimberly said the following students were also at table "LL," her brother, Dan Mohrbacher. David Schulte, Aubren Hummell, Lisa Steepleton. Tyson Knapke, Ryan Morrill, Josh Casey, and Amy Staley. She advised that she could not recall exactly where the other students had been sitting at the table. Kimberly said while sitting at the table she was doing her homework, and then at about 1110 to 1115 hours, she left the cafeteria to go up to the second level of the school for her math class, that begins at 1115 hours. Kimberly said while she had been in the cafeteria she did not observe anything unusual, nor did she observe any suspicious items. I asked her if she had seen a duffel bag or a propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria. Kimberly said she did not see either item while in the cafeteria.

Kimberly said after going into her math class. with the teacher being Ms. Morvesky, she was sitting at a desk when she heard what she described as "rumbling noises" outside the classroom, but it was unknown where it was coming from. Kimberly said the teacher got scared and went behind her desk and began to cry. Kimberly said she then heard a "bang" and then Mr. *Ortiz* (another Columbine H.S. teacher) was running down the hallway yelling to students and teachers to lock their classroom doors. Kimberly said someone locked her classroom door, but she did not know who. Kimberly said all the students in her classroom got underneath their desks. She said she then heard Mr. Havens, (another Columbine H.S. teacher) run down the hallway, look into the classroom she was in, through the glass in the door, and yelled, "everybody out." Kimberly said all the students in her classroom, ran out of the classroom and exited the school through the south/east doors that face east towards South Pierce Street Kimberly said she ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Kimberly said while she was in Leawood Park she heard "two big explosions" coming from Columbine H.S. Kimberly said she looked toward Columbine H.S., but she did not see anybody inside the windows, nor did she see anybody outside of the school. She said she went to a friend of her's house by the name of Eric Long, and then went to another friend's house by the name of Chad Crandall, who lives on South Fenton Street. Kimberly said she called her parents from Crandall's house.

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No X 1/MURDER	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S. ET AL		Date This Report 6-2-99
			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Kimberly Mohrbacher could not provide much information about the trench coat mafia students, other than to say they were a group of kids, estimated to be 5-7 in number, that would gather and hang around, under the stairway area of the cafeteria. Kimberly advised she did not see any of the "jocks" harass the trench coat mafia students. She said she did not see the trench coat mafia students harass any of the other students either.

Kimberly Mohrbacher told me that a friend of her's by the name of Shannon Zele knew Brooks Brown. Kimberly said she was at a Village Inn about one and a half months prior to the shooting with several other people. and said Brooks Brown was their waiter. She said Shannon Zele asked Brooks Brown if he remembered her and he said he did. Kimberly said what she remembered about Brooks Brown was that he seemed "slow" to do anything. She said he was slow to serve the people at their table, and seemed slow in speaking. I later checked with the FBI Rapid Start operators and was told that Shannon Zele had been interviewed already by law enforcement. Kimberly Mohrbacher said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard any rumor of anyone manufacturing explosive devices, and/or possessing firearms. She also said she doesn't know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

Kimberly Mohrbacher said on 4-20-99 she heard the "thought of the day" on the Rebel News Network (RNN). She told me that on 4-20-99, between 0835 and 0840 hours, she saw the thought of the day to be "04/20 you'd rather not be here today."

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Kimberly Mohrbacher told me that a friend of her's by the name of Krista Fogarty had a gym class last semester at Columbine H.S. with one of the suspects, either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, she did not know which one.

Kimberly said on 4-20-99, when she went to her locker prior to going to the cafeteria, she did not notice anything unusual at the library. She said she did not see any suspicious people, or suspicious items, in the area of the Columbine High School library.

I gave Kimberly Mohrbacher my business and told her to contact me if she wanted to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for her at that time.

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S. ET AL	Date This Report 6-2-99
X 1/MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

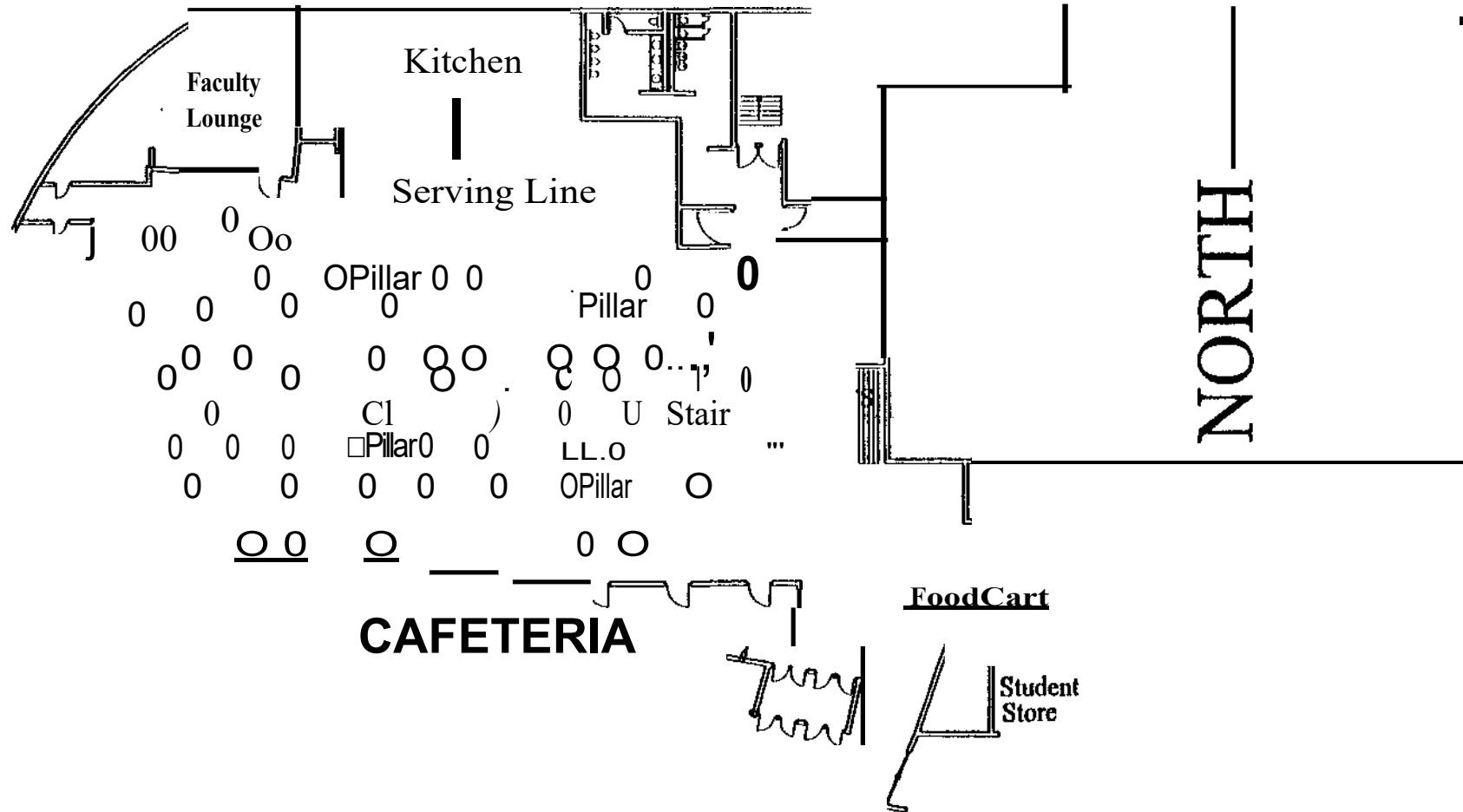
Later on 6-2-99, I contacted the FBI Rapid Start operators and found that Krista Fogarty had not yet been interviewed by law enforcement, so I contacted her and an interview appointment was set up.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

99-7625
06/12/99
Kimberly Monabacher

JC-001-001560

001560



MOORE, A

JC-001- 001562

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-FFFF
	Connecting CMC Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE	Date This Report 07-02-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure 0	

WITNESS:

ALMA H. MOORE, DOB109-28-60
 9 Lindenwood Lane
 Littleton, CO 80127
 303-973-3 I03
 Work: Teacher, Columbine High School
 6201 South Pierce St.
 Littleton. CO 80123
 303-982-5200

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-02-99, at about 1130 hours, I contacted witness Alma H. Moore, who is a teacher at Columbine High School, by telephone. The reason I contacted Alma Moore was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Alma Moore said on 04-20-99, she was at Columbine High School to teach her classes which is her routine as a Columbine High School teacher. Alma said that at about 1115 hours on that date, a class that she teaches with another Columbine High School teacher, Mr. Ortiz, began. This is a Geometry class. The classroom is located on the upper level of the school. Alma said just as this class began, she had some students up in front of the classroom, at the chalkboard. Alma said she was also at the front of the class and Mr. Ortiz was at the rear of this class. Alma said the door from the interior of this classroom into the hallway is always kept closed so the noise of the students in the hallway during this lunch period does not disturb the class. Alma said for some reason on 04-20-99, this door was not shut and had been left open. Alma said suddenly she heard "a rush of noise" from outside of her classroom. She said Mr. Ortiz and she looked at each other, and then Mr. Ortiz went out into the hallway to see what was occurring. Alma said while Mr. Ortiz was out of the classroom, and out of her sight, she heard two gunshots and thought they came from just outside of the Math department, which she said is "U-shaped" with her classroom being at the bottom of the U. Alma said she believed at that time that these gunshots had been directed toward Mr. Ortiz and believed that he had

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT Connecting Case Report No	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99s7625-FFFF
	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-02-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure D

been shot. Alma said she grabbed her keys to lock the classroom doors to protect her students by keeping any gunmen out. Alma said she was trying to keep calm, so her students would also keep calm. Alma said she had heard gunshots, however, she said she did not tell any of her students that they were gunshots in hopes of keeping them from panicking. Alma said just as she was locking the classroom doors with her keys, Mr. Ortiz came running back into the classroom and said, "Get them out of here." Alma said her first reaction was to protect the children and therefore, she was not sure if getting the children out of the classroom was a good or a bad idea. Alma said she felt they might be safer locked in the classroom. Alma said there were more gunshots and after hearing some type of a commotion, her students got up and ran out of the classroom and into the Math hall. Alma said the students then ran to the east doors of the school that are located south of the main doors by the administrative offices of Columbine High School. Alma said she stood in the east hallway of the Math department and watched the students exit the school. to be sure they got out safely. Alma said it was about this time that the fire alarm at Columbine High School went off. Alma said after the students got out of the school, she exited Columbine High School also through the same door and ran to the fence outside of Columbine High School. Alma said during this time, she heard numerous gunshots and approximately five to six bombs detonate from the area of Columbine High School. Alma said she then ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park, where numerous students were located. Alma estimated she was in Leawood Park for approximately forty to forty-five minutes. During this time frame that she was in Leawood Park, Alma said she did not hear any gunshots directed toward Leawood Park. Alma said that somebody, possibly a law enforcement officer, said gunshots had been directed toward Leawood Park, so Alma said she went into the Long residence. which backs up to Leawood Park.

Alma said during the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, and since the shooting, her concern has been the welfare of the Columbine High School students, both physically and emotionally. It was readily apparent that Alma was and is worried about these students and their well being, and how the incident is affecting their lives.

I asked Alma Moore what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and in particular Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Alma said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she was not aware that any Trench Coat Mafia existed. Alma said in fact, on 04-20-99, while she was watching television about the shooting that had occurred at Columbine High School, she heard something about the Trench Coat Mafia being involved and said she thought to herself, "What are they talking about?"

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-FFFF
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE	Date This Report 07-02-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case;	Review <input type="checkbox"/>
			Closure	<input type="checkbox"/>

Alma Moore said she did not have Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris in any of her classes since she has been teaching at Columbine High School, nor did she know their names or who they were prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. Alma said she did not know anybody who may have been a Trench Coat Mafia student. Alma said during the fall semester of 1998, she recalls seeing a male student wearing a trench coat in the hallway of Columbine High School, walking with another person. She said she now believes that Trench Coat Mafia student was Dylan Klebold. Alma said she recalls the incident because she remembered wondering to herself, "That is strange. Students at Columbine High School do not dress like that." She said the male she now believes was Dylan Klebold was wearing a trench coat, however, she could not recall what the description of the other clothing he may have been wearing at the time was. Alma said she said hello to this Trench Coat Mafia student, but to the best of her knowledge, the student did not respond back to her.

I asked Alma Moore to contact me should she want to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future. I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for her at that time. Alma advised me that she is scheduled to speak with the pastor at her church in reference to this shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Alma Moore said that at no time on 04-20-99 during the shooting at Columbine High School did she see any of the shooters and/or suspects that may have been involved.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

MORRILL, RYAN

JC-001-001566

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Reporting Agency

JPSO

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, S.I.C.

Case Report No.

44-1625

Date This Report

080299

Classification

Classification

1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared

Untounded

Recommend Case: Review

Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS:

RYAN ROBERT MORRILL - DOB: 12-2-83 - -

ADDRESS: 7529 W. PORTLAND AVE, CATTIETON, CO. 80128

PHONE: 303-932-1423

STUDENT: COLUMBIAN HIGH SCHOOL 9TH GRADEINVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED RYAN ROBERT MORRILL. MORRILL REPORTED THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE.

MORRILL REPORTS THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99 IN A MATH CLASS. WHILE IN CLASS, A STUDENT RAN IN AND INTERRUPTED BY YELLING "SOMEONE HAS A GUN". COACH ORTIZ THEN CAME INTO THE CLASS ON ORDERED STUDENTS OUT OF THE SCHOOL BY SAYING "GET OUT". MORRILL REPORTED THAT HE RAN OUT A DOOR NEXT TO THE MATH SECTION. HE THEN RAN ACROSS THE STREET TO CENWOOD PARK. MORRILL TOLD ME THAT HE DID NOT HEAR SHOOTING UNTIL HE WAS AT CENWOOD PARK. HE SAID IT SOUNDED LIKE BOMBS & SHOT-GUNS GOING OFF, BUT STATED HE COULDN'T REALLY TELL HE DID REPORT THAT IT WAS LOUD.

MORRILL WAS PICKED UP BY HIS MOTHER AT CENWOOD ELEMENTARY. HE WALKED THERE FROM THE PARK. MORRILL HAD REPORTED THAT HE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE SHOOTING. HE KNEW HARRIS AND KLEBOD ONLY BECAUSE HE HAD SEEN THEM AROUND SCHOOL.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assi

JC-001-001567

Page

of

Continuation Supplement
Reporting Agency: JCSO
Date This Report: 080299
First Degree Murder

Control #4284
Reporting Officer: Wygant, SK

Case Report No: 99-7625

Witness:
Ryan Robert Morrill DOB 12-2-83
Address: 7529 W Portland Ave Littleton, CO 80128
Phone: 303-932-1423
Student: Columbine High School 9th grade

Investigation:

On this date I telephonically interviewed Ryan Robert Morrill. Morrill reported that he has not been interviewed by police prior to this date. Morrill reports that he was at school on 4-20-99 in a math class. While in class, a student ran in and interrupted by yelling, “Somebody has a gun”. Coach Ortiz then came into the class and ordered students out of the school by saying, “Get out”. Morrill reported that he ran out a door near to the math section. He then ran across the street to Leawood Park. Morrill told me that he did not hear shooting until he was at Leawood Park. He said it sounded like bombs & shotguns going off, but stated he couldn’t really tell. He did report that it was loud. Morrill was picked up by his mother at Leawood Elementary. He walked there from the park. Morrill reported that he had no prior knowledge of the shooting. He knew Harris and Klebold only because he had seen them around school.

Disposition: Case Open

JC-001- 001567

MORRIS, I

JC-001- 001568

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 1565

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

MORRIS, Ian Anthony (DOB:060184)
7983 W. Quarto Avenue, Littleton CO
(Student, Columbine High School)
H: (303) 933-1858

042899 / 15:40hrs

MORRIS described being in Math class on the second floor of the school the day of the shooting. At about 11:30am they heard what sounded like footsteps, or something landing on the roof above them. He said the sound was more consistent with footsteps as they were in a cadence at a trot to running pace. Approximately :45 to :60 seconds after this they saw students running in the hallway outside their classroom. He described they appeared to be running away, fleeing something rather than pursuing something. MORRIS added that at about the same time they could hear explosions and gunshots coming from the adjacent Science classroom area.

MORRIS added that his friend, "Matt Dendorfer" saw the bullets being fired. He was unaware of whether Dendorfer had seen the person(s) shooting the firearms, but that he had told him of having seen ricocheting bullets. MORRIS said there were numerous students in the math class at the time, as well as the teacher Ms. MORRISEY (sp?).

MORRIS said he knew one of the persons said to have been the "shooters." He said he knew KLEBOLD only as an acquaintance as they were in a gym class together.

New lead sheet generated for an interview of student DENDORFER.

New lead sheet generated for an interview of math teacher MORRISEY (sp?)

JC-001-001569

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>A. Morris, Jr.</u>		MekiriifStatementem is: D Officer <u>a</u> Witness <u></u> <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>7983 W. Quail</u>	City <u></u>	County <u>Jeff</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 933-1801</u>	Busi., Phone <u></u>	Social Security No. <u></u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Business Street Address <u></u>	City <u></u>	County <u></u>	State <u></u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det P. Scott</u>	Serial No. <u>68139</u>	Date <u>5-12-99</u>	Signature <u>6</u> Ho=
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>7983 W. Quail</u>	
Summary of Statement: <u></u>			

Summary Statement for Ian Morris

Transcript of handwritten statement:

I was in the cafeteria during period 4 about 15 to 20 minutes before it started. I was sitting at Table X. I know Klebold from my gym class. I do not remember seeing him come into the cafeteria. During Period 5 I have math. I heard something like footsteps on the roof then an explosion, and kids running. We hid behind the teachers desk, the out the door, ran down the math hall into Leawood Park.

I was sitting in the cafeteria with Scott Streeb, 4189, Nate Anema, Alex Babinec, Brian Fusilier 4276, Ryan Morrill, Kim Mohrbacher, Tyson Knapke.

I do not recall seeing a large gym or duffle bag.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

**** UPDATED APRIL 28 1999 ****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? Yes, in math
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? No
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, buying, etc.? No
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it? Jeans & a grey shirt. Yes, black Jansport
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events *that* made you leave? We heard explosions and noises on the roof then left through the side entrance
10. What time did ~~the~~ _____ cafeteria; where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? About 10:10; Government
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with ("If known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the Outside of the building? To Leawood Park then to my friend Eric Long's house then to Chad Crandals
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you/ similar to a chatline) account? Yes, Crzydrunk, Krn245
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? No
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

MORRISSEY, S

JC-001-001573

- I -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription §fil99

Sharon Morrissey, date of birth February 24, 1976, 7144 South Hudson Circle, Littleton, Colorado 80122, telephone number (303) 741-4555, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Morrissey furnished the following information:

Morrissey is a Math Teacher at Columbine High School. Her fifth period class is Geometry which is taught in room MA-11. This classroom is located in the corner of the math section of the school. On April 20, 1999, approximately five to ten minutes into class she felt the floor shaking. The shaking was caused by students running down the Math/Science hallway. Morrissey heard one gunshot in an area that would have been at the west end of the Math/Science hallway. This gunshot occurred before the fire alarm came on. Morrissey told everyone in her class to get under their desks. The door was closed. The door automatically locks. Another teacher, Mr. Havens, told Morrissey and her class to get out of the school. Morrissey's class exited the school out the doors on the east end of the Math/Science hallway. Her classroom's door is located next to the Math/Science hallway and is the closest math room to the exit. Her class exited the school and went across the street into Leawood Park.

Morrissey had 23 students in her class on April 20, 1999. Two students were at home and one had been sent to the office and was being suspended. Jordan Grimm was in the school office with Peter Horvath, the dean of students.

No student in Morrissey's classroom saw any of the gunmen and only heard one gunshot. Morrissey does not recall hearing any noises above her classroom on the roof. When the Columbine students returned to school at Chatfield High School, Morrissey talked with her fifth period class about what happened. She told the class exactly what she remembers and asked them if they remembered anything different. No students within the class indicated to her that they had seen anything different than Morrissey. Morrissey purposely went over what she remembers happening because she thought some of her students may have been exaggerating what they saw and heard.

Investigation on 5/7/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)
File# 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99
by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number jDN2292

JC-001-001574

I 74A-DN-57419

continuation of FD.J02 of Sharon Morrissey

On 5/7/99

Page 2

Morrissey had her class write down on paper whatever they wanted to about what happened at the high school. Morrissey is close in age to a lot of the students and they tend to open up to her. Two female freshman students in particular wrote that they were both friends of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. They wrote very fondly of Harris and Klebold, and Morrissey considered the girls to have had a freshman crush on two seniors. The students were Marla Foust and Katherine Katie Thompson.

Morrissey again reiterated that neither she nor any of her students in the classroom witnessed any gunmen.

JC-001-001575

CONTINUATION D SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No				Date This Report 07-07-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

LEAD CONTROL #4356 - A summary report reference fifth Hour Geometry class at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Geometry teacher Sharon Morrissey was interviewed on 05-07-99 by FBI Agent John Elvig (control #2292).

The following students were telephonically interviewed between 06-18-99 and 07-02-99:

Agustini, Victoria Lee, dob/10-23-83 - Control #4356
 Beck, Michael Wayne, dob/06-08-84 - Control #4357
 Bell, Mary Margaret, dob/11-08-83 - Control #4359
 Brown. Nathan Stephen. dob/11-26-82 - Control #4360
 Coppfer, Tearsa M., dob/01-26-84- Control #4362
 .ede!, Ryan Patrick, dob/02-18-84 - Control #4365
 Foust. Maria Ann, dob/10-05-82 - Control #4366
 Gagne, Jennifer Anne. dob/08-27-82 - Control #4369
 Hombecker, Ashley Lynn, dob/02-17-84 - Control #4371
 Miller. Zachary David, dob/06-19-83 - Control #4372
 O'Byrne, Kaylan M., dob/11-14-83 - Control #4374
 Sagstener, Christina K., dob/07-30-84 - Control #4375
 Tognetti, Peter W., dob/01-29-84 - Control #4378
 Tran. Lynn M., dob/01-03-84 - Control #4379
 Walters, Charise O., dob/05-18-83 - Control #4380
 Williams, Brandon L., dob/02-17-84 - Control #4382

JC-001- 001576

All of the above students gave similar accounts of their actions on the April 20, 1999 shootings at Columbine High School when the incident began. They were all in Sharon Morrissey's fifth hour Geometry class. Students gave various accounts of hearing "gunshots," a boom, a rumbling, and sounds thought to be firecrackers, all coming from somewhere in the hallway outside the

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625-B
Connecting CaseReportNo.		Date This Report	
		07-07-99	
X First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

classroom. The students also heard running by other students past the classroom door in the hallway.

Mary Bell, a student, was sitting near the door in the classroom when the commotion began. Bell opened the door and looked into the hallway to see what was going on. Bell reported that she heard one gunshot and saw "a huge flash of light" down the hallway. Bell shut the door and then she and the other students in the classroom hid for a short period of time in a corner of the classroom behind the teacher's desk. The students then all ran out of the school to Leawood Park.

None of the students in the Geometry class reported seeing the shooters.

The following students were absent from Geometry class on 04-20-99:

Smith, Jessica Lynn - Control #4376

Smith left school after second period for a dentist appointment. She did not return to school.

Fredericksen, Stephanie K. – Control #4368

Fredericksen was home sick on 04-20-99 with a sinus headache.

Several attempts were made to contact student Chase Elmore, Control #4364, with negative results. Fellow student Ryan Fedel reported that Elmore was in Geometry class on 04-20-99 and exited the building with other students in the class.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-001677

MORRONI, DANTE

JC-001- 001578

UNCLASSIFIED
INFORMATION CONTROL

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419

Control Number: DN4334

Priority: PRIORITY Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Source: WEBB, R.

Affiliation: JCSO

Phone Number: (303) 271-5605

Information Received Date: 06/07/1999 Time: 12:00 PM

Prepared by: WEBB, RICHARD

Method of Contact	
<input type="radio"/> In Person	<input type="radio"/> Telephone/Radio
<input type="radio"/> Observation	<input type="radio"/> Written

1&1/JEFCO SO
(Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: DANTE MATTHEW MORRONI, 347-0624, STUDENT, 5TH HOUR INT MATH I
(TANK)

Event Date:

Event Time:

References:

Categories: INTERVIEW

STUDENT CHS

Event Reviewed by: KE

Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN4334

Lead: INTERVIEW DANTE MATTHEW MORRONI

Assigned To: ERZEN, LARRY

Date: 06/30/1999 Time: 11:15AM

Disposition: DANTE MORRONI WAS IN MR. TANK'S 5TH HOUR CLASS. CLASS WAS ORDERED OUT OF SCHOOL BY MR. TANK. THEY RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. DID NOT SEE ANY GUNMEN HEARD GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS ONCE THEY GOT TO THE GAME. NO FURTHER INFO TO PASS ON. SEE 4319 FOR REPORT.

Lead Reviewed by: SL

Lead Completed? Date: 07/21/1999

JC-001-001579

MOST, E

JC- 001- 001580

JC-001- 001580

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE,C.	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMM
		COLUMBINE		06-24-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER <input type="checkbox"/>				Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ELYSSA MARIE MOST, DOB/09-04-83
 9568 WestCrestline Drive
 Littleton, CO 80123
 303-978-0228

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-22-99, I was assigned Lead #4221 to interview Elyssa Marie Most, a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99. who had Mr. Bundy's fifth hour Algebra I class.

On 06-23-99, at 1530 hours, I spoke with a female on the phone who identified herself as Elyssa Most. I had previously called the listed home phone number for Most, 303-978-0228 and left messages. I told Most that I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident at the school on 04-20-99. Most stated that she had been at the school on that day and had been in attendance of Mr. Bundy's class. I told her that my understanding was that class started at about 1115. Most stated that Mr. Bundy gave them a quiz and about five minutes after class started she heard the fire alarm. Most stated that a few seconds later a teacher ran in. Most did not know who this teacher was, possibly a math teacher, but described him as a white male, with dark hair, in his 30's, 6'0 tall, medium build. Most stated this teacher was saying "Everybody needs to get out of the school, run fast."

I asked Most who she was sitting with in math class. She stated that Shaun Downey was sitting to her right, John Defillippis was sitting behind her, and Holly Pinkham was sitting to her left. I asked Most where she went after she got into the hall. Most stated that when she exited the classroom, she turned right in the hall and then right again and out the door. She stated that once she got outside, she went across the street to the park. I asked Most if she saw or heard anything in the hall. She stated that some

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE, C.	Case Report No. 99-7625-MMMM
		COLUMBINE		06-24-99
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				RecommendCase: Review <input type="checkbox"/>

people were walking and some people were running. She stated she was hearing only the fire alarm. I asked Most if she heard or saw anything outside. Most **stated** that after she was in the park she heard someone screaming that someone was shooting at them. They then began running into the neighborhoods.

I asked Most if at any point during the day she had been in the cafeteria or lower commons area and she stated she had not. I asked if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she stated she did not. She stated she recognized them as someone she saw occasionally when she went to lunch. I asked her if she had seen them at all on 04-20-99 and she stated she did not. I asked Most if there was anything that she had either heard or seen, prior to or since the incident, which might be of assistance to us. She stated there was not anything that she could think of.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001582

MULLER, S.

JC-001- 001583

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER

Source: Sgt Richard Webb

Affiliation: JCSO

Phone Number: 271-5605

Prepared by: Sgt R Webb

Method of Contact	
In Person	Telephone
Observation	Written

Date 6-7-99

Time 1100

NARRATIVE: In 5th Hour Algebra Student , Classroom MA-9

Narrative reviewed Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N): Yes

Categories

Time Value

(Circle text to be entered)

Date _____ Time _____

Assigned to:

Date: _____

LEAD: Determine observations

Stephanie Ann Muller (11)
7293 S. Chase Wy 030282
Littleton 978- 9534

Interviewed by phone on 6-10/1210. Was inside classroom MA-9. Heard commotion/students running by classroom at about 1123. Unknown teacher entered classroom and said, "Get out! Get out now!" Fire alarm then went off (about 1125). Exited classroom to south (G-W) hallway, where she heard a girl (further west, down hallway) scream, "He's got a gun and he's right behind us!" Exited school through east doors btwn MA-1 and LA-5. Continued east across Pierce St. into Leawood Park. At about 1145, told to run east because they were "being shot at"

Lead Completed
White - Original

JC-001-001584

MUSCOLINO, ALAYNA

JC-001-001585

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-FFFF
		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99
x First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review Closure

ADDITIONAL WITNESS.

ALAYNA MARGARETT MUSCOLINO, DOB/10-08-82

5263 South Everett Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 978-1140

INVESTIGATION.

On 6-22-99, I was assigned lead #4224 to interview Alayna Muscolino, a Columbine High School student on 4-20-99, who had fifth hour Algebra I class with Mr. Bundy.

On 6-22-99, at 1452 hours. I contacted the listed home phone number for Muscolino, (303) 978-1140. I spoke with a female who identified herself as Alayna Muscolino. I told her that I was contacting Columbine High School students and asked her if she was at the school on 4-20-99. Muscolino stated that she was. I told her I understood she had Mr. Bundy's fifth period Algebra I class and asked her if she had attended class. She stated that she did. I told her that I understood the class started at 1115 and asked her what the first thing following that was which gave her some indication that something was wrong. Muscolino stated that she heard a bomb and heard a girl scream. I asked her how she knew it was a bomb, and she stated that she felt things shake. She stated that she turned and looked around the room to see if anyone else had noticed, and noticed that her friend. Lauren Cartaya, was also looking up. Muscolino stated that she had the impression she and Cartaya were the only ones who noticed it. I asked Muscolino how long after the class started this occurred. She stated that she was on her third math problem and believed it to be about five minutes into the class. I asked her if she could tell where the noise was coming from. and she stated she didn't know. She stated it sounded close, but she didn't believe it was. Muscolino stated the next thing she knew Coach Ortiz opened the door two to three minutes later and told them all to "get the heck out of here, run for your life" Muscolino stated that at the same time the fire alarm went off. Muscolino stated initially no one moved and then they got into a single file line and went out the door. She stated they turned right and then turned right again, going out the doors. She stated that once they were in the math hallway she could see that the heavy storm doors were closed. She stated they are the doors that close when a fire alarm goes off. I asked her if she noticed anything else in the hall. She stated that a girl who had been shot in

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	MOORE,C.	Case Report No 99-7625-FFFF
				Date This Report 06-22-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review D Closure D

the shin was walking by. She stated she believed her name was Stephanie Munson. She stated that she was bleeding from the leg. She stated they all ran across the street and into the park. She stated they were all at the front of the park, when they felt as if someone was shooting at them. She stated they could tell that gunfire was coming out of the front of the school and the teachers were telling them to go into the neighborhoods and find a house where they could call their parents and get away.

I asked Muscolino if she noticed anything else outside, and she stated she did not, other than everyone was there and everyone was running.

I asked Muscolino if she had been in the cafeteria at all during the day. She stated that she has fourth hour off and she and her boyfriend, Tyler Pierce, had gone out to lunch. Muscolino stated they returned and sat in the cafeteria for about 10 minutes prior , fourth period ending (1110). She stated that following that class ending. Pierce walked her to class and he then went back down through the cafeteria and left. I asked her if she noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria. and she stated she did not. I asked her if the cafeteria was crowded at that time of day, and she said, "Not so much." I asked her if she noticed any unusual backpacks or bags. and she stated she did not. She stated she had been standing near a table at the bottom of the stairs.

I asked her if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and she stated she did not. She classified herself as a "jock" and stated that she didn't hang out with "people like that." I asked her if they were people she recognized, and she stated she did. She stated that Klebold came into Jerry's Coffee, where she works, at Belleview and Kipling. She stated that he would come into the coffee shop with another unknown friend, who does not attend Columbine High School. and play the game Magic. I asked her if she had seen either Harris or Klebold on 4-20-99, and she stated she did not. I asked her if she would have noticed. while she was in the cafeteria area, if either of them had come into the cafeteria and left, and she stated she didn't believe she probably would have.

I asked Muscolino if there was anything she had either heard or seen prior to or since the incident which she thought would assist us. She stated there was not anything that she had thought of.

CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT

☐

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

MOORE, C.

Case Report No

99-7625-FFFF

Date This Report

06-22-99

~~First Degree Murder~~
First Degree Murder

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

NAIFEH, JUSTIN

JC-001- 001589

Case No.

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Transcript of handwritten statement from Justin Naifeh

Summary of Statement:

My mom took me and my brother to school. I arrived about 8:10 and came in by the main entrance. Everything appeared to be ok. I was in my math class when it started. I heard a rumbling noise. The teacher Miss Morrissey asked one of the girls to go to the door and see what was going on. She said it's probably the seniors doing something as part of their senior prank. A bunch of kids ran past the room screaming. A girl (Mary Bell) opened the door and shut it. And someone said there's a guy with a gun he's shooting people. My teacher told us to go to the back of the room and hide behind her desk. We stayed there for about 2 minutes and the teacher told us to run. We ran out the math hall and into the park.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains a// of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 001590

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? **No**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? **No**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing?
What did they say? Were they **with** anyone else?
Never noticed them
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
Yes, my backpack and supplies
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
I was not in the cafeteria, I was in math
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **No**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? **No**
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and/ or have in it?
I was wearing pants and T-shirt. Black Jansport backpack with all of my {illegible} and {illegible} in it.
9. How did you leave the Cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
I left at the math hall exit. We left when someone came into our room and said someone had a gun.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
I was never in the cafeteria
11. Have them mark where they **were** sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
No
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

NEWBERRY, C

JC-001- 001592

CONTINUATION	Reporting Officer		99-7625-U
SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	OBBEMA	
COLUMBINE			Date This Report 05-25-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS.

CALEB NEWBERRY, DOB/03-06-83

11236 West Columbine Dr.

Littleton, CO 80127

303-973-1557

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 1110 hours, I met with Caleb Newberry at his residence. Newberry is a sophomore at Columbine High School. I asked Newberry to tell me of his activities on 04-20-99.

Newberry stated he drove his car to school and parked in the Clement Park parking lot, which is along South Pierce Street. He arrived just before his first period class at 0730 hours. This first period was Language Arts with Ms. Haggert. Second period was History with Mr. Digiosio. Newberry did not recall any of the announcements which were aired during that second period. Third period he had Spanish with Mrs. Birch-Sterling. Fourth period was gym with Mr. Place. Fifth period was math with Mr. Higgins. Newberry described that his day had been normal from the beginning up until fifth period.

I asked Newberry what his prior contacts were with suspects Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Newberry stated that Klebold was in his gym class last semester. Also, last semester they played flag football during gym. Newberry stated that Klebold would have an attitude if Newberry did not throw him the ball when he was open. Klebold seemed to dislike jocks.

Newberry stated that he would see Harris in the halls at school, but did not know his name. He thought he was kind of weird but did not associate him with Klebold. Newberry stated that Harris appeared to always be angry. Newberry stated he heard about the Trench Coat Mafia in his freshman year. He thought it was just a nickname the school had given these students who dressed in trench coats. Newberry did not see either Klebold or Harris or anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia during

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>			99-7625-U
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	OBBEMA	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name: Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-25-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure: <input type="checkbox"/>

his morning classes.

Newberry stated that after fourth period, he went to the cafeteria and sat down with his friend Eric Trujillo, I showed him a map of the cafeteria and he indicated that the two of them sat at Table "U." They sat for about two minutes. While in the cafeteria, he did not see Harris, Klebold or anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked him if he saw anyone carrying anything into the cafeteria which appeared to be heavy. He stated he did not.

Newberry stated that in his fifth period class, he sits by the window, which faces S. Pierce Street. He noticed a male student named Tim Nep running by the window. Newberry thought that Nep had spilled a Coke or something all over the front of him. He described Nep as wearing a gray shirt and having a shocked look on his face. Nep was looking back toward the exit doors, which come out on the east side of the building from the south main hallway. There were some other males with Nepp but he did not know their names. Newberry noticed students running toward Leawood Park. He said the number of students was more than would normally be outside the school. He then noticed a friend named Katie Beer. She was crying. She was being comforted by a female friend, whom he did not know, and the two went over to Leawood Park.

A female teacher Newberry identified as Ms. McMullen ran into the room and announced that everyone had to get out. The fire alarm was going off at this time. The students exited the classroom and went north down the small hall that leads to the south main hallway. Newberry stated that his fifth period class had started at 1115 hours. He believes that the teacher ran into the classroom to tell them to leave the school, perhaps ten to fifteen minutes after class had started.

Newberry stated that the small hallways were jammed with students. Newberry stated that when he got to the south main hallway, he decided not to exit the school by taking the east doors, but he looked to the west and began walking west down the south hallway. He stated he could see smoke at the west end of the south main hallway. Newberry continued to walk west toward the smoke. He was going against a flow of students which were running east to exit the school.

Newberry stated that there were a few students west of him which were running eastward. They were going through the fire

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-U
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/> Value <input type="checkbox"/>

doors which had closed when the fire alarm was activated. Newberry described the fire doors as staying open because of the students going through them. Newberry looked toward the end of the west hallway and saw a tall male, he described as "a dark figure", wearing dark clothing. He could not distinguish the subject's hair color or race. Newberry stated that the tall suspect was holding a gun. He described it as possibly being a short shotgun. He could not tell which hand the suspect was hold the gun in. As Newberry turned to his right, he saw out of the comer of his left eye, a muzzle flash. A teacher named Mr. Ortiz was coming through the fire doors and pushed Newberry toward the east, telling him to run. An unknown female student was running past Newberry when she was shot in the lower portion of one of her legs. Newberry could not recall which leg was shot. Newberry looked at her leg and saw that there were multiple wounds and described them as "BB gun size." Newberry turned to the east and began running out the east doors of the south main hallway. Once he exited those doors, he went to Leawood Park.

At Leawood Park, Newberry stated he could bear "booms" coming from the west side of the school. He stated he sat in the park for ten to fifteen minutes before Coach Moore yelled to everyone in the park to "run." The students ran to the east of the park. Newberry was not sure why they were running. He told me that later he heard rumors that there was a shooter perhaps on the roof.

Newberry stated that while he was in the south hallway he saw only one muzzle flash. He heard another round whiz past his head. Newberry stated that his backpack is in math room number four. Inside his backpack is a cell phone and a TI-86 calculator. His locker is on the west side of the fire doors on the north hallway.

The two maps I used during my interview with Caleb Newberry are attached to this report.

DISPOSITION: Open.

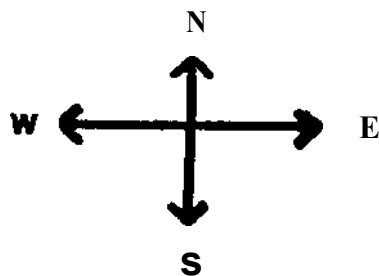
JC-001- 001595

CALEB NEWBERRY
5-25-99

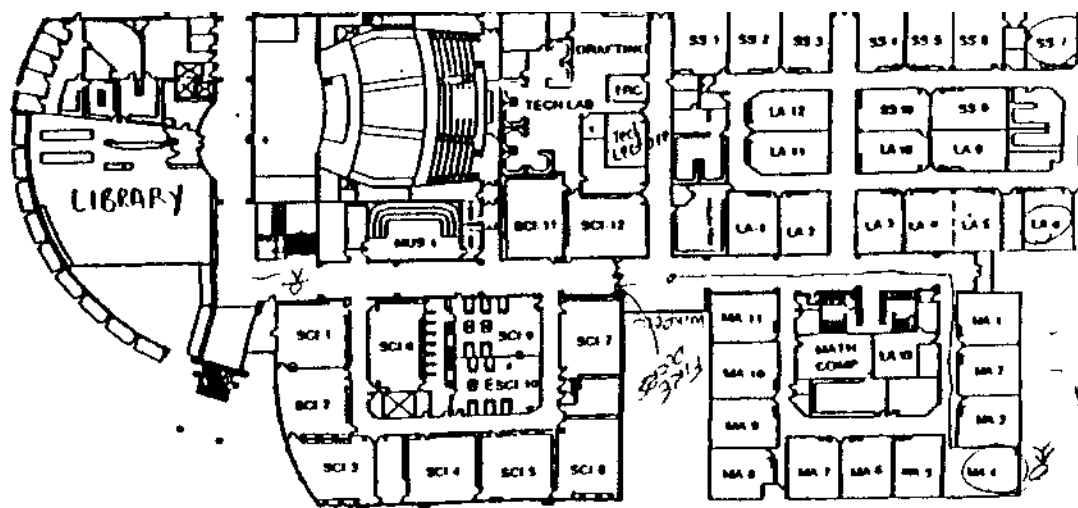
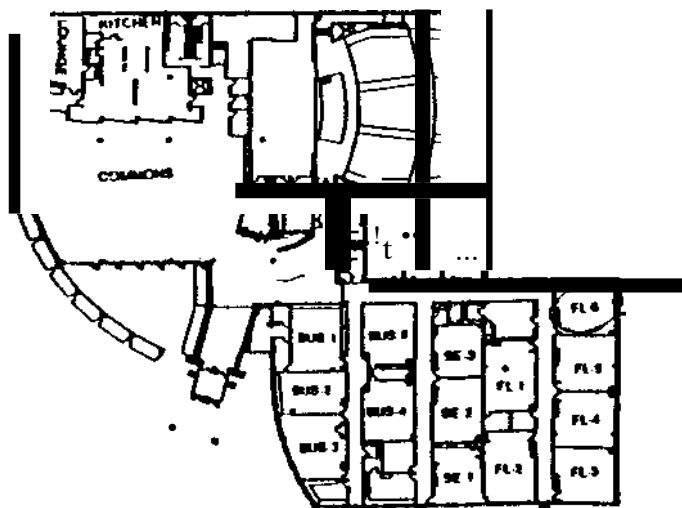
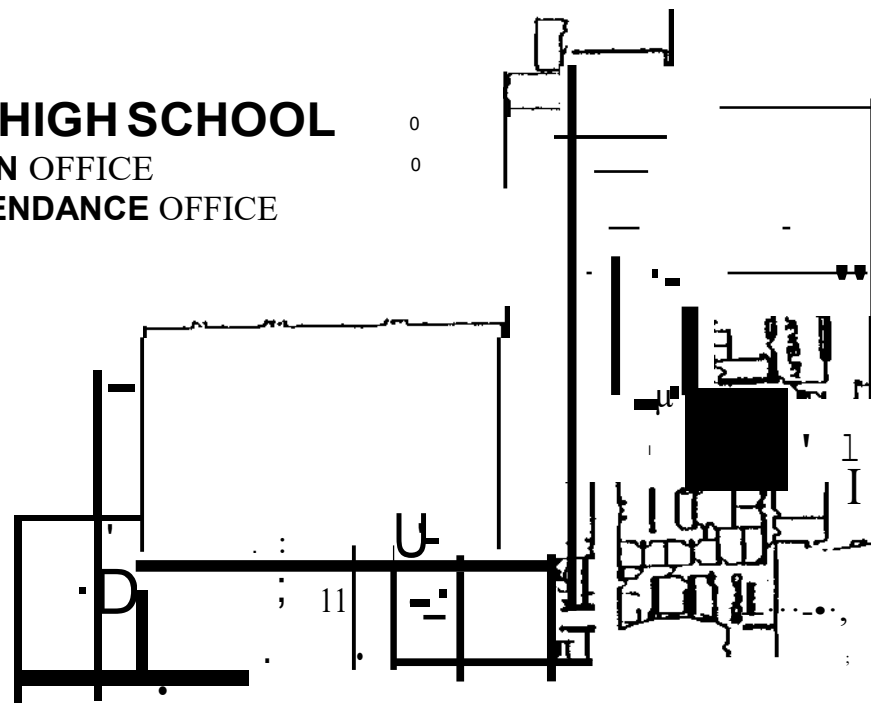
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

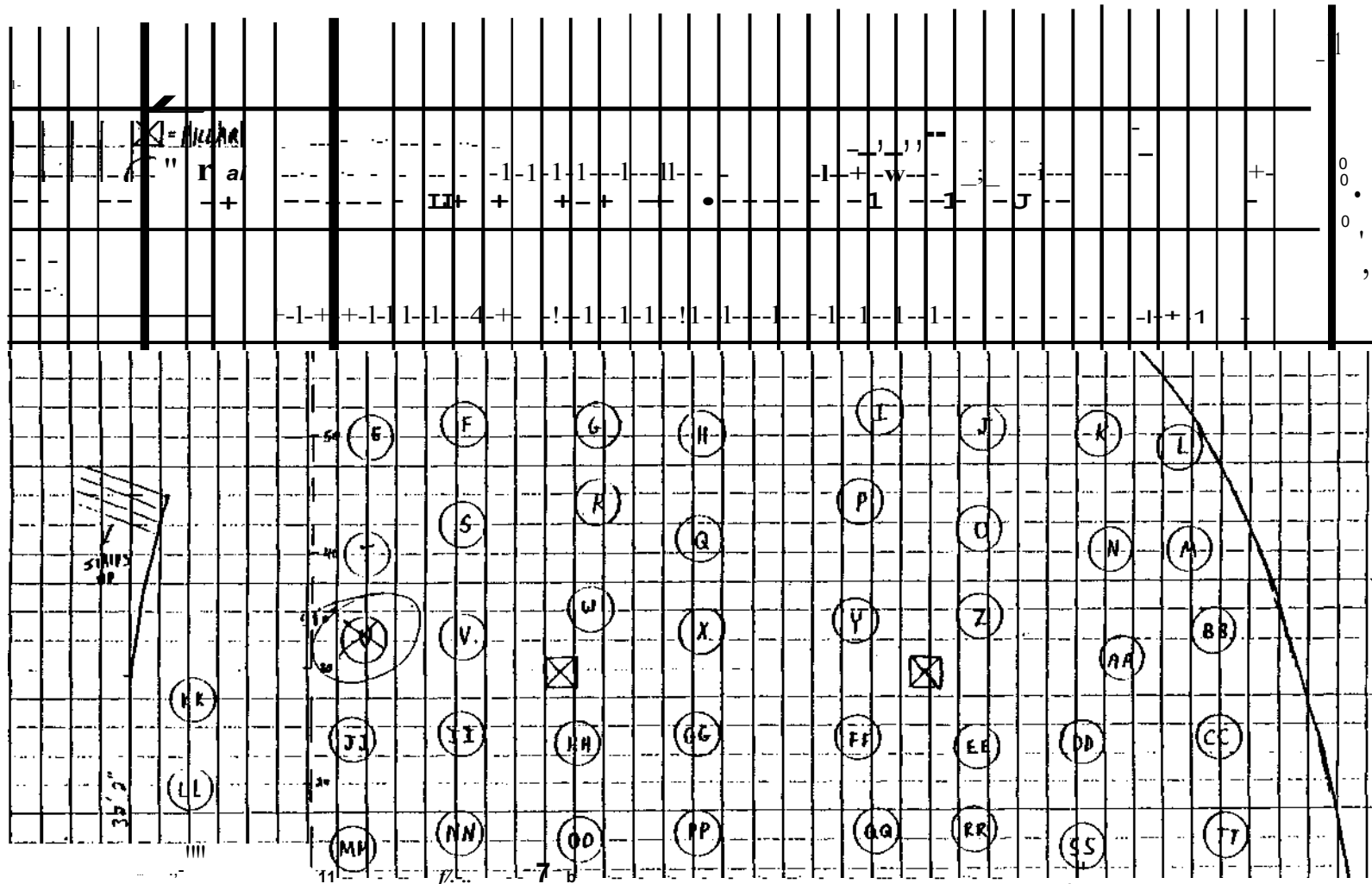
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-
 001596



CALES
NEWBERRY



NORDEN, JAIMI

JC-001- 001598

CONTINUATION 0 SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-DDDDD
	Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name COLUMBINE
		Date 07-23-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

WITNESSES:

JAIMI PATRICIA NORDEN, DOB/04-30-84

7953 West Chestnut Way

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303) 978-1850

Student-Columbine High School

MARY NORDEN

Same as above.

Work: (303) 837-7680

WILL NORDEN

Same as above.

Work: (303) 458A866

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-23-99, at approximately 1230 hours, I contacted Jaimi Patricia Norden by telephone, who is a student at Columbine High School. This was in reference to the shooting on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Jaimi Norden told me on 04-20-99, at approximately 0730 hours, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes of the day. Jaimi said she attended all of her classes on 04-20-99 from 0730 hours until the shooting began before 1200 hours on 04-20-99. Jaimi said that between her fourth and fifth hour classes (approximately 1110 hours to 1115 hours) she went into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. She said she did not select a table to sit at, but said she stood at the bottom of the stairway and talked to her friends briefly. I asked Jaimi if she remembered seeing a duffle bag or propane tank in the cafeteria/commons area, such as those that were later recovered. Jaimi said she did not see either one of these items. I asked Jaimi if she remembered seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria or anywhere else at

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99- 7625-DDDDD
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		07-23-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Columbine High School and she told me no.

Jaimi Norden said on 04-20-99, she went to her fifth hour Geometry class on the upper level of Columbine High School at approximately 1110 to 1120 hours. Jaimi said she was in this classroom for approximately ten minutes when she heard what she described to be three gunshots. Jaimi said although she could not tell where these gunshots originated, she said they were from the inside of the high school and said they sounded to her like they were close to her classroom. Jaimi said she then heard people screaming in the hallways outside of her classroom. then one of her teachers by the name of Mr. Ortiz, exited the classroom into the hallway to see what was taking place. She said while Mr. Ortiz was gone from the classroom, her other teacher by the name of Ms. Moore, remained in the classroom with the students and locked the door so nobody could get inside of the classroom from the hallways. Jaimi said Mr. Ortiz was gone for about two minutes and while he was gone, Jaimi said she heard more gunshots. however. she did not know how many. Jaimi said Mr. Ortiz then ran back into the classroom just as Ms. Moore was locking the doors. Jaimi said Mr. Ortiz said that there was someone that had a gun, and told everybody in the classroom to *get* down on the floor. Jaimi said the students got down on the floor and remained there for approximately 20 seconds and then Mr Ortiz told them all to run from the school. Jaimi said the students from her classroom got up and ran out of the classroom into the hallway. She said they then ran out of the school. through the doors, located on the east side of the school that are south of the school's main doors and Columbine High School administrative offices. Jaimi said she ran east bound from the high school. across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Jaimi said she was in Leawood Park for approximately thirty to forty-five minutes. and while in Leawood Park, she said she heard three to four explosions. Jaimi said she knows that these explosions came from Columbine High School, however, could not be any more specific on an exact location that these bombs were detonated. Jaimi said when she heard the explosions, she looked toward Columbine High School and said she saw students running out of the school. but said she did not see anybody with a firearm or explosive device. Jaimi said she also did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia students outside of the school. I asked Jaimi if she could see into the school through the windows and/or the glass in the doors. She said no, she couldn't. Jaimi said there were Columbine High School teachers at Leawood Park. She remembered one of the teachers was Coach Moore, who was standing at about the northwest corner of Leawood Park (which is South Pierce Street and West Fair Drive) Jaimi said suddenly the teachers began to run east bound away from Leawood Park and into the surrounding residential areas. She said when she saw the teachers run, she ran away from Leawood Park as well.

CONTINUATION	0	JCSO	PETERSON	99. 7625-DDDDD
SUPPLEMENT	X	Victim Name COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-23-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case, <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

I asked Jaimi Norden what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Jaimi said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she did not know who Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris were and said in fact that she did not know any of the Trench Coat Mafia students by name. Jaimi said she remembered that when she was in the 8th grade and attending Ken Caryl Middle School, she was present when representatives of Columbine High School talked to the middle school students to prepare them for high school. Jaimi said these representatives told the Ken Caryl Middle School students to avoid any of the Trench Coat Mafia students. Jaimi said she did avoid the Trench Coat Mafia students when she began high school at Columbine High School. She said she did not pay any attention to the Trench Coat Mafia students, but did recall during the fall of 1998, she saw a male student. she believed to be a Trench Coat Mafia student in the hallway of Columbine High School. Jaimi described this person as a white male, approximately 6'2" tall. skinny in build. with "messed up teeth" and had shoulder length blond hair. She said he was wearing a black baseball cap on backwards, all black clothing and a black trench coat that she was said was faded black, and was made out of something other than leather. She said this trench coat was below the knees, but above the floor in length. Jaimi said after looking through her Columbine High School yearbook, she said she now believes this person was [REDACTED]

I asked Jaimi Norden if she has heard about anybody else who may have been involved in the shooting incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Jaimi said she has heard rumors from other students that [REDACTED] may have possibly been involved because he was friends with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Jaimi, however, could not provide any specifics about how — — — — was possibly involved. She said it appears that what she heard were rumors only. Jaimi said she does not know of anybody. nor has she heard any rumors about anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

I asked Jaimi Norden how both she and her family have been doing since the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 Jaimi said that they have all been doing fairly well, however, I did give her my name and phone number and asked her to contact me in the future if anyone in her family wants to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I advised her I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001601

Oakley, Benjamin

JC-001-001602

Continuation Supplement

Transcript of handwritten statement
Oakley, Benjamin DOB 2-23-83
6956 S Kendall Blvd
Littleton, CO 80123

At about 1300 hrs on 7-26-99 I spoke to (W) Oakley on the phone. I explained why I called and asked him to explain what he saw, heard and did on April 20th, 1999.

(W) Oakley said he was in math class when the fire alarm went off. The class evacuated the school as if a normal fire drill. Once outside (W) Oakley said he heard 5- 6 muffled shots that sounded as if they were inside the school.

(W) Oakley said he then ran to a nearby house where he stayed until he could contact his parents.

JC- 001-001603

CONTINUED

Control # 4888

Reporting Agency JCS	Reporting Officer WIZICK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-26-99
Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name

WITNESS
DAKEY

BENJAMIN DOB 2 23 83
6956 S. KENDALL BLVD
LITTLETON CO 80123

303 979 6632

INVESTIGATION

AT ABOUT 1300 HRS ON 7-26-99 I SPoke TO (W) OAKLEY ON THE PHONE. I EXPLAINED WHY I CALLED AND ASKED HIM TO EXPLAIN WHAT HE SAW, HEARD AND DID ON APRIL 20TH 1999.

(W) OAKLEY SAID HE WAS IN MATH CLASS WHEN THE FIRE ALARM WENT OFF, THE CLASS EVACUATED THE SCHOOL AS IF A NORMAL FIRE DRAIL, ONCE OUTSIDE (W) OAKLEY SAID HE HEARD 5-6 MUFFIN SHOTS THAT SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE INSIDE THE SCHOOL. (W) OAKLEY SAID HE THEN RAN TO A NEARBY HOUSE WHERE HE STAYED UNTIL HE COULD GET HIS PARENTS.

D-2 OPEN

JF -001603

Officer Signature <u>Debra W. Wicks</u>	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>[Signature]</u>	Assigned To
--	----------------	--	-------------

OLSEN, KEVIN

JC-001-001604

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-TTTT
X 1/MURDER	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Due This Repon 7-14-99	
			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

WITNESSES

KEVIN M. OLSEN, DOB 7-24-83
5334 S. HOYT ST.
LITTLETON, CO 80123
303-973-4701

NANCY OLSEN
SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE
WORK: AMERICAN TAX CENTER
303-234-1300

VINCE OLSEN
SAME ADDRESS./PHONE AS ABOVE.
WORK: STRATEGIC TRANSPORT SERVICES
303-989-3784

INVESTIGATION

On 7-14-99, at about 1550 hours, I contacted witness Kevin M. Olsen by telephone, who is a student at Columbine H.S. contacted Kevin in reference to the shooting on 4-20-99. at Columbine H.S.

Kevin Olsen said on 4-20-99, at about 0725 hours, he arrived at Columbine H.S. for his scheduled classes. Kevin said his first hour class began at about 0730 hours and is a biology class. This class is from 0730-0820 hours, and when the class was over on 4-20-99, Kevin said he went through the cafeteria/commons area to the vending machines on the west side of the cafeteria. by the teachers lounge. Kevin said he had to go to the vending machines between first and second hour classes because he a diabetic and his blood sugar level was low. Kevin said he did not see any duffel bags or propane tanks such as those later recovered in Columbine H.S. while he was passing through the cafeteria. Kevin also told me while passing through the cafeteria he did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia students as far as he could remember. Kevin said after getting something to eat out

JC-001- 001605

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-TTTT
Connecting Case: Report No.		COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Value Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

of the vending machine, he proceeded across the cafeteria in an easterly direction and went up the stairway from the cafeteria/commons area to the upper level of Columbine H.S. Kevin said at this point he went to his wood shop class, which is his second hour class. He said this class is from 0820-0915 hours. Kevin said he then went to his third hour class which is social sciences, and is on the upper level at Columbine H.S. Kevin said this class lasts from 0915-1015 hours. Kevin said after his third hour class he went to his fourth hour class which was a learning lab that was located on the lower level of the high school. Kevin said this class lasted from 1020-1110 hours. Kevin said when he got out of learning lab he proceeded to go to his fifth hour geometry class which is on the upper level of Columbine H.S., and lasts from 1115-1205. Kevin told me that about 15 minutes after the students got into the geometry class he heard "pops" that sounded to him like "black cat firecrackers" going off somewhere outside of his class room. Kevin said one of his teachers by the name of Mr. Ortiz exited the class room to see what had occurred, while the other teacher by the name of Ms. Moore stayed in the class room with the students. Kevin said Mr. Ortiz was gone for approximately one minute and then came back into his class room and told the students to get down on the floor and get under their desks. Kevin said Mr. Ortiz locked the doors at this point, between the class room and the hallway. Kevin said Mr. Ortiz then changed his mind and said to the students. "No, no, run," while Mr. Ortiz was unlocking the doors. Kevin said about this time the fire alarm inside Columbine H.S. went off. Kevin said he exited the class room through the hallway, ran down the hallway and exited Columbine H.S. through the doors on the east side of the school, and south of the main entrance and administrative offices. Kevin said during this time he was running with Jaimi Norden. Kevin said he and Jaimi exited Columbine H.S. and they ran eastbound from the school. across South Pierce Street. and into Leawood Park where they stood at the back of the park. The back of the park would have been the far east edge of Leawood Park. Kevin said he stayed in Leawood Park for about 20 minutes, and said while in Leawood Park he heard what he described as "bangs" coming from the area of Columbine H.S. and possibly from the west side of the school on the upper level. Kevin said at no time during the incident on 4-20-99 did he see any of the shooters. Kevin said while he was in Leawood Park he did not see anybody outside of the school with weapons or explosive devices. nor did he see anybody through the windows or through the glass windows of the doors. who may have been suspects.

Kevin said after being in Leawood Park for about 20 minutes, he left the park and went to a friend's house that backs up to Leawood Park. Kevin said this friend's name is Dante, but he could not remember Dante's last name. Kevin said he was at Dante's house about 30 minutes and called his parents from that location at about 1200 hours. Kevin said when he left the

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	0	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-ITTT
Connecting Case Report No X 1/MURDER		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99
				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure D

residence he saw Scott Fisher, who is the father of his friend, Ben Fisher, and Scott Fisher took him to Leawood Elementary School to sign in.

I asked Kevin Olsen what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, and the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Kevin said he did not know anything about Eric Harris. He said he may have possibly seen Dylan Klebold in the hallways of Columbine H.S. but was not certain. Kevin said the person he said who could have possibly been Dylan Klebold would wear a knee length black trench coat, and he also wore a Boston Red Sox cap backwards. Kevin said he did not know what this trench coat was made out of.

Kevin said during the previous school year he had wood shop class with Joe Stair. He said Stair sat next to him in this class and said Stair always wore a trench coat. Kevin said Joe Stair also wore "funny looking hats." Kevin said other students in his wood (hop class would make fun of Joe Stair because of the way he dressed. Kevin said Stair would give them what he called a "dirty look." but would shrug off the students that were making fun of him. Kevin said the only thing he could remember further about the Trench Coat Mafia was that they liked to gather together underneath the stairway in the cafeteria/commons area at Columbine H.S.

Kevin Olsen said he has not heard the names of any other suspects who may have been involved in the shooting, prior to, during, or since 4-20-99. Kevin said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. Kevin said he didn't know anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow.

Upon my asking, Kevin Olsen said that since the incident on 4-20-99, he is doing well dealing with the incident. I advised Kevin should he or any member of his family want to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

ORTIZ, ROBIN

JC-001-001608

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name- Ongina Report		Date This Report 07-14-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

ORTIZ, ROBIN, DOB/08-22-63
 8071 West Quarto Drive
 Littleton, Colorado
 (303) 904-9099
 Occupation: Special Education Teacher/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Wednesday, July 14, 1999, at approximately 1105 hours, I contacted witness Ortiz by telephone at his residence, I asked him to provide me anything he may have seen or heard relevant to the shooting, which occurred on April 20, 1999. Witness Ortiz provided me with the following information: He advised that he was in his classroom during 5th hour and had heard noises in the hallway, when he stepped out and saw numerous students running east through the hall. He indicated that a female student, name unknown, had turned a corner and yelled. "He's got a gun." He then said he had heard two gunshots. At this point, he said he started leading students down the math hallway and at the same time was going class by class and evacuating students and teachers in this particular area. Witness Ortiz said that he proceeded outside. although he could not be specific as to which door he actually exited when he started running in an easterly direction across the student parking lot. He said he had heard a couple of teachers yelling his name and headed toward their location, where he saw a student, identified as Stephanie Munson. laying on the ground. It appeared that she had been shot in the ankle. He said that he had briefly assisted her and then went to obtain some help. He said that he directed another teacher, Gordon Hayes, to stay with her. He said that he proceeded back towards the student parking lot, on the left side of Pierce. He saw a deputy and asked him to call an ambulance. He was informed by this particular deputy, name unknown, that he was not able to call for an ambulance at that time. He said that he could see an ambulance somewhere on Pierce Street and had gone to talk to those particular paramedics, but was told that the area had not been cleared by law enforcement and they were not allowed to proceed into the area any further than they were. He said that he then met another teacher, Tim Capra, and both of them had contacted a female deputy in the area. Witness Ortiz said that he does not know specifically where she was at, but that she had opened up her trunk and had given both him and witness Capra a handful

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-X
	Victim Name		This Report 07-14-99
x First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

of flares and they began to divert traffic from the Immediate area. Witness Ortiz said that he and Tim Capra placed flares in the area near South Pierce and West Polk and proceeded to direct traffic away from the area. Witness Ortiz said this was near the LDS house at that intersection. Witness Ortiz says that he continued to direct traffic until approximately 1600 hours, at which time a bus proceeded to the area and he began to escort students from the LDS house onto the bus to be transported to Leawood Elementary School to meet with parents or responsible adults. Witness Ortiz could not be very specific as to when things were occurring, but advised that he was in a patrol car with a Chaplain and a deputy sheriff, as well as another teacher, Jason Webb, and were told what he felt was approximately 1600 hours that the situation had concluded. It should be noted that during this entire incident that witness Ortiz was outside directing traffic and escorting students and teachers away from the school, that he had heard numerous gunshots and explosions for what he felt was approximately 1 ½ to 2 hours time frame. Witness Ortiz said he and Jason Webb were later offered a ride to the elementary school, but he elected to contact his wife and meet them at the King Soopers at Coal Mine and Pierce. She met them there, at which time they were taken to the Leawood Elementary School, where they offered support to family and friends at the school until approximately 2030 hours. Witness Ortiz said that he had met his chaplain there and spoke with the Shoals family for a period of time. When asked, witness Ortiz said that he did not observe any persons carrying or using firearms. He does not normally have a second hour class, which is when school announcement are made, so he had no information as to the message of the day. He said he previously had heard of the group known as "Trench Coat Mafia," but said that it was more of a generic term. known as the "Trench Coats" and could not be specific as to a certain group of kids. He said it was more of a descriptive term as to what people would wear. Witness Ortiz did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 001610

PADILLA, JESSICA

JC-001-001611

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KKKK
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-07-99
X 1/MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

JESSICA MARIE PADILLA, DOB/07-07-84
 7600 W. Coal Mine Ave. Unit #H
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 948-2518
 Student-Columbine High School.

STEPHANIE PADILLA
 Same as above.
 Work: 303 E. 17th Street, Suite 1100
 Denver, CO 8020 I
 303 764-4037

JAMES PADILLA
 15868 Los Altos Drive
 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745
 (626) 369-1498

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-07-99, at about 1300 hours, I contacted witness Jessica Marie Padilla by phone. Jessica is a student at Columbine High School and my reason for contacting Jessica was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Jessica Padilla told me that on 04-20-99, at approximately 0730 hours she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes. Jessica said her first class of the day begins at 0730 and is an English class. She said this English class is located on

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KKKK
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-07-99
X 1/Murder				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

the upper level of the high school. Jessica said this class ended at approximately 0820 hours, and she went to her second hour class next which is a Science class. She said this class lasts approximately 0820-0920 hours. She said this class is also on the upper level of the school. Jessica said from Science she went to her third hour class which lasts from approximately 0920-1020 hours. Jessica said this is a Spanish class and is downstairs on the lower level of Columbine High School. I asked Jessica if she had to pass through the cafeteria to get to her Spanish class and she said she did. I asked her if she recalled seeing a blue duffle bag and/or a propane tank, such as the ones later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Jessica said she did not see either of these items. I asked Jessica if she saw any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area while she was walking to her Spanish class. Jessica said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area on 04-20-99.

Jessica said from Spanish class she went to her fourth hour class which is a Gym/Dance combo class. It begins at 1030 hours and gets out at approximately 1110 hours. Jessica said from the Gym/Dance combo class, she went to her fifth hour class, a Geometry class, the teachers being Ms. Moore and Mr. Ortiz, which is located on the upper level of Columbine High School. Jessica said to get from her Spanish class to her fifth hour class she had to go through the cafeteria and up the stairway from the cafeteria/commons area to the upper level of Columbine High School. Jessica said she did not recall seeing any of the suspicious items or any of the Trench Coat Mafia students on her way to this class. Jessica said after arriving in her Geometry class a very short time later she heard approximately ten gunshots, and said to her they sounded like they were coming from somewhere close to her room she was hiding in. Jessica said Ms. Moore told Mr. Ortiz to go out into the hallway to see what was going on. Jessica estimated Mr. Ortiz being gone approximately two minutes and said he then came back into her classroom and told all the students to run as far away from the school as they possibly could. Jessica said she got up to run as did the other students. She said she exited the classroom into the hallway and then ran down the math hall and out through the emergency exit doors at the end of that hall. Jessica said after exiting the school, this door leads to the stairs that are on the east side of Columbine High School facing Pierce Street. Jessica said a Columbine High School teacher stopped traffic along South Pierce Street, allowing the students to run from the school, across Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Jessica said after getting into Leawood Park the teachers told the students to stay in the park. Approximately twenty minutes later Jessica said she heard approximately five more gunshots and then heard someone say the shots were being directed at people in Leawood Park. Jessica said she began running from Leawood Park into the subdivision around the Leawood area to get away from the high school. Jessica said when

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KKKK
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.
X 1MURDER		Date This Report 07-07-99	
		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

she heard the last gunshots before running, she did not turn around toward Columbine High School to see what was going on. She said therefore she did not see any of the suspects outside of Columbine High School, nor did she see any suspects inside of the windows, or inside the doors through the class windows that are in the doors. Jessica said just prior to running to Leawood Park she described hearing a few explosions, and she said to her they sounded as though they were coming from the cafeteria/commons area on the west side of Columbine High School.

I asked Jessica Padilla what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia and Trench Coat Mafia students. Jessica said she believed that the Trench Coat Mafia was what she described as a "group of Gothic kids." She said they would dress in all black clothing and some of them would wear trench coats, possibly made out of canvas, that were approximately knee length. I asked Jessica if she knew Dylan Klebold prior to the shooting. She said he knew who Dylan Klebold was from seeing him in the high school parking lot with his friends. She said the last time she saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot was approximately two months prior to the shooting. She said she did not talk to him and he did not talk to her. Jessica said she only knew who Dylan was at that time, she did not know his name prior to the shooting.

Jessica said prior to 04-20-99, she did not know who Eric Harris was. I asked Jessica how she knew that Dylan Klebold was one of the Trench Coat Mafia students that she had seen in a parking lot. Jessica said she is friends with Zach Heckler and had met Zach in a Forensic class at Columbine High School. She said that Zach would talk with Dylan Klebold and they appeared to be friends, however, she did not know if she would classify him as a Trench Coat Mafia associate and when I asked her if she would classify him as an associate, she said, "I don't know, I guess so." Jessica said that other than to talk with Zach once in a while, she did not know anything about him. She did say that he did not dress in the "Gothic" manner nor did he wear a trench coat.

I asked Jessica Padilla if she had heard any rumors about any other suspects being involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Jessica said she had not heard any other suspects or rumors of any suspects who may have been involved. She said she does not know anyone who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Jessica told me that she would contact me in the future if she learns any further information that may be pertinent to this class.

[asked Jessica Padilla how her family and she have been doing since the incident occurred. Jessica said that she is doing fine,

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT Connecting Case Report No. X 1/MURDER	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-KKKK
	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Repon 07-07-99
		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

however, during the first few days after the incident on 04-20-99, she had some problems. Jessica said she has been seeing a counselor in reference to the Columbine High School shootings. I gave Jessica my name and phone number and asked her to contact me in the future if either her family or she want to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

PIERCE, J.

JC-001- 001616

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER

SOURCE:
Affiliation:
Phone Number:

Method of Contact	
In Person	Telephone
<u>Observation</u>	<u>Written</u>

Prepared by: Webb

Date: 6-7-99 Time: 11:00

NARRATIVE: In 5th Hour Algebra Student

Narrative reviewed: Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N): Y continued

Assigned to:

Date ____

LEAD: Determine the observations

Jennifer Leigh Pierce (11)

7940 S. Webster Wy 040282

Littleton 80128 972-0915

Interviewed by phone 0616/0922. Was inside classroom MA-9. Heard commotion- students running by and screaming- outside class door at about 11:23. Said her teacher, Lisa McWilliams, then closed classroom door. Said fire alarm went off at about 1125. Exited school through south fire exit door btwn classrooms MA-7 and MA-8. Ran south to sidewalk on north side of junior parking lot. About "half a minute" later, heard "gunshots and explosions" coming from "the west". Then ran east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Approximately "fifteen to twenty minutes later" teacher yelled at students to run further east into park and surrounding neighborhood. Did not see any shooters.

See lead 4115/class report

JC- 001-001617

PINKHAM, H.

JC-001-001618

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Officer JCS0	M00RE,C.	Case Report No 99-7625-0000
Victim Name Original Report			06-24-99	
x First Degree Murder			Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HOLLY ANNE PINKHAM, DOB/02-16-83
 9203 West Berry Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 978-9112

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-22-99, I was assigned lead #4227 to interview Holly Pinkham, a Columbine High School student on 4-20-99, who was assigned to Mr. Bundy's fifth hour Algebra I class.

On 06-24-99, at 1535 hours, after several attempts, I contacted the listed home phone number, (303) 978-9112, for Pinkham. An adult female answered. who connected me with a female who identified herself as Holly Pinkham. I told her I was calling Columbine High School students reference what occurred at the school on 4-20-99. I told her that I understood she had Mr Bundy's fifth period Algebra I class. She stated that she did and that she was at the school on 4-20-99. I told her that I understood class started at about 1115. I asked Pinkham what the first indication was to her that something was wrong. She stated at about 1130 hours, she heard the fire alarm go off. She stated as she had not heard any bangs or booms, she assumed that it was just a regular drill. Pinkham stated that as they exited the classroom, she noticed teachers yelling to get out of the building, as well as people running. She stated that once in the hall she turned right into the hallway and then took another right and went out the door. She stated that once outside, the teachers told them to go across the street into the park. which was also unusual. Pinkham stated that she did not hear or see anything while in the park. She stated that kids were talking and there were rumors that there were guns in the school. She stated that after being in the park for a while, someone heard what they thought were gunshots and everyone began running into the neighborhood.

I asked Pinkham who she had been sitting with in class. She stated that Elyssa Most was sitting to her right. She stated that

CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

JCS0

Reporting Officer

M00RE, C.

Case Report No

99-7625-0000

Date This Report

06-24-99

Victim NameOriginal Repost

First Degree Murder

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐

someone was behind her, although she was not sure who it was, possibly Makiala Slater, and no one was sitting either to the left or in front of her. I asked Pinkham if she had been in the cafeteria or through the cafeteria at all on 4-20-99. She stated she did not think so. I asked Pinkham if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she stated she did not. I asked her if she recognized them. She stated that she possibly recognized Klebold, but was not sure. I asked her if she had seen him on 4-20-99. and she stated that she had not that she recalled.

I asked Pinkham if there was anything she had either heard or seen, either prior to or since the incident, which she thought might be of assistance to us. She stated it seems to her like there had to have been more people shooting. I asked her why that was. She stated that she had a friend by the name of Dan Goin who had been in the middle hall and had his shoe shot off. She stated at the same time someone was shooting in the cafeteria. As a result, she believes that there were more than two people shooting. I asked her if there was anything else. She then stated that a lot of people think there were three people shooting. She stated she has a friend by the name of Ashley Egeland who came out of the gym into the hall and believes she saw ----- shooting. She stated another friend told her that John Ballard and Jen Smull both saw ----- shooting. Pinkham stated she didn't have first hand conversations with these individuals. I asked Pinkham if there was anything else which she thought might be of assistance. and she stated there was not.

I checked the Rapid Start system reference Dan Goin and discovered lead 4462 lists him but found no lead to interview him. I created a lead sheet and submitted it to the Rapid Start system. I checked the Rapid Start system reference Ashley Egeland and discovered the following leads already assigned: 1985, 2270, 2913. I checked the Rapid Start system reference Jonathan Ballard and discovered lead #1305 already assigned. I checked the Rapid Start system reference Jennifer Smull and discovered the leads already assigned: 1308, 1540, 2460, 3565, 3781, 3782, 3804.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

PLANK, C

JC-001-001621

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	0 X	JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-0
Connecting Case Report No DN-2758		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5.3.99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS,

Chanelle K. Plank. DOB/12-9-83, W/F

7719 South Eaton Way

Littleton, Co. 80128

303-973-7765

W/Columbine High School freshman

Kathy S. Whaling, DOB/9-23-58, W/F

Same address/phone as above

W/Same as above

Robert W, Whaling, 008/2-5-58. WIM

Same address/phone as above.

W/Lockheed Martin

Waterton Canyon

303-977-5668

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-3-99 between the hours of 0939 and 1015 I had an opportunity to speak with Chanelle in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Chanelle stated at the time of the incident she was in her fifth hour geometry class, taught by Miss Morrissey, in classroom MA-11. Chanelle stated around 1123 hours they heard what appeared to be students running in the hallway and their teacher initially paused and appeared to be wondering what was going on. Shortly after that they heard an unidentified male voice yelling, 'Oh my God, he's got a gun.' Just after that another teacher by the name of Mr. Bundy, came in the classroom and told the students that they needed to leave. Chanelle stated that she exited from the classroom and ran east down the hall, exited from the school and went to Leawood Park.

JC-001- 001622

Chanelle was asked if she saw any gunmen in the school or outside the school and she stated she did not.

CONTINUATION SUPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-0
Connecting Case Report No DN-2758				Date This Report 5-3-99
X 1/MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Chanelle was asked what time her fifth hour class started. She stated about 1115. I asked her what time she arrived at school on 4-20-99. She stated she arrived at about 0815 or 0820 hours.

Chanelle was asked if she was in the cafeteria on the date in question. She stated she was down there around 0815 or 0820 hours and she believes she sat near table "LL" or "KK" with her friend Trista Fogarty, 303-933-6014. I asked Chanelle if she observed two large duffle bags or gym type bags, and described the bags to her. She stated she did not see the bags. nor did she see anybody bring them in. She also stated that she was down near the cafeteria due to the fact that she had a fourth period Spanish class. taught by Miss Freund. She stated that after she exited her Spanish class there was nothing out of the ordinary which would lead her to believe anything was going on.

Chanelle was asked if she knew any members of the Trench Coat Mafia. specifically. Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she did not know Eric Harris and she had a gym class with Dylan Klebold last semester. She described Dylan as being quiet, very tall, and he always wore black, to include a black trench coat and some type of black baseball cap. Chanelle stated she had no additional information reference the group. I asked if she knew about Eric Harris' web site. She stated she did not. I asked if there were any rumors about the date 4-20-99. She stated she did not hear any rumors.

Chanelle was asked if she left any items in the school. She stated she left her black Jansport backpack. which had her student identification in it.

Chanelle had no additional information.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI CR 174A-DN-57419, DN-2758

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

JC-001- 001623

RAWSON, NICOLE

JC-001-001624

**CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT**

Transcript of handwritten statement from Nicole Rawson

Witness: Rawson, Nicole Ann DOB 21583 973-8017
6824 S Webster St. Littleton CO 80128

Investigation:

About 1515 hrs I conducted a phone interview with (W) Rawson. She was in math class when a teacher came in and told them to leave. She ran out the nearby exit doors & over to Leawood Park. She did not know the suspects. Had hard of no one having prior knowledge the offense would happen.

Dispo: Open

JC-001-001625

REILLY, CHRIS

JC-001-001626

GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT

CONSBEE-REPORTNARRATIVE

REPORT DATE; 04-28-99
REPORT ID#: 9908504.AJlt
CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O.

CR#: 99-1362
IN#: 9908504
Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

Jeffco Case #99-762S

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 1610, Assigned 04-28-99 Kreutzer/Watson

On 4-28-99 we were assigned lead sheet 1610 to contact and interview Chris Reilly. {Several sentences redacted}

On 04-29-99 we interviewed Chris Riley with his mother present. Chris Reilly had a couple of classes with Eric Harris, he didn't like him much but kept his distance no conflict as far as arguments or fights. Chris Riley has known Klebold since 2nd grade.

Chris Reilly is involved in weight lifting and played football his freshman year at Columbine High School. Chris is in bowling class, and has bowled against Harris's team which included Klebold.

Chris Riley recalls a video which Harris made for class. His movie was not shown to the school.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Chris Reilly was upstairs in a math class when the shooting started. He was able to exit the school and was able to get home sometime around 12:00 pm (noon). He doesn't recall seeing any of the shooters or bombs.

On April 20th, Chris Reilly recalls seeing ----- in his car "Flying down Pierce Street". He remembers seeing ----- alone in the car. It appeared to Chris Reilly he was headed towards Chatfield at about 11:50 am to 12:00 pm. This he saw after he was out of the school and on his way home.



STUDENT INFORMATION CARD

COLUMBINE SENIOR HIGH

PRINTED - 07/13/9

Student's Legal Name: REILLY CHRISTOPHER M Teacher: _____
Also Known As: _____ Student ID Number: 564869
Home Phone: 972-2324 Entry Date: 08/21/96 Entry Code: 2
Street Address: 6570 W DAVID DR Grade: 11
Bldg./Apt.: _____ Birthdate: 09/15/81
City: LITTLETON Zip: 80123 Sex: Check one: ☒ M ☐ F
Mailing Address: _____ Student Social Security Number: _____

*** ☐ Number the emergency call sequence boxes in the order people should be called in an emergency.
☐ Female Adult in Home: _____ (Include Area Codes and Extension)
☒ Name: REILLY DENISE Work Phone: 972-2324
Check one: ☐ Legal Guardian (I) ☐ Step Parent (J) ☒ Parent (K) ☐ Temporary Guardian (M) ☐ Other (L) _____
Employed By: _____ Occupation: _____
Work Address: _____ Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: ☐ Y ☐ N

Male Adult in Home:
☒ Name: REILLY DOUG Work Phone: 979-6596
Check one: ☐ Legal Guardian (A) ☐ Step Parent (B) ☒ Parent (C) ☐ Temporary Guardian (E) ☐ Other (D) _____
Employed By: _____ Occupation: _____
Work Address: _____ Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: ☐ Y ☐ N

Does the student have a legal parent on active duty in the military? Check one: ☐ Y ☒ N (Include Area Codes and Extension)
EMERGENCY CALL SEQUENCE
☐ Parent who resides at another address: Check one: ☐ Joint Custody (Q) ☐ Not Joint Custody (R)
Home Work
Name: _____ Phone: _____ Phone: (S) _____
☐ Day Care Provider: (X) Name: _____ Phone: _____
When a parent cannot be reached, who should be called: Check one: ☒ Neighbor (T) ☐ Relative (U) ☐ Other _____

☒ Name: ALGARD, TAMMY Phone: 450-9668
☒ Student's Local Doctor: (Z) Name: Dr. Pearce Phone: 972-4500
Disease(s), Medication(s), or Condition(s) that may affect this student's activities:

SCHOOL USE	Transportation: <u>Elig 0</u> Status	Birth Evidence: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth Certificate (1)	Federal Survey Code: _____
	Bus Number: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Record (2)	Withdrawal Date: _____
	Ethnic: <u>WHITE</u>		Withdrawal Code: _____
			Student Transferred: <u>JC-001-001628</u>

MORE INFORMATION ON THE OTHER SIDE

FORM 27

JC-001-001628

Student's Legal Name: Reilly Chris M
Last First Middle

below all other children under 21 years of age LIVING IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD:

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AGE	BIRTHDATE	SCHOOL ATTENDING	GRADE
Reilly	Nicole	15	5-6-83	Columbine	10
Reilly	Doug	13	10-12-84	Ken Caryl Middle School	8
Reilly	Nick	12	1-31-86	"	7

The school will attempt to reach one of the people listed on this card, but if none of these people can be reached, the school personnel have my permission to use discretion in securing medical aid in an emergency. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT NEITHER THE SCHOOL NOR THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING THIS MEDICAL AID WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXPENSE INCURRED

PARENT SIGNATURE: [Signature] Date: 7-29-98

Medication: Acetaminophen (Tylenol, or other brand names of Acetaminophen) will be given as outlined in the District's Medication Procedures and with the signed consent of a parent. The Medication Procedures are available at the school.

Permission for Acetaminophen: Check one: ☒ Yes ☐ No

PARENT SIGNATURE: [Signature] Date: 7-29-98

FOR NEW STUDENTS ONLY

Name of school student last attended: _____ Address: _____

Withdrawal date: _____ Withdrawal grade: _____ Birthplace: _____

Has the student ever been enrolled in a Jefferson County School? Check one ☐ Yes ☐ No

THIS STUDENT HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES. PLEASE NOTIFY THE SCHOOL.

COMMENTS: _____

ETHNIC INFORMATION FOR USE IN PREPARATION OF FEDERAL REPORTS:

Check one: ☐ (1) Alaskan Native / American Indian ☐ (2) Asian / Pacific Islander ☐ (3) Black, not Hispanic
☐ (4) Hispanic ☐ (5) White, not Hispanic

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY:

Did this student learn to speak another language before or at the same time as Standard American English (not including school instruction)? Check one.

☐ No (03) ☐ Yes - If yes, what language? _____

The appropriate level of English usage for this student is: Check one

☐ (1) No English spoken / understood ☐ (4) Mostly English spoken / understood
☐ (2) Some English spoken / understood ☐ (5) Only English spoken / understood
☐ (3) English and the other language spoken / understood

How often is English used in your home? Check one

☐ (1) No English ☐ (2) Some English ☐ (3) English and another language ☐ (4) Mostly English ☐ (5) Only English

JC-001-001629

REITZE, ERIC CHRISTOPHER

JC-001- 001630

UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION CONTROL

Control Number: DN4386

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419

Priority: PRIORI1Y Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Source: WEBB, RICH SGT

Affiliation: JCSO

Method of Contact

☒ In Person ☐ Telephone
☐ Observation ☐ Written

Phone Number: (303) 271-5605

Information Received Date: 06108/1999 Time: 11:00 AM

Prepared by: WEBB
(Last Name)

RICHARD
(First Name)

INVESTIGATIONS/JEFCO SO
(Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: ERIC CHRISTOPHER REITZE IN 5TH HOUR ALGEBRA. (HAVENS) SEE 4339
FOR REPORT

Event Date:

Event Time:

References:

Categories: INTERVIEW

STUDENT - CHS

Event Reviewed by: SL

Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN4386

Lead: DETERMINE OBSERVATIONS. ERIC CHRISTOPHER REITZE 979-4508

Assigned To: TRAVER, MATT

Date: 06/23/1999

Time: 10:43 AM

Disposition: ERIC REITZE TAKING TEST, HEARD BIG BOOM, KEPT TAKING TEST. FIRE
ALARM WENT OFF, PEOPLE RUNNING & SCREAMING. TEACHER TOLD THEM
TO GET OUT. EXITED BUILDING, RAN OUT DOUBLE DOORS ON EAST SIDE.
RAN TO PARK. VVHOLE CLASS PRETTY MUCH RAN TO PARK. HEARD
SHOTS & RUNNING.

Lead Reviewed by: SL

Lead Completed? Date: 07/06/1999

RENCEHAUSEN, BRANDON

JC-001- 001632

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER

SOURCE: Sgt Richard Webb

Affiliation: JCSO

Phone Number: 271-5605-----

Method of Contact	
- In Person	- Telephone
Observation	Written

Date: 6-7-99

Time: 11:00

Prepared by: Sgt Richard Webb

NARRATIVE*: In 5th hour algebra- student

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N): Yes

Categories

Assigned to:

LEAD: Determine observations

Brandon Rencehausen (Charles) (032682)

6558 Allison Ct (11)

Littleton, CO 979-2736

DISPOSITION

Interviewed by phone 6-14/1023. Was inside Classroom MA-9. Heard students running by classroom at about 1125. Fire alarm sounded at about 1125. Exited classroom, then turned right and then exited fire door btwn MA-7 and MA-8, to south side of school. Ran down hill to sidewalk on north side of junior parking lot, at which time he heard an explosion coming from west side of school. Then ran east, across Pierce St into Leawood Park, arriving there at about 1130. Was inside Leawood Park talking with other students when he heard gunfire coming from school (location unknown). Told by teachers (unknown) to run further east into park/ neighborhoods at about 11:45. Did not see any shooter(s) at any time.

See Lead 4115/class report

JC-001-001633

Lead Completed: _____

White: Original

Yellow: Rapid Start

JC-001- 001633

RICHTER, MARK

JC-001-001634

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Witness-

Richter, Mark Reed DOB 032684 7978515

5930 S Ames St Littleton CO 80123

Investigation-

A phone interview with (W) Richter revealed he was in math class when they heard gun shots. The teacher had them leave the room and run out of school.

(W) Richter knew Harris & Klebold from in school but never hung out with either of them. He had no prior knowledge the offense would happen & never heard anyone else claim prior knowledge.

JC-001-001635

ROYBAL, CHAD

JC-001-001636

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Case No.

Transcript of handwritten statement for Chad Roybal

Summary of Statement:

Q: What time did you go to school?

A: 7:20 AM

Q: Did you see anything unusual?

A: No

Q: What time did you enter the cafeteria?

A: 10:30 AM approx.. and left at approx. 11:10 am

Q: Where did you go after leaving the cafeteria?

A: Math Room #3

Q: Did you hear gun shots?

A: Yes

Q: What did you do?

A: Ran out of class, right door, went to Leawood Park

Q: Have you heard any rumors?



A: No

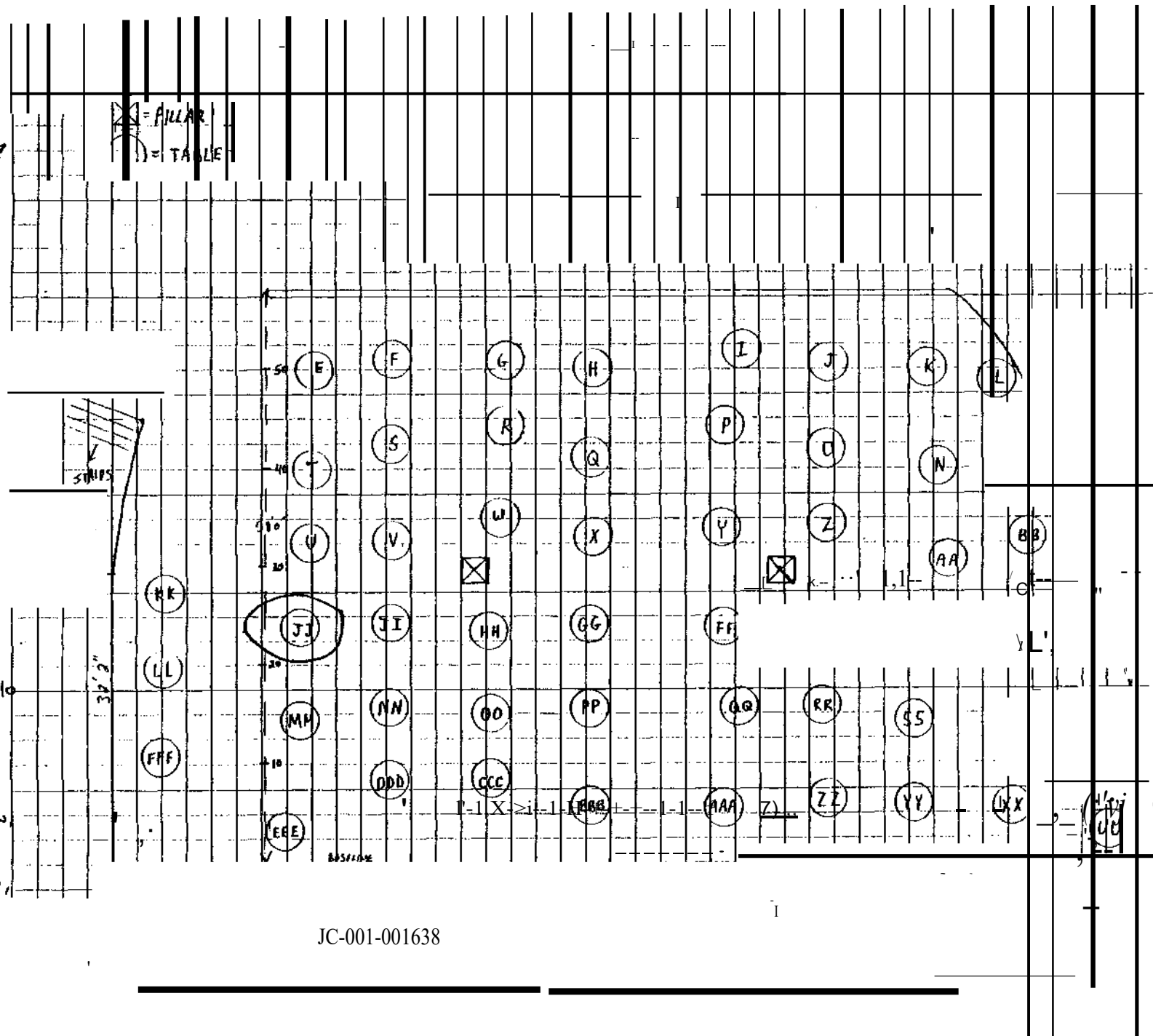
Q: Do you know any Trench Coat Mafia mentors?

A: I used to live next door to Brian Sargent.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein ~~are true to the best~~ of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

TABLE nm,
TRAVIS MEASON
JASON JONES,
MIKE KOMPOUSK.

 = PILLAR
 = TABLE



**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the,two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday? What were they doing ? **NO**
What did they say? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? **Yes. I left a back pack & t-shirt. Still in class room.**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **In front by trophy case**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? **NO**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/ or have in it? **Yellow shirt, white shorts. Books, school papers**
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? **Went to my 5th hour class**
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? **I came from 3rd hour**

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? **James Sanchez**
12. How did you exit the building ? 'Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? **Out the main hall and to Leawood Park**
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? **NO**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? **It was something like "Today is a bad day"**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **NO**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

SAUL, A.

JC-001-001641

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER: 4125

SOURCE: Sgt Richard Webb

Affiliation:

Phone Number:

Prepared by: Sgt Webb

Date: 6-7-99

Time: 11:00

NARRATIVE: In 5th hour Algebra Student
Classroom MA-9

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N) YES

Assigned to:
Brooks

-
LEAD: Determine observation

Alison Saul (Catherine) (11)
6552 S Vance St
Littleton 933- 4272

DISPOSITION: Interviewed by phone on 6-10/1125. Was inside classroom MA-9. Heard students running by classroom, some screaming, at about 1123. Heard one gunshot at that time. Fire alarm sounded at about 1125. Exited classroom to south (e-w) hallway, then exited school through east doors btwn MA-1 and MA-5. Continued east across Pierce St into Leewood Park. Heard addl gunshots about 5 minutes after entering park. Told to run east at about 1145.

- See lead 4115/class report

Lead Completed

White. Original

JC-001-001642

SCHNEIDER, N

JC-001-001643

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER:

SOURCE: Webb

Affiliation: JCSO

Phone Number: 271-5605

Prepared by Sgt Webb

Date 6-7-99

Time: 11:00

NARRATIVE: In 5th hour algebra. STUDENT

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? YES

Assigned to: Brooks

LEAD: Determine observations

Noel Joy Schneider (10)
7800 W Portland Av 122482
Littleton, 80128 973- 1534

DISPOSITION

Interviewed by phone 06/17/1405. Was inside classroom MA-9, Approx. 3-4 minutes after class began, heard commotion in outside hallway. Followed by an explosion and screams. Told by teacher Elizabeth McWilliams to get out of classroom. Exited class room during which the fire alm sounded (about 1125). Saw numerous students running eastward in south e-w hallway. Exited school through east doors btwn MA-1 and LA-5. Ran east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Btwn 1140- 1145, was told by teachers to run eastward, further into park and surrounding neighborhoods. Did not see any shooter(s).

-See lead 4115/ class report

-

Lead Completed:

White • Original

Yellow • Rapid Start

JC-001-001644

SCHULTE, S

JC-001-001645

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/7/99

FBI# 174A-DN-57419

CONTROL NUMBER :

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/7/99 I interviewed 17 year old CHS student Scott Schulte at his home in Littleton, Co. Scott's mother was present during this interview.

Scott stated he is a student at CHS and was in Ms McWilliam' s math class around 11:25am on 4/20/99. He recalled that shortly after getting to class, several kids began running in the hallway outside the classroom. He was not sure what was going on, but many kids in the class stepped out of the room. About this time he heard 2-3 loud "booms" from the west end of the building. A few seconds later Mr Ortiz (teacher) yelled "get the fuck out of here" to the students. The fire alarms went off about this same time. Scott recalled that at this point he realized something was serious. He and several students exited the emergency exit doors in the math department above the junior parking lot. Scott stated he held open the door for students, for several seconds. He than ran down the hill towards the junior parking below the doors he had exited. He heard a loud "boom" behind him. He looked behind and saw smoke from an explosion in the senior parking lot near some cars. He could not be specific where he saw this explosion, as he was running away, but recalled it was definitely in the senior parking lot. Scott did not encounter anybody with a weapon or anyone wearing a trenchcoat on this side of the building.

Scott continued running away from the school, crossing Pierce street across from the junior parking lot. Scott showed me his route out of the school and then across Pierce street into Leawood Park on a CHS

map I provided for him. When he left the building, he was running with CHS student Matt Lohrenz, but was not with him when he crossed Pierce. He believed Matt was concerned for his girlfriend and began looking for her immediately. Scott jumped over the fence into Leawood Park across from CHS and was running towards the neighborhood off Fair Avenue (east of CHS). He then heard what he believed to be gunfire behind him, coming from the school. He described this "gunfire" as "pop, pop, pop", believing he heard 3-4 shots. They were not rapid, continuous fire. Scott looked back over his left shoulder and saw a female fall down about 20-30 yards away from him near the crosswalk in front of the school on Pierce Street. The student had crossed over Pierce street when she went down.

He looked further back towards the school and saw a single person wearing black clothing standing outside the main entrance of the school holding up what appeared to be a handgun and pointing in the direction of the female who had fallen down near the crosswalk. Scott believed it was a handgun,

because it did not appear to be long, like a rifle.

He estimated he was about 100 yards away from this person outside the main entrance holding what appeared to be an handgun.

Scott was certain the person in front of the building was wearing black and had fired the weapon in the direction of the female in the crosswalk.

Scott recalled the person wearing black pants and a black top, but was uncertain if he was wearing a trenchcoat. He believed this person was tall, maybe 5' 10", but could not give specific details because Scott was not wearing his contact lenses, which assist in his distant vision. Scott did not stop running to look closer at this person.

Scott was unsure if the person who went down was alone, but stated that after she went down some people came to her assistance. He did not know where they came from. Scott continued running, as he heard people yelling "keep going". He stated he found out later the person who went down in front of the school was CHS student Stephanie Monson.

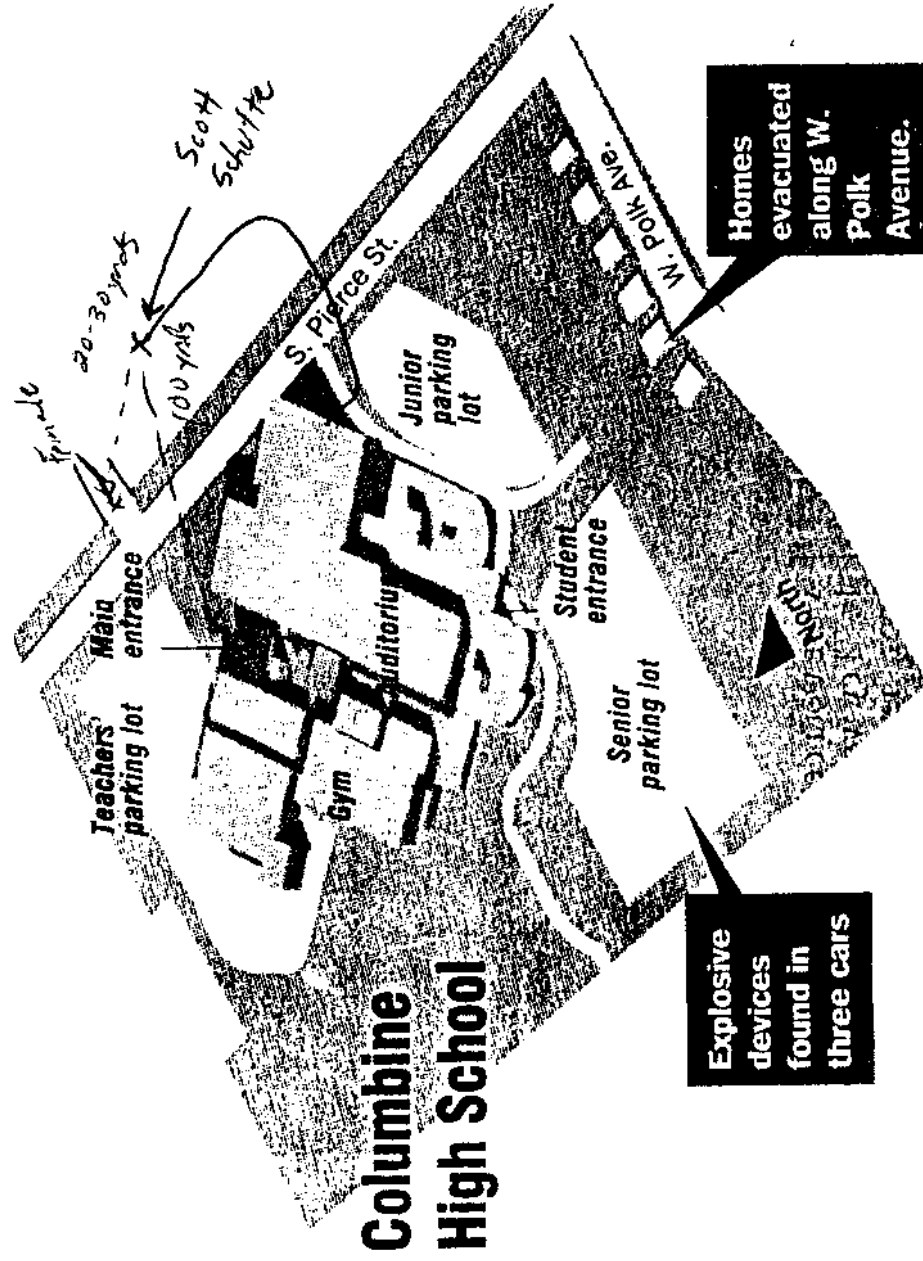
I asked Scott to think about the time that had passed from when he heard Mr Otiz (teacher) yell "get the fuck out of here" and the

alarms going off, to when he was in front of the school and saw an individual standing in front of the school with what appeared to be a handgun. Scott paused and thought for 30 seconds, and stated it was "about 3 minutes" from when the alarms went off, he ran out of the building holding the doors for some students and crossing into leawood park and witnessing a person out front of CHS holding a handgun.

Scott had no further information.

Scott Schulte
6541 W. Calhoun Pl
Littleton, Co.
798-4274

Investigator



SHOTTS, L

JC-001-001650

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-HHHH
	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.		7-1-99

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES

LACEY ELAINE SHOTTS, DOB/1-1-83

6482 WEST MORRAINE

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-932-1921

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

NANCY SHOTTS

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS LACEY

WORK: 303-433-3413

JIM SHOTTS

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS LACEY

WORK: 303-977-1383 OR 303-977-6122

INVESTIGATION

On 7-1-99, at about 1400 hours, I contacted witness Lacey Shotts by telephone. Lacey is a student at Columbine H.S. This phone call was in reference to interviewing her about the shooting that occurred at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99.

Lacey Shotts said on 4-20-99, she arrived at Columbine H.S. at about 0715 hours. Lacey said her classes begin at 0730 hours, on 4-20-99, and were the following classes. First hour Lacey had a science class 0730 to 0820 hours, with the teacher being Ms. Williams. This class was upstairs in Columbine H.S. Lacey's second hour class is a computer class which goes from 0825 to 0910 hours, and is downstairs on the lower level of Columbine H.S. Lacey's third hour class is a learning lab from 0915 to 1015 hours, with Ms. Bonin. Lacey said her fourth hour class is literature from 1020 to 1110 hours, with Mr. Friesen. This class is upstairs on the upper level of Columbine H.S., on the east side, near the front main doors and administrative offices of Columbine H.S. Lacey said she walked through the cafeteria between first and second hours and said she did not see any duffel bags or propane tanks such as those that were later recovered in the Columbine cafeteria. Lacey said she could not remember if she saw

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-HHHH
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.	7-1-99	
X I/MURDER		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

any of the trench coat mafia students in the cafeteria or in Columbine H.S. during this time. Lacey said after her literature class on 4-20-99, she next went to her fifth hour math class with the teachers being Ms. Moore and Mr. Ortiz. Lacey said she arrived at her math class at approximately 1115 hours on 4-20-99. Lacey said when the class began she went up to write on the board in the front of the class and approximately 10- 15 minutes later, she heard three loud noises that sounded like gunshots. Lacey said Ms. Moore and Mr. Ortiz exited the class room into the hallways to see what had occurred. Lacey said a few seconds later they both ran back into the class room and told all the students in the class room to get down on the floor. Lacey said Ms. Moore was trying to get her keys to lock the classroom doors. Lacey said when she was told to get down on the floor she left the front of the classroom and went to her desk and then got down on the floor. Lacey said she was on the floor 30-40 seconds when Mr. Ortiz told all the students in the classroom to run. Lacey said all the students got up and ran out of the classroom Lacey said as she ran out of the classroom she heard two more gunshots from an unknown location. Lacey said she exited Columbine H.S. through the east doors that are located south of the main doors near the administrative offices. Lacey said she then ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park where she sat on the grass to talk with her friends. Lacey said while she was in Leawood Park she heard one explosion detonate in the area of Columbine H.S. Lacey said she did not hear any gunshots directed towards Leawood Park while she was at that location. Lacey said some teachers who were in Leawood Park at one point told everyone to run because someone was shooting at them. Lacey said when she looked towards Columbine H.S. she could see a SWAT team staging at that location. however, she did not see any possible suspects come out of Columbine H.S. nor did she see any suspects through the windows or through the glass in the doors at Columbine H.S. Lacey said when she exited Leawood. Park she went to an unknown person's residence and later went to Leawood Elementary School where she contacted her parents.

Lacey Shotts said she did not know very much about the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students. Lacey said she believed the Trench Coat Mafia students were "devil worshippers" and said she has seen a female who she believes is a Trench Coat Mafia student wear black fishnet stockings, long black dresses, and wears a lot of black eyeliner and also wears "horns" on her head. Lacey said she did not know this female student's name. but she has seen her with the students that wear the trench coats at Columbine.

JC-001- 001652

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-HHHH
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
X 1/MURDER	COLUMBINE H.S.		7-1-99
		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Lacey Shotts said prior to the shooting on 4-20-99, at Columbine H.S. she had never seen Eric Harris nor did she know who he was. Lacey said she may have possibly seen Dylan Klebold in the Columbine H.S. hallways approximately 3-4 weeks prior to the: shooting, however, she was not sure. Lacey said when she possibly saw Dylan Klebold, he was possibly with a female.

Lacey Shotts said when she ran out of Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99, she left her backpack in her math classroom. Lacey described her backpack as a green Jansport with contents. Lacey said she has since recovered her backpack and contents inside.

Lacey Shotts said she has not heard about any other possible suspects who may have been involved in the shooting at the high school. Lacey said she doesn't know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow She also said she could not remember what the "Thought of the day" was on the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 4-20-99.

Lacey Shotts advised me that due to the fact that one of the deceased victims, Kelly Fleming. *was* a close friend of hers. she had hard time dealing with this incident since 4-20-99, and in particular the first few days afterwards. Lacey said she has not seen any counselors and/or therapist. however. When i asked her to contact me should she want to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, she said she would. I advised her I would make the necessary arrangements for her. if and when she wanted to talk with a Victim Advocate.

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

JC-001-001653

SLATER, M.

JC-001-001654

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	"	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-RRRR
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE H.S.	6-29-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case:	Review
				Closure

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

MAKIALA DENISE SLATER, DOB/6-14-83

5484 S. EVERETT COURT

LITTLETON, CO 80123

(303)973-1239

INVESTIGATION

On 062299 I was assigned lead #4232 to interview Makiala Slater. a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99, who was assigned Mr. Bundy's 5th period Algebra I class.

On 6-29-99, at 1632 hours, I contacted Makiala Slater at the above listed phone number (303)973-1239. I told Slater I was contacting Columbine H.S. students reference the incident at the school on 4-20-99. I told her I understood that she had Mr. Bundy's fifth hour algebra one class. She stated that was correct and stated she had been at school on 4-20-99. I told Slater that I understood fifth hour class started at 1115 hours. I asked her what the first indication was to her that something was happening. She stated she heard screaming, and about 30 seconds later a fire alarm. Slater stated right after that Mr. Ortiz came in yelling to "get out." Slater stated she and the other students walked out of the class, turned right in the hall, turned left into the next hall. and turned right into a main hall. She stated they went out the door and down some outside stairs. She stated the teachers directed them across Pierce Street and into the park. Slater stated approximately seven minutes after being in the park someone began yelling that someone was shooting at them. She stated at that point everyone ran into the neighborhood and into houses. I asked Slater if she had heard or seen anything after she was in the halls. She stated she saw people running. Slater stated that when she got into the park she heard some loud "booms." She stated they occurred about every three minutes and believes she heard four to five total. I asked her if they sounded like gunshots. She said no, it sounded like "louder booms." She said it sounded similar to someone hitting a trash can. I asked her if she heard or saw anything else while in the park. She stated that when people began saying they were being shot at they were hearing "ping" noises, and that's what lead them to believe they were being shot at.

JC-001-001655

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	MOORE,C.	Case Report No 99-7625-RRRR
Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.			Date This Report 6-29-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

I asked Slater if she had been into, or through the cafeteria on 4-20-99. She stated prior to first period she had been in the cafeteria. I asked her if there was anything unusual. She stated there was not. She stated the normal people were there. I asked her about unusual bags or back packs. She stated there was nothing unusual.

I asked Slater if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and she stated she did not. I asked if she recognized either one of them from the halls. Slater stated after seeing them in the media she knew she had seen them in the halls. I asked her if she had seen either one of them on 4-20-99. She stated she had not.

I asked Slater if there was anything she had heard or seen, either prior to, or since the incident that she thought would assist us. She stated, "Not really." She said she had heard that some people thought the whole thing was okay. I asked her who these people were and who she heard it from. She stated she didn't know, but she heard they were people who hung out with Klebold and Harris, but could provide no further information.

DISPOSITION Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001656

SPEER, A.

JC-001-001657

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER: 4122

SOURCE: Sgt. Richard Webb

Date: 6-7-99

Time: 1100

Affiliation: J C S O

Phone Number: 271- 5605

Prepared by: Sgt Webb

NARRATIVE: In 5th Hour Algebra Student

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? yes

Da

LEAD: Determine observations

Aaron Speer (Jeffrey) (10)

5696 S. {Illegible} Wy 102982

Littleton 80128 932- 6268

DISPOSITION:

Interviewed by phone 0617/1435. Was inside classroom MA-9. At about 1120, heard commotion outside classroom, followed by sound of students running. Said fire alarm sounded at about 1125, and exited classroom, then school through east doors btwn MA-1 and LA-5. Ran east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Remembers being told to run eastward into the park approx. 10- 15 minutes after arriving in Leawood Park. Did not hear any gunshots/ explosions, nor see any shooter(s).

-see lead 4115/class report

JC-001-001658

Lead Completed

White Original

Yellow - Rapid Start

STADTERMAN, L.

JC-001-001659

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER: 4121

SOURCE: Sgt Richard Webb

Affiliation: JCSO

Phone Number. 271-5605

Prepared by: Sgt Webb

Method of Contact	
In Person	Telephone
Observation	Written

Date: 6-7-99 Time: 1100

NAARATIVE: In 5th Hour Algebra. Student. Classroom MA-9

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N) YES

Categories

{Circle text to be entered)

Date _____ Time _____

Date _____

Assigned to: Brooks

LEAD: Determine Observations

Laura Lee Stadterman (10)

6306 S. Yukon Ct 060683

Littleton 972-2353

Disposition: Interviewed by phone on 6-10/1415. Was inside classroom MA-9. Heard commotion/students running by classroom at about 11:23. Heard fire alm go off about 1125. Exited classroom, then turned right and exited fire door btwn MA-7 and MA-8 to south side of school. Ran down hill to sidewalk on north side of junior parking lot, at which time she heard an "explosion" which she thought came from west side of school, near cafeteria. Said students from cafeteria began running eastward, along south side of school. Laura then ran east, across Pierce St. into Leawood Park.

INTERVIEWED BY PHONE ON 6-10/1415. WAS INSIDE CLASSROOM MA-9. HEARD COMMOTION/STUDENTS RUNNING BY CLASSROOM AT ABOUT 11:23. HEARD FIRE ALM continued
DISPOSITION: GO OFF AT ABOUT 1125. EXITED CLASSROOM, THEN TURNED RIGHT AND EXITED FIRE DOOR BTWN MA-7 AND MA-8 TO SOUTH SIDE OF SCHOOL. RAN DOWN HILL TO SIDEWALK ON NORTH SIDE OF JUNIOR PARKING LOT, AT WHICH TIME SHE HEARD AN "EXPLOSION" WHICH SHE THOUGHT CAME FROM WEST SIDE OF SCHOOL, NEAR CAFETERIA. SAID STUDENTS FROM CAFETERIA BEGAN RUNNING EASTWARD, ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF SCHOOL. LAURA THEN RAN EAST, ACROSS PIERCE ST., INTO LEAWOOD PARK.

Lead Completed: _____

JC-001-001660

White - Original

Yellow:Rapid Start

STEEPLETON, LISA

JC-001-001661

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-U
	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		05-14-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES.

LISA STEEPLETON, DOB/04-10-84

6356 S. Ingalls St.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-797-8753

Student-Columbine High School

DAVID STEEPLETON, 008/08-26-54

Same as above.

Work: Public Service Company

1225 17th St

Denver, CO 80202

303-294-2302

SUSAN STEEPLETON, DOB/07-16-55

Same as above.

Work: Bear Creek High School

3490 S. Kipling St.

Lakewood, CO 80226

303-982-8730

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-13-99, at about 1750 hours, I responded to 6356 S. Ingalls Street, to contact and interview witness Lisa Steepleton. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001-001662

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case-Report No 99-7625-U
	Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE
		Date This Report 05-14-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure	

Upon arrival, I contacted Lisa Steepleton, her father, witness, David Steepleton and her mother, witness Susan Steepleton. David Steepleton was present during the time of my interview with Lisa Steepleton.

Lisa Steepleton told me that on 04-20-99, she arrived in the cafeteria of Columbine High School at about 1025 hours and said she left the cafeteria on 04-20-99 at about 1110 hours. Lisa Steepleton said she went to the cafeteria at 1025 hours because she had the fourth hour off from any classes. Lisa Steepleton showed me on the diagram of the cafeteria of Columbine High School where the table was that she had sat at. She said the table was "KK" on the diagram. This table is located next to the stairway that leads to the second floor of Columbine High School and is in the middle from north to south. Lisa Steepleton said she was with other students in the cafeteria by the names of Kim Mohrbacher, Dan Mohrbacher, Aubren Hummell, Tyson Knapke and David Schulte. Lisa Steepleton could not recall where at the table she was sitting or which direction she was facing. She could not recall where the other students sat at the table. Lisa Steepleton said when she left the cafeteria on 04-20-99, at about 1110 Hours, she went to her math class, which is located in a classroom on the second level of the school. Lisa Steepleton said on 04-20-99, at about 1120 hours, while in the math class, she heard what sounded like to her, a fight taking place in the hallway outside of the classroom, on the upper level of the school, and said she then heard two gunshots. She said her math teacher Mr. Ortiz, went out of the classroom to see what was going on, and an unknown female told him that someone had a gun. Lisa Steepleton said Mr Ortiz had the students in the math class eventually run from the classroom and outside the school. Lisa Steepleton said she then went across South Pierce Street to Leawood Park. I asked Lisa Steepleton if she heard any unusual noises from Leawood Park and she said no. I asked her if she heard any gunshots while she was in Leawood Park and she said she did not hear any gunshots, nor did she see anyone with a firearm at Columbine High School shooting toward Leawood Park.

I showed the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank to Lisa Steepleton that were later recovered in the cafeteria. Lisa Steepleton said she did not see either item in the cafeteria prior to the incident. Lisa Steepleton also said she did not see anything unusual occur, nor did she see any suspicious people in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

Lisa Steepleton said she did not know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia or its student members, other than to say she was in the same gym class as suspect Eric Harris in the school semester that began on January 1, 1999. She said suspect Harris did not bother her, but she said he stayed to himself and did not appear to have any friends. She said she did not see anybody harass

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
				Recommend. Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

or pick on suspect Harris. Lisa told me the gym class teacher's name was Mr. Marshall. Lisa Steepleton said she rarely saw suspect Harris in street clothing, due to the fact he wore his gym clothes in class, however, she did remember seeing him on at least one occasion wearing black clothing, to include a black T-shirt that had a patch on the left side of the chest and on the upper chest/shoulder area, of a Swastika. She said he wore black pants and black boots, but did not recall him wearing a trench coat at the time, nor did she recall ever seeing him wear a trench coat.

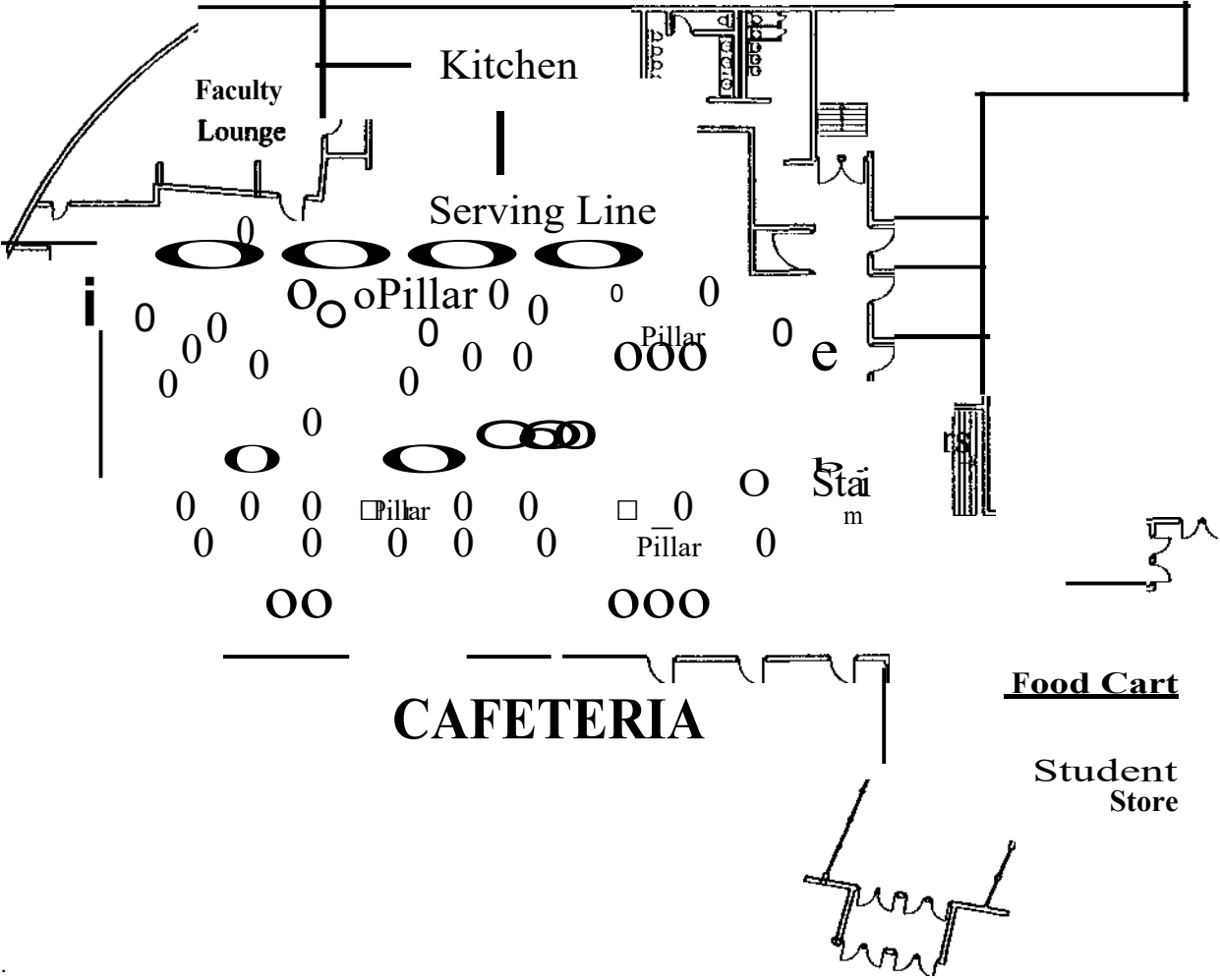
Lisa Steepleton said on 04-20-99, she was wearing a blue soccer coat with red stripes and it said "Rebel Soccer" on it. She said she also wore blue jean shorts. Lisa Steepleton told me she does not know of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices. Lisa Steepleton said she knows of nobody who may possess firearms.

Lisa Steepleton said that although she did not personally see or hear what the thought of the day was on 04-20-99 over the Rebel News Network (RNN), she said she later heard that the thought of the day was something to the effect of "You wish you weren't here." She said she does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Lisa Steepleton showed me the 1999 Columbine High School year book and specifically page number 232. Written was a statement made by Nathan Dykeman that read, "Thanks for the memories and everlasting friendship, Dylan and Eric."

Lisa Steepleton said she has coped with the shooting incident well and her father David Steepleton agreed that she was doing well, especially due to the fact that Lisa Steepleton's brother, Dan Steepleton. was one of the shooting victims and is currently recovering. They both said that Dan Steepleton is doing well also. I left my business card with the Steepleton family in case I could be of any assistance to them in the future.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.



MAP of CAFETERIA TABLES

LISA STEEPLETON AND HER GROUP WERE SITTING AT TABLE “KK”

-
1
-
-
r
-
-
-

JC-001-001666

--

' .

'

-

STEPHENS, J

JC-001-001667

JSCO

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Stephens, Jess		Making Statement is:	
Residence Street Address 5469 W. G		<input type="checkbox"/> Officer Witness	<input type="checkbox"/> Person advised
Residence Phone () 979-9312		Co _____ State _____	Zip Code _____
Business Street Address _____		Social Security No. _____	Date of Birth I Serial No. _____
City _____	County _____	Zip Code _____	
Officer Taking Statement Markal	Serial No. _____	Date 4/29/99	Time _____
Concerning an incident occurring at CHS	Location where statement taken: W Geddes A		

Summary of Statement:

Transcription of handwritten statement for Jessica Stephens:

Q: Did you see two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?

A: No & she didn't see anyone carrying any large duffel bags either.

Q: Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold on Monday or Tuesday?

A: No, I didn't even know who they were.

Q: Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria.

A: No, I wasn't even in the cafeteria when it happened. I was in my math room (Math 7 2nd floor). I was in the cafeteria between #rd & 5th period, 10:15- 11:10 am. I was with David Eagle, Stephanie Larson, Scott Parker, Brock (unknown last name), Katie Vicek, Jill Kamens, Jackie Carroll. Were were sitting at Table #HH or #GG.

Q: Did you see or talk to any Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday?

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Tune Statement Completed ☐ AM
☐ PM

Summary of Statement (cont.) -----

A: No

Q: Have you heard any information about anyone making bombs or buying guns?

A: No

Q: What were you wearing?

A: Pair of jeans & blue t-shirt

Q: How did you leave the building?

A: Someone came into the math class and told us to get out of the building, so we left through a door by the math hall, which leads to Pierce St. & then to Leawood Park.

Q: Do you use the Internet?

A: No

Q: Do you know anyone with a double pierced eye brow?

A: No

Q: Can you provide any information on the Trench Coat Mafia?

A: No

JC- 001-001669

Map of
Cafeteria

Jessica
Stephens
was sitting
at either
Table HH
or GG.

JC- 001-
001670

STOUFFER, S,

JC-001-001671

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-EEEE
SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>			Date This Report 06-22-99
X First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

SAMANTHA KAYE STOUFFER. DOB/01-01-83

8881 West Ida Place

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 904-8137

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-22-99, I was assigned lead #4237 to interview Samantha Stouffer, a Columbine High School student on 4-20-99. who had fifth hour Algebra I class with Mr. Bundy.

On 6-22-99. at 1551 hours, I contacted the listed phone number for Stouffer, (303) 904-8137. I spoke with a female who identified herself as Samantha Stouffer. I told her I was calling Columbine High School students reference the incident at the school on 4-20-99. I asked her if she was present at the school on 4-20-99 and she stated she had been. I asked her if she had been in attendance of Mr. Bundy's class on that day. and she said she had. She stated they were taking a quiz. I told Stouffer that I understood class started at 1115. I asked her what the **first** thing was after that which indicated to her something was wrong. Stouffer stated that no one else told her they heard it, but about five minutes after class started, possibly longer, she heard what she believed was an explosion. I asked her why she believed it **was** an explosion. Stouffer stated she didn't know, but it sounded to her as if the chemistry lab exploded. Stouffer then stated that after about another minute she heard someone say, "He's got a *gun* " Stouffer believed at this point that it was a senior prank. Stouffer said right after that an unknown white male teacher, tall, with brown hair, who was "built", with no gray hair but unknown age, came into the room. She stated she recognized him as a teacher. but could give no further description and did not know his name. She stated that he told everyone to get out now.

She stated that at the same time the fire alarm went off. Stouffer stated she believed she was about the third person out of the room. She stated as she exited she turned right and then turned right at another corner, and then turned right again, going out the door. I asked her if she could see or hear anything in the halls. She stated she could not. She did say that she heard people screaming to run. I asked her what happened after they got to the door to go outside. She again stated that people were running.

JC-001-001672

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-EEEE
		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99
x First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

She stated that she and a friend were laughing because they were in high heels and were trying not to break their ankles. I asked her if she knew who she was sitting with in class. She stated that she was sitting with Chris Welsh. I asked her what she had seen outside. She stated she had not seen anything. She stated that she heard something which sounded like explosions. She stated they were long, not short. She stated that at one point in the park the teachers told them to back up and they backed up as far as the swings and playground area. She stated that someone began shooting and everyone began running.

I asked Stouffer if she had been in the cafeteria during the day. She stated during first period, from about 0750 to about 0820. she had been in the cafeteria with Elyssa Most. I asked her if there was anything unusual there at the time. She stated there was not. I asked her if she noticed any unusual backpacks or bags, and she stated she did not. I asked her if there were many people in there at the time, and she stated there were a few people wandering in and out. She stated there are more people towards second hour.

I asked Stouffer if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and she stated she did not. I asked her if there were anyone that she recognized from the halls, and she stated she did not. I asked Stouffer if there was anything she might have heard or seen, either prior to or since the incident. which she thought might be of assistance to us. She stated there was not.

DISPOSITION: Open. pending further investigation.

STRUNK, L.

JC-001-001674

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

WITNESS

Strunk, Lisa

9234 W. Berry Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-5992

Narrative:

On 5-19-99 I contacted Strunk who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in the Math Resource room with Clinton Brown when they heard teachers in the hallway yelling, 'Get out quick, somebody's got a gun.'" She did hear a loud noise that was either a gunshot or an explosion. She could not say exactly where it had come from. She then heard the fire alarm. She then left the school thru the math hall outer doors. She saw and heard nothing else.

Strunk did recognize Harris and Klebold when she saw them but never spoke with them.

No further information.

SUMIDA, J

JC-001-001676

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	D	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-1111
		Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE H.S.	07-02-99	
X 1/MURDER		Recommend Case,		Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

JENNIFER SUMIDA, DOB/10-12-81
 5398 S. Garrison St.
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 978-1157
 Student-Columbine High School

SUSAN SUMIDA
 Same as above.
 Work: Swedish Medical Center
 Englewood, CO 80110
 303) 788-6800

MICHAEL SUMIDA
 Same as above.
 Work: Lockheed Martin
 P.O. Box 179
 Denver, CO 80201
 (303) 971-1798

INVESTIGATION:

On 7-02-99, at about 1300 hours, I contacted Jennifer Sumida by telephone. Jennifer Sumida is a student at Columbine High School. The reason I contacted Jennifer Sumida was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 001677

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-1111
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-02-99
X I/MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Jennifer Sumida said on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0715 hours for her scheduled classes. Jennifer Sumida said she attended her scheduled classes, and said at approximately 1115 hours on 04-20-99, she was beginning her Math class. Jennifer Sumida said her permanent teacher in this class is Mr. Dave Smith, however, on 04-20-99, she had a substitute teacher. Jennifer Sumida said she did not know the substitute teacher's name, but described the teacher as an older woman. Jennifer Sumida said shortly after this fifth hour class began, the school's fire alarms went off. Jennifer Sumida said she thought it was a fire drill and therefore a false alarm. Jennifer Sumida said the class exited the classroom and then exited Columbine High School through the door on the east side of the school and south of the main doors by the administrative offices of Columbine High School. Jennifer Sumida said when she exited the school, she saw an ambulance at Leawood Park and thought that was strange for an ambulance to be at a fire drill. She also said there were not as many students outside of the high school that there usually are during a tire drill. Jennifer Sumida said the teachers told them to go across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. so they did. After being in Leawood Park for a short period of time. Jennifer said they were told to leave Leawood Park. so she went to two different residences of people who had invited her inside. Jennifer Sumida said she was able to contact her mother Susan Sumida approximately one hour after the shooting incident began.

Jennifer Sumida said while she was in Leawood Park, she heard two explosions and then saw smoke coming from the west side of Columbine High School and in the vicinity of the Columbine High School cafeteria. Jennifer Sumida said at no time did she see any of the shooters and/or suspects in the shooting.

Jennifer Sumida said she had one of the deceased victims, by the name of Isaiah Shoels in one of her classes at Columbine High School. Jennifer Sumida said she did not, at any time see anybody racially intimidate or harass Isaiah Shoels. Jennifer Sumida said that Isaiah Shoels was well liked by students and faculty at Columbine High School. Jennifer Sumida said people would tease Isaiah Shoels about how short in stature he was (Jennifer believed he was under 5 feet tall), but said this was all done in good nature. Jennifer Sumida told me she is Asian, and said she has not been racially intimidated or harassed at Columbine High School either.

Jennifer Sumida said that she had Steven Partridge and Monica Schuster in different classes at Columbine High School with her. Jennifer Sumida said that Steven and Monica would talk to various members of what she believed were Trench Coat Mafia

JC-001-001678

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT		JCSO PETERSON	99-7625-1111
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.		07-02-99
X 1/MURDER			Recommend Case: Review D Closure D

students in these classes. Jennifer Sumida said she did not have much information about the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students. She said she may have seen Dylan Klebold on one occasion wearing a green or a black beret, but she said she was not positive. She said she believed Dylan Klebold was approximately 5'8" to 5'10 tall. She said the people that may have been Trench Coat Mafia students would wear a trench coat on occasion, however, would not do so all the time. Jennifer Sumida said that other people had told her Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were nice people. Jennifer Sumida said she did not know them well, and said that she did not know if they were nice people to talk to or not.

Jennifer Sumida said during 4th hour on 04-20-99, she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School to get something out of one of the vending machines. I asked Jennifer Sumida if she saw the blue duffle bag or the propane tank, such as those that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria, or if she saw any similar items such as those, however, she said she did not see any of those items.

I advised Jennifer Sumida to contact me in the future if she wants to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate and I would make the necessary arrangements for her. Jennifer Sumida said she would and said she would contact me later if she found any further information that she thought may be pertinent to this case.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001679

ASAF3 -41 JCS0/1674

TANK, SHAWN

JC-001- 001680

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT AGENT y		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-WWW
Connecting Case Report No D		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

TANK, SHAWN, DO8/11-29-70
 1 540 Fleming Drive
 Longmont, CO 80501
 (303) 776-3695
 Work: Fall of 1999-Teacher-Boulder County School District

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-07-99, I was assigned an investigative lead to contact Mr. Shawn Tank and his students in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Here is a synopsis of those interviews I conducted.

On 07-08-99, between the hours of 0840 and 0853, I had an opportunity to speak with Shawn Tank, who was a faculty member at Columbine High School. Mr. Tank stated that his fifth period Math class *began* at about 1115 hours and his classroom is located in the far east wing of the Math/Science hallway. Between the hours of 1120 and 1122, Mr. Tank explained that he heard several students running down the hallway and could see them running out of the school east into the park across Pierce Street. Mr. Tank walked out into the hallway, telling me the expression on the students' faces and their demeanor lead him to believe that there was something wrong at the school. Mr. Tank returned to his class, where he ordered his class to exit the building. As he was directing his students out of the school, he recalls that the fire alarms sounded and as he walked out into the Math/Science hallway, he recalls that the fire doors, which were to the west of his classroom, began to close. Mr. Tank did not exit from the school until he had checked the other Math classes which are in a horseshoe shape down in the area of his class. After checking to make sure that those classrooms were cleared, he then left the building. Mr. Tank explained to me that once he left the building, he never looked west down the hallway, he just walked out of the building and went over to Leawood Park. I asked him if he ever observed any gunman or heard any gunshots or explosions while he was in the Columbine High School. He told me that he did not. It wasn't until he got over to Leawood Park and had been there for about ten minutes that he began to hear gunshots and they sounded as if they were coming from the front office area of the school. Mr. Tank also proceeded to

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-WWW
	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

tell me that while he was at Leawood Park, standing near the corner of Fair Avenue and Pierce Street, that he heard two distinct high pitch whizzing noises and heard gunfire and believed that someone was shooting from the school in their direction at Leawood Park. He again told me that he did not observe any gunmen and he couldn't give me any additional information pertaining to the gunmen.

The following students that were in Mr. Tank's class were contacted by telephone and interviewed. Those students are Victoria M. Abel, DOB/09-26-83, DN#4320, Deric A. Darian, DOB/11-04-83, DN#4322, Zachary J. Feiler, DOB/07-08-84, DN#4323, Taran L. Fleming, DOB/04-03-83, DN#4324, Jacob R. Fuller, DOB/03-26-84, DN#4326, Lindsay Greer, DOB/09-10-84, DN#4327, Anna M. High, DOB/09-22-83, DN#4329, Michelle M. Kuentler, DOB/02-17-84, ON#4331, Melissa A. Mendo, DOB/05-14-84, DN#4333, Dante M. Morroni, DOB/04-07-84, DN#4334, Jeremy J. Myles, DOB/03-31-84, DN#4335, Gregory P. Rund, DOB/09-25-83, DN#4336, Jacob A. Sharp, DOB/11-14-83, DN#4337.

All the above students gave similar accounts of what occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. The students were all in Mr. Tank's fifth hour Math class when they described a hoard or a mass wave of students yelling and screaming as they were running down the Math/Science hallway toward the east exit of the school. Mr. Tank proceeded to look out into the hallway, at which time he ordered his class to exit from the school. As the students were getting up to leave the school, they recalled that the school fire alarms went off. They proceeded from their classroom out into the main Math/Science hallway and quickly exited from the east exit, ran across Pierce Street and gathered in Leawood Park. Students explained as they were going out in the main hallway of the school that the fire doors which were to the west of their classroom, were in the process of closing or were closed and it was hard for students to see west down the hallway. All the students stated that they did not observe any gunmen, but they did hear the sound of gunshots and explosions. After the class had gathered at Leawood Park, they continue to hear gunfire coming from the school and at one point believed that they were being fired upon at which time the students who had all congregated in Leawood Park began to run east into the neighboring subdivision.

I contacted Brandice (Brandi) Helling, DOB/10-06-83, ON#4328. Here is a synopsis of the information that she provided in reference to what she observed at the high school on 04-20-99. Brandi had explained that she stayed late after her fourth hour ceramics class taught by Ms. Wasiecko, and in fact, had a hall pass in order to allow her to arrive late to Mr. Tank's fifth hour

JC- 001- 001682

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-WWW
Case Report No		Victim Name		Date This Report 07-16-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Math class. Brandi told me at about 1117 hours, that she had gone to use the pay phone, *which* is located just west of the main offices with her friend Lauren Waterbury. While Lauren was on the telephone speaking with her mother, Brandi recalls seeing Dylan Klebold, who was running east down the main hallway toward the office area. Dylan had stopped when he saw Lauren talking on the telephone. Brandi described Dylan as wearing a dark coat, dark pants and he had some type of a dark hat on. Dylan was carrying some type of a firearm. Once Brandi saw Dylan, she started to move north down the hallway toward the counseling office, at which time she recalls hearing several other students running east down the main hallway at which time. Dylan turned toward the main office area and began to fire the weapon he was carrying. Brandi and Lauren ran north and exited from the school just north west of the counseling offices. Brandi later positively identified Dylan Klebold as being the armed individual that she saw at the high school on 04-20-99.

I interviewed Jessica Mallore, DOB/01-17-84, DN#4332. Here is a synopsis of the information she provided to me in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School. Jessica explained that on 04-20-99, she had contacted Mr. Tank just prior to their fifth hour Math class starting to tell him that she had to return to her locker, which was located over near the library area of the school she had forgotten her required Math book. Mr. Tank had allowed her to return to her locker in order to get the required materials for his course. As Jessica was on her way back to Mr. Tank's class, she stated that just after the passing bell had rang around 1115 to 1117, she had just reached the bathrooms, which are located at the east end of the Math/Science hallway, when she heard a couple of gunshots which were coming from behind her, but she couldn't give me the exact location in the school where the gunshots were coming from. Jessica quickly glanced west down the hallway and described seeing two individuals dressed in black running down the stairs into the cafeteria area. Jessica was unable to provide any description to help with the identity of these subjects. She did say that she thought it was Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, but again, she could provide no description. After these two individuals ran down into the cafeteria, she recalled several students from the cafeteria came running up the stairs, running east toward her and they were yelling, "They're shooting, get out of the school." Jessica ran with those students out the east exit of the Math/Science hallway where she ran over toward Leewood Park and later moved into the residential area just east of the park.

After speaking with Mr. Tank, I asked him if he could tell me if one of his students, by the name of Trenton Carney was present in class on the incident date. Mr. Tank explained to me that Trenton was sick that day and wasn't school. (Trenton M. Carney,

CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT

	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-WWW
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim, Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case, Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

DOB/05-16-84, DN# 4321).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

In reference to the interviews that I conducted with Jessica Mallorety, *DOB/01-17-84*, DN# 4332, and Brandice (Brandi) Helling, DOB/10-06-83, DN# 4328, for additional information pertaining to their interview, you can reference additionally dictated reports that I completed in reference to their statements.

FBI Case Number 4-DN-57419, DN# 4319.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigations.

COURSE NO: 110 50 0 TEACHER: Tank
Section 0003 001185
COURSE NAME: Int Math 1
ROOM: MA-2 PERIOD: 5 MTWRF
WEEKS: 4/19/99 AND 4/26/99

\: TEACHER'S SIGNATURE

100769826 Abel, Victoria Marie
2000551360 Ahlstrom, Adam Renis
3000796811 Carney, Trenton M
4000576503 Crandall, Chad Alan
500762097 Darian, Deric Andrew
6000032000 Feiler, Zachary John
7000780892 Fleming, Taran Lee
8000717878 Fogarty, Trista Ann
9000031672 Fuller, Jacob Ray
10000795616 Greer, Lindsay
1100764343 Helling, Brandice
12000756206 High, Anna, M
1300031743 Knapke, Tyson James
14000724362 Krey, Shane Michael
15000710853 Kuenstler, Michelle Marie
16000608244 Mallore, Jessica
17000783695 Mendo, Melissa Ann
18000539987 Morroni, Dante Matthew
19000032071 Myles, Jeremy J
20000032071 Rund, Gregory Paul
21000821983 Sharp, Jacob Aaron

JC-001-001685

THOMAS, N.

JC-001-001686

WITNESS NICHOLAS BENTZ THOMAS, DOB November 8, 1982, POB Denver, CO, 69" in height, 136 lbs, blond hair, blue eyes, Home address 5104 South Dover Street. Littleton, CO 80123, Home phone 303-973-0603, Occupation Sophomore at Columbine High School

INTERVIEWER Agent RICHARD K GRIFFITH. Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80115, Phone 303-239-4211

OTHERS PRESENT KATHRYN THOMAS (mother)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW April 29, 1999, 5 00 pm

PLACE OF INTERVIEW 5104 South Dover Street. Littleton, CO 80123

With the permission of THOMAS's mother. KATHRYN THOMAS, a witness interview was conducted with THOMAS to determine his knowledge concerning the shooting and bombing of Columbine High School on April 20, 1999 THOMAS advised he was in Math class (MA-1) at approximately 11 15 a m when he heard a loud "pop " He said it sounded like a water pipe bursting Then suddenly a female student (NFI) comes into the room and yells, "someone is running around school with a gun" Everyone in the class got up from their seats and proceeded to the door The class was ushered out of the building by the teacher through the doors just south of the front main entrance to the school As they were evacuating THOMAS stated he could hear semi-automatic gunfire and one loud explosion which he t hought might have been a bomb They class evacuated to the park directly across the street from the school and after 10-15 minutes, THOMAS proceeded to Clement Park to look for his older brother THOMAS at no time saw any of the shooters He stated he had told NICK KIRBY that from the description of the shooter he had heard from other students, it sounded like it may have been----- (especially the roughed up face) THOMAS did not see ----- at t h e school that day.

THOMAS could provide no other information relevant to this investigation THOMAS was given re-contact instructions if he remembers something later that he forgot to tell investigators

RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

TRYGSTAD, JOSHUA

JC-001-001688

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNN
Connecting Case Report No. X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 07-08-99
		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

JOSHUA TAVIS TRYGSTAD, DOB/01-26-83

6997 West Frost Place

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 933-2348

Student-Columbine High School

TANA TRYGSTAD

Same as above.

JAMES TRYGSTAD

Same as above.

Work: Westminster Fire Department

(303) 465-2357

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at about 1300 hours, I contacted witness Joshua Trygstad by telephone. Josh is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Joshua Trygstad advised me on 04-20-99, he arrived at Columbine High School for his scheduled classes with his first class beginning at 0830 hours. Joshua said this class lasted until approximately 0920 hours. He said that he had second period off from any classes. Joshua said that he went down into the cafeteria of Columbine High School with a friend of his by the name of Kevin Elsmore during second hour. Joshua said that Kevin and he selected a table that is along the windows of the cafeteria on the south side by the doors. Joshua said that at this table he was facing in a northerly direction toward the interior of the cafeteria. I asked Joshua if he saw a blue duffle bag or a propane tank in the cafeteria on 04-20-99 or prior to that date. He

JC-001-001689

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNN
	Connecting Case Report No X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S. Date This Report 07-08-99 Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

advised he had not seen either item. I asked him if he saw any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria and he said no Joshua advised me on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria he did not observe anything unusual nor did he see anything unusual.

Joshua said his fifth hour class began on 04-20-99 at approximately 1115 hours. He said that at the very beginning of the class, he heard people running and yelling in the hallway just outside of this Geometry class. Joshua said he believed it was a senior prank taking place. Joshua said that there were two teachers in this class, one of them being Mr. Ortiz and the other being Ms. Moore. Joshua said that Mr. Ortiz and Ms. Moore looked at each other and then Mr. Ortiz exited the classroom into the hallway to see what was going on. Joshua said that while Mr. Ortiz was gone from the classroom, he heard "three pops" and then Mr. Ortiz came running back into the classroom. Joshua said at first Mr. Ortiz told the students to stay in the classroom. however. a few minutes later, Mr. Ortiz changed his mind and told the students to run out of the school and away from it. Joshua said as all the students were running out of the classroom. the fire alarm for Columbine High School went off. Joshua said that after exiting the classroom. he ran down to the end of the hallway and outside of the school through the door that is at the end of the hall. Apparently this door is on the east side of Columbine High School. Joshua said after exiting the school he ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park where there were several other students in the park as well. Joshua told me that while he was in the Leawood Park, he did not hear any more gunshots, however. he said that he did hear two explosions, and told me that they possibly came from the parking lot of Columbine High School. Joshua said he did not see these bombs detonated nor did he see any smoke. Joshua said after the explosions. he said he could smell gunpowder in the area. Joshua said while in Leawood Park, somebody said that the suspects had exited Columbine High School and at that point the teachers at Leawood Park told the students to run away from Leawood Park. Joshua said when he heard the explosions. he looked toward Columbine High School, however, he did not see any of the suspects, either with or without firearms outside of the school. through the glass windows, nor did he see anybody right inside of the glass doors of the school.

I asked Joshua Trygstad what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia. He advised me he did not know anything about them other than the fact that up the street from his house. a person by the name of Joe, and it may possibly be Joe Stair lives at that residence. Joshua said that he knows that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris have been over to Joe Stair's house. Joshua said that he has seen Klebold and Harris walk up and down his street, West Frost Place. Joshua said that he has never talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia students nor has he seen them harass anybody. Joshua said that he has not seen anybody else, to include the "jocks,"

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-NNNN
Connecting Case Report No. X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This, Report 07-08-99
				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

harass Trench Coat Mafia students. Joshua said that he knows that the Trench Coat Mafia students gather and hang around underneath the stairway in the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School.

Joshua Trygstad advised me that although he believes there were other people involved in the shooting on 04-20-99, he does not have anybody in mind as far as names of who may be involved. He also said that he has not heard any rumors of anyone making bombs and/or buying or selling firearms.

Joshua Trygstad advised me that he did not know what the "Thought of the Day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 04-20-99. Joshua said that he does not use the Internet and therefore does not have a screen name.

Joshua Trygstad advised me that in the days following the shooting on 04-20-99, he had trouble sleeping due to the incident. Joshua said that since then he has not seen any counselors or therapists, however, he feels that he is doing much better with time. I gave him my name and phone number and asked him to contact me in the future if he wished to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I advised Joshua that this also went for the other members of his family and I told him I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time if they desired.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001691

TUNSTEAD, NICHOLAS

JC-001-001692

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL# 1845
TYPED BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 042999, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Tunstead, Nick
Dob: 072483
7128 W. Frost Pl.
Littleton, Co. 80128
Ph# 303-933-8494

Nick advised the following:

That Nick was in Math class at CHS during the incident and did not see the suspects.

That Nick did not know Eric (Harris) or Dylan (Klebold) and does not know anything other
Than what he has heard on the news.

JC-001- 001693

TURILLI, S.

JC-001-001694

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER:4240

SOURCE: <
Affiliation:JCSO
Phone Number: 271-5606

Method of Contact			
<input type="checkbox"/>	In Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Telephone
<input type="checkbox"/>	Observation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Written
Time:1200			

Prepared by: Sgt. Richard Webb

NARRATIVE*: Student 5th hour, algebra I class

Narrative reviewed by: Ester

Lead Set? (Y/N):YES

Categories

Time Value (Circle text to be entered) Date_____ Time
Assigned to: Zimmerman {illegible} Date. 062299
LEAD: Determine observations

Steven Anthony Turilli
346-9128
JC-001• 001695
Pink • Lea.:

I have attempted to contact Steven Turilli on 9 occasions. His number has changed to 925-0590. No significant information has come from those in this class. Lead should be closed or re-assigned.

Lead Completed
White - Original Yellow• Rapid Start
JC-001-001695

UNGERLAND, JONATHAN

JC-001-001696

Narrative:

Re: Control #1500

On 04-30-1999, witness John Ungerland was interviewed at his residence, 8081 So. Kendall Blvd, (303-933-2103). He acknowledges being at CHS on 04-20-1999, and was present at his 1st hour class, Video Productions, at 0730. He describes Harris and Klebold as being in this class with him, and arriving approximately 10 minutes late, and walking directly into the video editing room. He described Harris as being dressed in black military type trousers and a white tee shirt. Klebold was wearing a black trench coat and a Colorado Avalanche hat, with the letter "B" sewed on it. He was wearing the hat backwards. The teacher for this class was identified as Mr. Talocco. At the conclusion of this class Ungerland went to the Tech Labs, and he did not see Harris or Klebold again.

He notes sitting directly in front of Harris and Klebold in this class, and describes them often of talking among themselves about their shared racial hatred.

He first became aware *of* problems in the school while he was in his math class in Math Room 11, with Mr. Havens. He heard shots and heard someone yelling gunmen were in the school. He immediately ran from the area, leaving his Green/Black REI backpack in the math room. He exited the school with Jenny Matthews via the east door and ran to Leawood Park. While standing at Pierce and Fair St., he heard shots coming from the school and observed rounds impacting *a* sign at that location.

Following the incident, at approximately 1430, while he and Jenny Mathews were southbound on Yukon Street from the area of the school, they had occasion to pass another vehicle which was northbound on Yukon Street at a high rate of speed. He observed both occupants of the vehicle as being dressed in black trench coats, and felt fairly certain of his identification of the driver of the vehicle as being ----- He described the passenger of the vehicle as being a white male with long dirty blond hair, and recognized him as a former student who had been in a tech lab class with him in 1998. The passenger of the vehicle was leaning halfway out the window holding what Ungerland described as a black pistol with a short barrel. He describes the suspect vehicle as a red GEO metro, with a very bad paint job. He describes the vehicle appears like the clear coat is peeling off. He had never seen the vehicle before, or since.

He identified TCM members known to him as Robert Perry, Brian Sargent, Tad Boles, Chris Morris, Zach Heckler, Eric Dutro , Bobby (LNU), a sophomore who lives near him on Kendall Blvd, and Harris and Klebold.

He confirms use of the internet, and provided his email address as JUngerland@hotmail.com.

JC-001-001697

—

CONTINUATION 0 SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report
	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name		Date This Report 04-24-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> D Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

John Ungerland. dob/12-15-81
 8081 South Kendall Boulevard
 Littleton. Colorado 80128
 (303)933-2103

Student at Columbine H.S.

Jennifer Matthews
 6647 W. Weaver Ave.
 Littleton, CO 80128
 (303) 798-7162

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-21-99, Investigator Brooks and I interviewed Brian Anderson at the park across from Columbine High School. In the interview, Anderson mentioned that a friend of his named John Ungerland had witnessed something after the shooting had occurred. Investigator Brooks and I completed our interview with Anderson. Details of that interview have been documented by Investigator Brooks- see his supplemental report for details.

On 04-22-99, I interviewed John Ungerland over the phone. Ungerland stated he was a friend of Mark Tieri, and had sat next to Eric Veik in math class when the shooting began. Ungerland stated he noticed there was smoke in the main hallway of the school at the end of the math hall. He ran out of the classroom and went out the west end of the math hall. He then ran towards the east exit of the math hall which led outside the building.

Once outside he ran to the small park to the east of Columbine High School. Within ten minutes, he heard four or five shots ricocheting, but did not hear a gun firing. He stated the four or five shots were very quick, and he believed it was from an automatic weapon. Ungerland stated that he had his friend, Ben Biehl, jumped behind a small shelter that was in the park. A faculty member, Mrs. Green, told them to go into the neighborhood to the east. They went to Leawood Elementary to look for Ungerland's sister and girlfriend.

JC-001-001698

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-D
			Date This Report 04-24-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case:	Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Ungerland stated that he saw Trench Coat Mafia member Zach Heckler at Leawood Elementary. He later saw another Trench Coat Mafia member who he could not remember by name. at Clement Park. He stated that both Heckler and the unidentified male were not wearing trench coats at the time.

Ungerland stated he walked over to his mother's work at Mervyn's to get her car. He then drove to the subdivision, which is south of Columbine High School. He had been traveling south on Wadsworth, and turned east onto Peakview. He was trying to make his way back to S. Pierce Street. When he began to drive on W. Polk Avenue, he saw there was a triage set up at the park along W Polk Ave. He was instructed that he could not drive that way and was told to turn around. He stated it was about 1430 hours. Ungerland turned south on South Yukon Street. As he was heading south, and just prior to turning east on West Peakview Avenue, he observed a small red Geo Metro driving north on South Yukon Street.

Ungerland stated at the bottom of the vehicle's doors, where the black accents were at, he could see that the paint was oxidizing. Ungerland stated he recognized the driver of the Geo Metro as -----, a Trench Coat Mafia member. He described the driver as being "real tall." He stated the driver's head almost hit the ceiling of the vehicle. He stated the driver was thin with short dark brown hair, no mustache, wearing a black shirt. He was a white male, 18-20 years old, ----- had been a student at Columbine High School. I asked Ungerland on a scale from 1-10, with 10 being positive, how sure he was that ----- was the driver of the vehicle. He stated number three.

Ungerland had his girlfriend Jennifer Matthews, with him in the car. She made a remark regarding the passenger in the Geo Metro. She asked, "Was that guy holding a camera?" Ungerland stated there was a white male passenger in the red Geo Metro who was hanging out the passenger window. He stated the passenger had his entire right arm, right shoulder, and upper right side of his body outside of the window. Ungerland stated he slowed down his car and looked behind him to watch the Geo Metro. He stated he saw a gun in the hands of the passenger who was hanging out the passenger window. He described the gun as being small, "Like in the movies," black in color, with a small hollow circle on the tip of the gun. He stated the Geo Metro was speeding northbound.

CONTINUATION	0	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No				Date This Report
				04-24-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
				Closure 0

When Ungerland looked at the passenger, he recognized him as a person who used to hang around Brian Sargent, Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, and Thad Boles. who are all members of the Trench Coat Mafia. He described the passenger as being a white male, short, perhaps 5'09", with long dirty blond hair, that was not pulled back. The passenger was wearing a sueded black duster. Ungerland stated he recognized the passenger as being one of the more interesting members of the Trench Coat Mafia. He described him as being a "fanatic" in the group. He stated he had been a classmate of his last year, and that he would always come to school wearing a sueded black duster that appeared to be an Australian style. Ungerland looked for this individual's picture in Columbine High School's 1996, 1997, and 1998 yearbooks, but he could not find the passenger's picture.

Ungerland stated the passenger was a classmate of his during the 1997 and 1998 years. They took the 7th hour Tech Lab class together in the second semester. He remembers him wearing a black duster on a daily basis, The teacher of that class was either Mr. Taloccos or Peggy Dodd. I asked Ungerland on a scale of 1-10, with 10 being positive, how sure he was that the individual in his 7th hour Tech Lab class was the same person he saw holding the gun outside the passenger window in the red Geo Metro Ungerland stated his confidence was an 8 or a 9 that he was the same individual.

Ungerland described the passenger holding the gun in a "ready position." He stated the individual had the gun in his hand next to his face and shoulder with the barrel of the gun pointing upward. This person held the gun in his right hand. Ungerland stated he was concerned that the two in the Geo Metro were heading back to the triage area in order to start shooting people there. Ungerland quickly found a State Patrol Office at S. Pierce St. and W. Weaver and informed him of what he had seen It is unknown who that Trooper was.

Ungerland then picked up his sister, went back to Leawood Elementary, and then went home and watched TV. On TV he saw that the two suspects who had killed themselves were identified as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold He told me that he saw both Eric and Dylan in his first period video class that morning He stated that both boys appeared normal. They were sitting by themselves and were discussing war tactics, such as their favorite weapons and movies. I asked him if their conversation mentioned anyone in particular. Ungerland stated no specific persons were mentioned. Ungerland said that it would be normal for the two of them to converse about being Neo Nazi's. and wanting to kill Jews and Blacks. He stated they were always

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBHEMA	Case Report No 99-762S-D
Connecting Case Report No -		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-24-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review Closure

talking about weapons, bombs, and the Anarchist Cookbook. Ungerland stated he had heard there was video footage of the two making bombs or exploding bombs. He did not know where the footage was, and said that the bombs were apparently small bombs.

Ungerland stated a student named Chris Moore (unknown if this is a reference to Chris Morris) always wore a black beret and wore sunglasses. Ungerland stated he hasn't seen him in a couple of months, but that his friend, Ben Biehl, saw Chris walking in the school the night that the locks of the school were super glued. He thought that might have possibly been around 04-14-99

I asked Ungerland to describe Brian Sargent to me. He described as having a round chubby face, a big guy with bushy eyebrows. He stated he had seen Sargent at about 0720 hours. on the morning of the shooting by the school's main entrance. He stated Sargent did not have a duster on at that time. He was wearing a short sleeve dingy white button up shirt, a Polo type. He said Sargent was with a white female, short, long blonde hair, glasses. and chubby. The two of them were holding each other. She was wearing a white shirt and an unknown style of pants.

DISPOSITION: Open.

CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT

M. Russell		99-7625
		04-03-1999

Narrative:

Re: Control #1500

On 04-30-1999, witness John Ungerland was interviewed at his residence, 8081 So, Kendall Blvd, (303-933-2103). He acknowledges being at CHS on 04-20-1999, and was present at his 1st hour class, Video Productions, at 0730. He describes Harris and Klebold as being in this class with him, and arriving approximately 10 minutes late, and walking directly into the video editing room. He described Harris as being dressed in black military-type trousers and a white tee shirt. Klebold was wearing a black trench coat, and a Colorado Avalanche hat. with the letter "B" sewed on it. He was wearing the hat backwards. The teacher for this class was identified as Mr. Talocco. At the conclusion of this class Ungerland went to the Tech Labs, and he did not see Harris or Klebold again.

He notes sitting directly in front of Harris and Klebold in this class, and describes them often of talking among themselves about their shared racial hatred.

He first became aware of problems in the school while he was in his math class in Math Room 11, with Mr. Havens. He heard shots and heard someone yelling gunmen were in the school. He immediately ran from the area, leaving his Green/Black REI backpack in the math room. He exited the school with Jenny Matthews via the east door and ran to Leawood Park. While standing at Pierce and Fair St., he heard shots coming from the school and observed rounds impacting a sign at that location.

Following the incident, at approximately 1430, while he and Jenny Matthews were southbound on Yukon Street from the area of the school, they had occasion to pass another vehicle which was northbound on Yukon Street at a high rate of speed. He observed both occupants of the vehicle as being dressed in black trench coats, and felt fairly certain of his identification of the driver of the vehicle as being ----- He described the passenger of the vehicle as being a white male with long dirty blond hair, and recognized him as a former student who had been in a tech lab class with him in 1998. The passenger of the vehicle was leaning halfway out the window holding what Ungerland described as a black pistol with a short barrel. He describes the suspect vehicle as a red GEO metro, with a very bad paint job. He describes the vehicle appears like the clear coat is peeling off. He had never seen the vehicle before, or since.

He identified TCM members known to him as Robert Perry, Brian Sargent, Tad Boles, Chris Morris, Zach Heckler, Eric Dutro, Bobby (LNU), a sophomore who lives near him on Kendall Blvd, and Harris and Klebold.

He confirms use of the internet, and provided his e mail address as JUngerland@hotmail.com.

JC-001-001702

GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONSHEET-REPORT NARRATIVE

REPORT DATE: 04-28-99
REPORT ID#: 9908504, AJK
CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O.

CR# 99-1362
IN# 9908504
Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASKFORCE

Jeffco Case #99-7625

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 2125, Assigned 05-03-99, Kreutzer/Watson.

On 05-03-99 lead #2125 was assigned to follow-up with John Ungerland in reference to gun simulations in videos which were made by Harris and Klebold.

I spoke to John Ungerland via the telephone. He has been interview numerous times by other investigators about various items. With regard to the videos he was aware of there which he saw when Klebold and Harris were editing them in the video class. He described the videos: one was in the Mountains, one at their house and the last some kind of music video. John Ungerland passed this information onto other investigators in the course of the interviews he has had. I am aware of the videos he spoke about are in the custody of law enforcement and have been reviewed.

JC-001-001703

Officer	Number	Date	Supervisor	Number	Date	Page	# of #

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-N
	COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense St:11111: Open X Cleared by >.r=t	E=;,rionaU CleaRd Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

REFERENCE INTERVIEW WITH JOHN UNGERLAND

DN 2661 DATED 05-05-99

INVESTIGATION.

On 05-05-99, at about 1025 a.m., I went to 8081 S. Kendall St., Littleton, Colorado, for the purpose of interviewing John Ungerland, concerning two individuals in a red Geo Metro brandishing a firearm on 04-20-99 at approximately 1430 hours. Ungerland stated that on 04-20-99 at about 2:30 p.m., he was in the area of Pierce and Weaver Street, by Columbine High School, driving his vehicle. north on Weaver. when he observed a red and black GEO Metro. traveling south on Weaver. wherein the passenger was hanging out the passenger front window. brandishing a hand gun. Ungerland further described the Geo Metro as having oxidizing paint. which was located in the area of the bottom of the doors. Ungerland stated that he first noticed the vehicle coming toward him and what caught his attention was the passenger hanging out a third of his bod out the passenger front window. Ungerland described the passenger as a White male, approximately 18 to 19 years old, with long shoulder length dirty blond hair. clean shaven and thin build. Ungerland stated that the passenger was wearing a trench coat black in color. and had a gun in his one hand, describing the gun as black in color. and a pistol. Ungerland described the driver as a white male, approximately 18 years of age. 6'5". black hair. regular in length, with a long face. with acne on his face, sunken cheeks and crooked teeth, believed to be ----- . Ungerland also stated that the driver was wearing a black trench coat a duster type Ungerland stated that the vehicle in question was driving approximately 45 to 50 miles an hour. when he noticed the vehicle when the vehicle passed. Ungerland stated that he believed that neither of these individuals were students at Columbine High School. Ungerland stated that he observed the vehicle coming toward him approximately a block to two blocks prior to passing him. Ungerland described the hand gun as black in color, shaped like a box. with a little barrel. Ungerland stated that he has never seen the vehicle before. Ungerland stated that he knows ----- from going to Columbine High School in 1998 and that he had talked to him before in computer lab and knew him to be associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. but he believed that ----- was no longer a student at Columbine High School. Ungerland also stated that ----- was very tall, and had bad acne on his face. Ungerland stated that he has 100 percent sure that the passenger was holding a gun while hanging out of the vehicle

Prior to concluding the interview, I advised Ungerland that I would be showing him two photo arrays to which I would mark

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	MCFADDEN	99-7625-N
	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL	Date This Report 05-05-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

number one and number two on the back of each photo line up and advised it had no significance. I first showed Ungerland photo line up number one, to which he stated that number five looks like the passenger, stating he was 75 percent sure of that. I then showed Ungerland photo line up number two, to which he advised number six was ----- but that he was not positive and only 85 percent sure.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Ungerland stated that at the time of this incident his girlfriend Jenny Mathews was a passenger in his vehicle and observed the same incident that he did. When asked, Ungerland stated that he had been on TV three times, once on Channel 9, once on CNN, and once on the Sally Rafael Show. Ungerland stated that the Sally Rafael paid for his flight and room, but that he was not paid for his story.

DISPOSITION: Case open. pending further investigation. The originals of the photo line ups shown to witness Ungerland are attached to this report.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/18/99

CASE REPORT# 99A062

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99.7625

INVESTIGATOR; G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL#

SUBJECT:

P. Jonathan Ungerland
8081 S. Kendall Blvd. Littleton, Co. 80123
Columbine High School

DOB 121581
303-933-2103

Mother: Denise Fenner
Father: Tom Fenner

Same as borne
303-797-7500

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051499 I contacted John and his mother at their home on Kendall Blvd. Along with Sgt. Webb. At that time I told John that I was conducting follow up work on his reported conversation with Eric Veik, and that I needed for him to tell me the story again. John stated that Eric was talking to him in the hallway and they were talking about school security, and that Eric was talking about going on a "rampage", using road flares and gas that he had in his car, then he would load it all up and bring it into school in his backpack. I asked John when he had heard this conversation and he stated that it was at the beginning of 5th hour on Monday the 10th of May.

I asked John if Eric had said anything else, and he stated that Eric told him he was friend's with Eric and Dylan, the shooters. John remembered Eric standing up in class after the shootings and telling everyone that he knew it was Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, because they had finally carried out their big plan. John stated that Eric had talked about working with Harris and Klebold in the video class, and that he had worked for them "exclusively" when they made videos. John stated that Eric was really upset about a video that the three of them had made where Harris had said he wanted to hurt him.

John stated that he had also been told by Eric that he had made bombs, and a home made nail gun once, and that he was really concerned about the ease that you could get something in the school. He even talked about using a digital video case to smuggle stuff in with.

I asked John and his mother if there was anything else they had questions about or would like us to clarify, and John stated no, but his mother stated that she was concerned about her son's safety Mrs. Fenner stated that she would not be sending her children back to school this year and she would be keeping her children home to home school them.

No further action taken by these Investigators.

JC-001- 001706

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer Inv. Jack McFadden	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No x First Degree Murder		Victim Name Original Report Columbine High School, et al		Date This Report 10-22-99
				Recommend Case: Review X Closure X

Interview with John Ungerland, dated 10-21-99.

DETAILS:

On October 21, 1999 at approximately 1615 hours, John Ungerland responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at my request to be reinterviewed concerning information he had given about a Geo Metro. I advised Ungerland that I needed to talk to him about his previous interview. which was dated 05-05-99.

I first asked Ungerland if he was sure that Harris and Klebold were in his first period video class on 04-20-99. Ungerland stated he had changed his mind and was possibly mistaken that Harris and Klebold were in that class on 04-20-99.

Ungerland stated he was sure he saw a Geo Metro with two individuals in approximately 1430 hours on 04-10-99. Ungerland stated the driver of the vehicle was an individual that looked like but he was not sure if it was P-----

I explained to Ungerland that ----- was with family members at that time and Ungerland reiterated he was not sure, but thought the person looked like ----- . Ungerland stated he was 100% sure that the passenger of the vehicle was hanging out the window with a weapon/firearm.

At approximately 1630 hours this date, the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Lead #5061 closed. case open.

SUMMARY: MATH I
UNIDENTIFIED SUB.

JC-001- 001708

Interviewing Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 80215, phone (303)239-4211

This report is referenced to Control Number 4829

The following students were telephonically contacted and interviewed:

Christine SZYMANSKI
Christopher MYERS
Elizabeth CARLSTON
Elizabeth MARZONI
Jennifer SCOTT
Jessica PRACH
Katherine WILLIAMS
Lauren JOHNSON
Lucas JOHNSON
Nicholas HERRERA
Sarah AUGUSTINI
Tyson MIKLEBOST

All of the above students gave similar accounts of their actions on the April 10, 1999, attack on Columbine High School. They were all in their fifth hour Math class with an unnamed substitute teacher when the school fire alarm sounded. The students thought it was a typical fire drill or the long anticipated 'senior prank'. The students started walking out of the east door of the Math wing when other teachers told them to move quickly across Pierce Street to Leewood Park. Once they were in the park, several students heard the sounds of what they believed to be explosions. Dozens more students arrived in the park and reported there were people in the school with guns and shooting people. Most of the students then dispersed throughout the neighborhood and took refuge in several homes that were opened to them. Some of the students walked home or to the home of a nearby friend. None of the students saw the shooters or had knowledge of anyone else being involved in the attack. A few of the students stated they knew HARRIS and KLEBOLD from current or prior classes

Parents of the following students (students unavailable) were contacted and stated that their children related to them the same set of events.

Emily BARRELL (Mother - Regina BARRELL)
Jennifer SUMIDA (Mother - Sue SUMIDA)
Michelle VOSSBRINK (Mother - Donna VOSSBRINK)
Ross LAMBERT (Mother - Rhonda HARDCASTLE)

The following students could not be reached but were confirmed by other students to have evacuated the classroom and ran to Leewood Park.

Crystal LOVE
Esther SPENCE
Kerry SPENCE

Reference: Control Number 4829

Additionally, student Rebekah TRIPP stated she was home sick on the day prior to and the day of the attack. This information was confirmed by her parents.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Larry A. Brown".

Larry A. Brown, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-001710

VLECK, K

JC-001- 001711

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No.

Name: <u>Kleeb, Katherine</u> Residence Street Address: <u>6402 S Reed Way</u> City: <u>Littleton</u> County: <u>Jefferson Co.</u> State: <u>CO</u> Social Security No.: _____ Date of Birth / Serial No.: <u>2/9/6</u> Zip Code: _____		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised Time: _____ Hours: _____
Officer Taking Statement: <u>Asst. 128</u> Serial No.: <u>68-13</u> Date: <u>5-1-99</u> Location where statement taken: <u>6402 S. Reed</u>	Summary Statement	

I was in my math class at the time of the incident. I did not see anything that went on. I left the building by the math hall exit. I do not know Harris or Klebold.

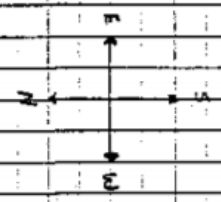
JC-001-001712

☐ PM

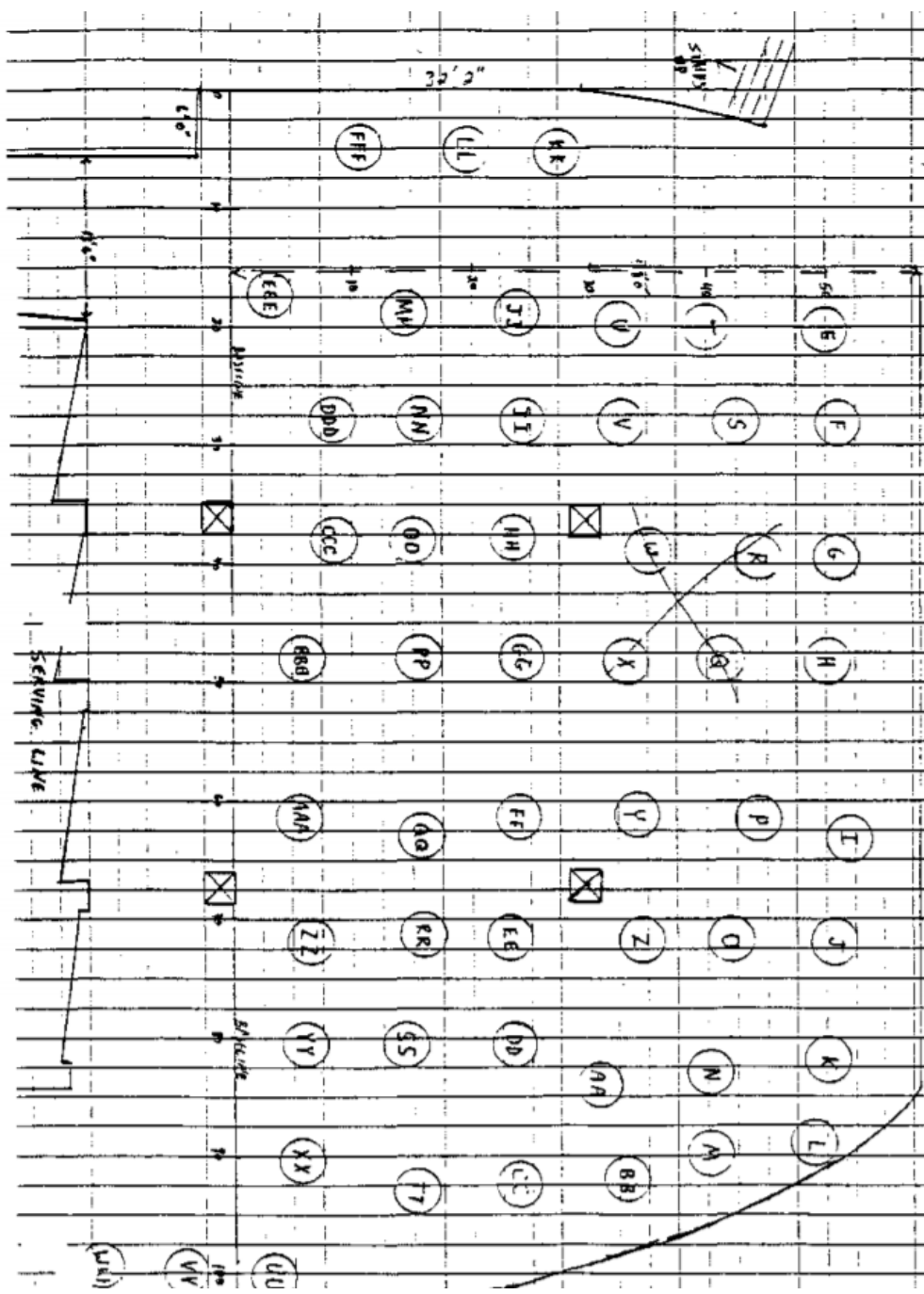
**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? **NO**
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? **NO**
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? **NO**
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? **My book in my math class**
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? **N/A**
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? **NO**
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? **NO**
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and/or have in it? **Blue Jansport Left in math class**
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? **Because of a warning from teacher**
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? **N/A**
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? **Exited by math hall door**
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? **MJVLECK@NETSCAPE**
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? **NO**
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? **NOTHING**
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? **NO**
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

LEGEND
 ⊗ = FILLIN
 ○ = TABLE



Handwritten: 2222 0000 2222



WELSH, C.

JC-001- 001715

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	Reporting Agency JCSO	MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-GGGG
		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-22-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

CHRISTOPHER LEE WELSH, DOB/10-16-82
 7719 West Portland Avenue
 Littleton, CO 80128
 303-978-1976

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-22-99, I was assigned Lead #4246 to contact Columbine High School student Christopher Welsh, who was assigned to Mr. Bundy's fifth hour Algebra I class.

On 06-22-99, at about 1607, I contacted the listed number for Welsh, 303-978-1976. A female answered and connected me with a male who stated he was Christopher Welsh. I told Welsh I was calling Columbine High School students reference the incident occurring at the school on 04-20-99. I asked him if he was at the school on 04-20-99 and he stated that he was. I told him I understood he was assigned to Mr. Bundy's fifth hour Algebra I class and asked him if he was in attendance on that date. He stated he was. I told Welsh that I understood class started at 1115. I asked him what the first indication was that something was wrong. He stated that five to ten minutes after they sat down, while they were taking a quiz, he heard shouting and thought it might be a fight. Almost immediately afterwards, he heard the fire alarm. Welsh stated that almost immediately after the fire alarm, Mr. Ortiz threw open the door to their classroom and said, "Get out of here, now." Welsh stated that Mr. Ortiz then began pushing everyone out of the class. I asked Welsh where he went from there. He stated he went right in the hall, then turned left into another hall and then right out of the building, through some double doors. I asked him if he had seen anything in the hall and he stated he had not. I asked him if he had heard anything in the hall. He stated he had not. He stated that once outside, they crossed Pierce into Leewood Park, immediately behind the fence. Welsh stated that someone said that someone brought a gun to school, but he didn't know who said it. The teachers then moved everyone back. Welsh stated that about ten minutes after arriving at the park, he heard what he thought to be a couple of explosions. He stated that about ten to fifteen minutes after

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	MOORE,C.	99-7625-GGGG
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		06-22-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case; <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

that, he heard what he believed to be two silenced gun shots. I asked him if he could see anything from the park and he stated he could not I asked Welsh if he recalled who he was sitting with in the classroom. He stated that a girl named Sam was behind him, Alayna Muscolino was in front of him and Brian Deidel was to the left of him. Welsh stated that he could not recall who was sitting to the right of him.

I asked Welsh if he had been into or around the cafeteria on 04-20-99. He stated that before school he comes into the cafeteria. He stated on that day, he arrived about 0720. He stated the bell rings about 0730 and he went to the library. I asked him if there was anything unusual he had seen in the cafeteria and he stated there was not. He stated it was normal. I asked him if he noticed any unusual bags or backpacks and he stated he did not.

I asked Welsh if he knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris and he stated he did not. He stated he had seen both in the halls. but did not know them. I asked if he had seen either one of them on 04-20-99 and he stated he had not. I asked Welsh if there was anything which he had seen or heard. either prior to or since the incident, which he thought might be of assistance and he stated there was not.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 001717

WEYER, A.

JC-001-001718

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTROL NUMBER

SOURCE: Sgt Richard Webb
Affiliation: JCSO
Phone Number: 271-5605
Prepared by: Sgt. R Webb

Method of Contact	
<input type="checkbox"/> In Person	<input type="checkbox"/> Telephone
<u>Observation</u>	<u>Written</u>
Date: 6-7-99	Time:1100

NARRATIVE: In 5th hour Alegbra. Student Classroom MA-9

Narrative reviewed by: Luciano

Lead Set? (Y/N):Yes

Categories			

Time Value	(Circle text to be entered)	Date	Time
Assigned to: Brooks			
LEAD: Determine observations		Date:	
Austin R. Weyer (Raymond)			
8164 W. Plymouth Pl			
Littleton 973-2299			
101982 (10)			

DISPOSITION: Interviewed by phone on 6-10/1100. Was inside classroom MA-9 when fire alm sounded at bout 1125. Exited classroom to south (e-w) hallway, then exited school through east doors btwn MA-1 and LA-5. Continued east across Pierce St into Leawood Park. Heard some screaming while in class, but did not see any shooter(s). Heard gunfire while in Leawood Park.

See lead 4115/class report

WIEGAND, A.

JC-001-001720

Transcript of handwritten statement for Amanda Wiegand

Witness:

Control #3139

DOB 2-2-83

Amanda Wiegand 303-971-0510

Address: 7132 S. Ammons Ct Littleton, CO 80128

10th grade student @Columbine High School

Investigation:

On this date I interviewed Amanda Wiegand via telephone.

Wiegand reported that she has not been interviewed by the police or sheriff's department prior to this date.

Wiegand reported that she was in math class at Columbine High School on 042099 when the shooting began. She was in Mrs. Bundy's classroom when she heard screaming outside of the classroom door. She recalled hearing, "He's got a gun" She said she did not know who "he" was. She reported that another teacher, Mr. Ortiz banged on the door then opened it and said "Get out". Amanda Wiegand reported that she and other students left the building through the math hall, through a door that had stairs leading downward. She along with other students ran to a park. She did not know the name of park (thinks it was off Pierce St.). She heard about 5 big bangs, she did not know what the noise was. She and other students began to run towards homes near the par. She ran into a house, didn't know whose home it was. She reported that she was with

JC-001-001721

Several others. She stayed at the house for about 2 hours, then her dad picked her up. She then drove with her dad to Leawood Elementary School to pick up her mother. She then went to her home. Wiegand reported that she did not know Harris or Klebold, but she had seen "Eric" in the halls at school. She reported that her friend Tiffany Spevak knew Eric and once in a while would sit with him in her "off" hour at the school.

Disposition: Case Open

Additional:

Tiffany Spevak was interviewed by Investigator Brooks. Control #2485

JC-001-001722

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Reporting Agency JCSO Reporting Officer W. T. MURPHY, S.E.

Victim Name Original Report

C. Status	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 Minor	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>
R. Classification		Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	

Witness

Control # 3139

DOB 8-2-83

Ammon Wiegand 303-971-0510

Address: 7132 S. Ammons Ct. Littleton, CO 80128

1034 Game Street @ Columbine High School

Investigation

On this date I interviewed Ammon Wiegand via telephone.

Wiegand reported that she has not been interviewed by the police or sheriff's department prior to this date.

Wiegand reported that she was in math class at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 when the shooting began. She was in Mrs. Sanders' classroom when she heard screaming outside of the classroom door. She remained hearing, "He's got a gun," she said she did not know who "he" was. She remained and another teacher, Mr. Datta, opened on the door then opened it and said "Get out." Ammon Wiegand reported that she and other students left the building through the metal hall, through a door that had other students downwind. She along with other students ran to a park, she did not know the name of park (thinks it was off Pierce St.). She heard about 5 big bangs, she did not know what the noise was. She and other students began to run towards home near the park. She ran into a house, didn't know whose home it was. She reported that she was with

Officer Signature

Unit

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

JC-001-001721

WILLIAMSON, ALISE

JC-001-001723

Interviewing Agent: Larry A. Brown. Colorado Bureau of Investigation., 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 80215, phone (303) 239-4211

Place of Interview: Telephonic to 5231 S. Independence ST., Littleton., CO 80123
(303) 973-7806

Person Interviewed: Columbine student Alise WILLIAMSON, 5231 S. Independence ST, Littleton, CO 80123

On July 12, 1999, Ms. Alise WILLIAMSON, Columbine High School student, was interviewed regarding the events that occurred on April 20, 1999. She stated she was in her fifth hour Math class when the fire alarm sounded. A substitute teacher, whose name she could not recall, was in charge of the class which was normally taught by teacher Dave SMITH. Ms. WILLIAMSON described the substitute teacher as being a white female, approximately 50 years of age, with short brown hair. When the fire alarm sounded, the students began a normal evacuation of the school. According to Ms. WILLIAMSON, most of the students thought it was the long anticipated 'senior prank'. She realized it was something serious when some of the teachers directed them to cross Pierce Street to Leewood Park. Normally they remain on school grounds during fire drills. Ms. WILLIAMSON said dozens more students arrived at the park and related stories of kids with guns in the school shooting at people. The students were then told to run further in to the neighborhood to take cover as the sounds of gunfire and explosions could be heard coming from the school. Ms. WILLIAMSON stated she did not know HARRIS or KLEBOLD. She said she heard second hand that ----- may have been involved with the attack.

Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-001124

- WOLFE, PHILIP

JC-001- 001725

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT

CONTROL # 497	
Reporting Officer DELANO	Case Report No. 99-7A
Date This Report 081899	

MURDER
Description

Witness

Wolfe, Philip DOB 060281
7291 So Sheridan Ct Littleton CO 80128 979-3371
Student, Columbine HS

Investigation

On 081899 Carol Wolfe, the mother of Philip Wolfe, was interviewed on the telephone.

Carol stated that her son Philip is away at college. Carol has spoken to Philip about his actions on 042099. According to Carol, Philip was in math class when the shooting started. Philip exited the school and went to Leawood Park. According to Carol, Philip didn't see or hear anything.

Disposition:

Case Open

JC-001-001726

Supervisor Initials and Date SL 081899

WOLFE, RUSSELL

JC-001-001727

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Witness

Wolfe, Russell A. DOB 030283
7291 So Sheridan Ct Littleton, CO 80128 979- 3371
Student Columbine HS

Carol Wolfe- Russell's mother

Investigation

On 081899 Carol Wolfe, the mother of Russell Wolfe was interviewed on the telephone. Carol stated that her son doesn't want to talk about the shootings on April 20, 1999 anymore. Russell is still having a hard time dealing with the incident. Carol stated that her son was in Geometry class on 042099. The teacher told the students to run out of the building. Russell and classmates ran out and to Leawood Park. Carol was unable to provide any additional detail as Russell's actions and observations.

Disposition:

Case Open

JC- 001-001728

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name	WLD	Reporting Officer	CONTROL # 4255
Casualty Report No.	7629	Case Report No.	7629
Victim's Record	9800000000	Report No.	9800000000

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name
1	1	WATER

Offense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest

**Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded**

Recommend Case:	Review
	Closure

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RESIN

WOLFE, RUSSELL, A D.O.B. 030283
7291 So SHERIDAN CT LITTLETON, CO 80228 979-337
STUDENT COLUMBIANE HS

CAROL WATF - RUSSELL'S

INVESTIGATION

ON 08/899 CAROL WOLFE, THE MOTHER OF RUSSELL WOLFE WAS INTERVIEWED ON THE TELEPHONE. CAROL STATED THAT HER SON DOESNT WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE SHOOTINGS ON APRIL 20, 1999 ANYMORE. RUSSELL IS STILL HAVING A HARD TIME DEALING WITH THE INCIDENT. CAROL STATED THAT HER SON WAS IN GEOMETRY CLASS 6/04/2099. THE TEACHER TOLD THE STUDENTS TO RUN OUT OF THE BUILDING. RUSSELL AND CLASSMATES RAN OUT AND TO LEABOOD PARK. CAROL WAS UNABLE TO PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL DETAIL AS TO RUSSELL'S ACTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

001728

Office Signature _____
 61 ASAF3 (Rev 6/82)

Number	Supervisor Initials and Date
61	cc 2/8/89

Page	1
of	1

WOLFF, NICHOLAS

JC-001-001729

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X		Reporting Agency JCSD	Reporting Officer Inv. Larry Erzen	99-7625
Connecting Case Report PN 4977		Victim Name		Date This Report 08-31-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case Review Closure

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Wolff, Nicholas, DOB/08-06-81
475 West Aberdeen Place
Littleton, CO 80123

Business Address: C.U., Colorado Springs Campus
19-262-4209

(Parental Information)

Wolff, Dianne
4475 West Aberdeen Place
Littleton, CO 80123
B: 303-708-0\00

Wolff, Gary
4475 West Aberdeen Place
Littleton, CO 80123
B: 303-233-9090

INVESTIGATION:

On August 31, 1999 at approximately 1000 hours, I attempted to contact Nicholas Wolff in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999. I was contacting Nicholas to see if he was on campus when the incident occurred and if he had any pertinent information to provide reference this incident.

I ultimately contacted Nicholas' father, Gary Wolff, who told me that Nicholas is attending college in Colorado Springs: at which time, he provided me with Nicholas' telephone number. I asked Gary if Nicholas had provided his parents any information in reference to this Columbine incident. Nicholas was apparently in his fifth hour math class, which was located in the math/science hallway and his classroom was near the east exit. Gary stated the fire alarms at the school went off and Nicholas told his parents that he exited from Columbine High School and ran over to Leawood Park. Nicholas told his parents that he had no idea what was occurring initially and it wasn't until other students arrived at Leawood Park, where they began to explain what was going on at the school. Nicholas never observed any gunmen and he had no additional information to pass on reference this incident.

JC-001-001730

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	D X	JCSD	Inv. Larry Erzen	Case Report No 99-7625
				Date This Report 08-31-99
<input type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419, DN#4977.

DISPOSITION:

Case open pending further investigation.

JC- 001-001731

ZICCARDI, Z.

JC-001-001732

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7525-WVV
	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE	Date This Report 06-30-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case:	Review D Closure D

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ZACHARY ZICCARDI, DOB/04-06-83
 7374 W. Walden Dr.
 Littleton, CO 80128
 303-973-2313

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-22-99, I was Lead #4257 to interview Zachary Ziccardi, a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99. who had fifth hour Algebra I class with Mr. Bundy.

After numerous attempts to reach Ziccardi at the listed home phone number of 303-973-2313. on 06-30-99. at 1632 hours. I received a phone call from a male identifying himself as Zachary Ziccardi. He stated that he had been on vacation and unable to contact me. I told Ziccardi that I was calling Columbine High School students reference the incident occurring at the school on 04-20-99. Ziccardi stated that he had been at the school and had been in attendance of Mr. Bundy's class. I told Ziccardi that my understanding was that fifth period started at 1115. I asked him what his first indication was after that, that something was wrong. He stated that possibly fifteen minutes after class began, the fire alarm went off. He stated that thirty seconds to one minute after that, Coach Ortiz ran into the room, telling them, "Get out, get out." I asked Ziccardi who was sitting near him in class. He stated that Kyle Ashton (Adam Kyle Ashton) was sitting right behind him. He stated that Steve Turilli was sitting to his left and one seat back. He stated he believed Lauren Cartaya was sitting in front of Turilli. Ziccardi stated that after leaving the door of the classroom. he turned right, went to the end of the hall. turned left and then turned right into the south main hall. He stated they went to the end of that hall and out the doors. He stated they went across Pierce into Leawood Park. I asked him if he had seen or heard anything in the halls and he stated he had not I asked him if he had seen or heard anything after exiting the school and he stated he had not. He stated after being in the park for five to ten minutes, the teachers began running at them and telling them, "Get back. get back." Ziccardi stated they then began going into the neighborhoods, jumping fences and going

JC-001-001733

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7525-VVVV
		Victim COLUMBINE	Date This Report 06-30..99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	

into backyards. I asked him if he heard or saw anything at this point He stated that some people said that they heard bombs, however, he did not hear anything like that. I asked Ziccardi if he had been through or into the cafeteria at all on that date. He stated he had not. I asked him if he knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris and he stated he did not. I asked him if either Klebold or Harris were anyone he recognized from the hallways and he stated he did not. I asked him if there was anything he had heard or seen, prior to or since the incident, which he thought might assist us. He stated there was not.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC- 001- 001734



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

SCIENCE
WITNESSE S

A-K

JC-001-001735

JC-001-001735

ADAMS, A.

JC-001-001736

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: May 4, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

on May 4, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Angela Adams, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Adams made the following statements.

Ms. Adams stated she did not see anything or heard anything pertaining to it was going to be a bad day at school or any thing like that.

Ms. Adams stated she was in Mr. Petersen's science class when Ms. Miller another teacher came into their room and got Mr. Petersen. Shortly thereafter the fire alarms went off in the school. All of the students headed for the door of the classroom. Ms. Adams stated she saw blood on the floor.

Ms. Miller came back to the classroom and told everybody to stay in the classroom. There was somebody out in the hall with a gun. They stayed in the room until Police Swat Teams rescued them.

Ms. Adams stated she did not see the gunmen. She does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. A student identified as Jen Smull told her she saw the shooters and she knew their names.

Ms. Adams stated she left her blue back/pack in her science room. The back/pack contained a calculator, checks, gift certificates, and credit cards.

Information: Angela Adams

DOB 12-19-82
7768 W. Frost Dr.
Littleton, Co.
303-933-1557
Susan cook (mother}

Investigator

ADAMS, B

JC-001-001739

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/25/99

FBI#: 174A-DN-57419

CONTROL NUMBER: 3643

Investigator: Vondenkamp

*****●.....

On 5/25/99 I contacted CHS student Bryan Adams at his home phone number of 303-979-1840. Bryan is 15 years old, and agreed to speak with me about the CHS shootings.

Bryan had not been contacted by any Investigators regarding the incident. He stated that on 4/20/99 he was in Ms Mosier's science class in science room 7 at 11:20am. This is his scheduled 5th hour class. Ms Mosier was using an overhead projector to show some notes, so the lights were off in the classroom. Around 11:25am a student came running by the classroom, in the hall. Another student came in and said that someone had a gun. Bryan recalled thinking it was a prank. The class then saw several kids running and a few more students came into the classroom with the same information. Bryan did not know who they were. Ms Mosier advised the students to get under their desks, which they did. Bryan recalled he began hearing gunfire out in hallways, coming from the area of the cafeteria. He also heard a few explosions, which shook the floor in the classroom.

Ms Mosier locked the door into the classroom from the inside. Bryan believed there were 27 students in this room. The students all remained on the floor and one window into the hallway was covered with paper. Bryan did not see anything while waiting. He recalled that he heard several gunshots for about 30 minutes. He did not know where they were coming from, but described them as "louder than a pistol". Some of the gunfire was definitely closer and louder than others, possibly outside the science rooms. Bryan explained that he

hunts, and has shot different types of guns. He thought they could have been shotguns.

Bryan stated at no time did anyone attempted to get into the science room where he was. He could not see out into the hallway, so did not know what was going on. When the gunfire stopped, nothing happened until SWAT arrived around 3:00pm. He was escorted out by SWAT and taken to Leawood Elementary school.

Bryan had no further information about the shootings and did not see anyone carrying a large duffle bag into school on 4/20/99. Bryan did state that he has 4th hour free, and usually sits in the commons area near the west windows. On 4/20/99 he sat in the commons area, but did not see anyone carrying a duffle bag, or a duffle bag laying on the floor.

Bryan Adams
7211 S. Zephyr Way
Littleton, Co. 979-1840.

Investigator

Date

ALLISON, P

JC-001- 001742

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-RR
		COLUMBINE		Date This, Report 08-11-99
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESS:

PAIGE ALLISON, DOB/I 1-05-81

5442 S. Holland St.

Littleton, CO

(303) 978-9319

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-03-99, I contacted Columbine High School student Paige Allison. I asked her about the events which she observed on 04-20-99. This interview is connected with DN#2747.

I asked Allison what her familiarity was with the suspects Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She stated she did not know either suspect and she did not see either suspect on 04-20-99, nor did she see any weapons.

Allison stated that she has first, second and third period classes which she attended on 04-20-99. She has fourth period off and left the school for lunch, returning at about 1110 hours. She stated she had gone to lunch with fellow student Brianna Peters. When they returned to the school after lunch, Peters parked her car in the south student parking lot. Allison and Peters entered the school by the entrance which is near the school store. She did not notice anything unusual or out of place when she entered that area. She went upstairs to go to her fifth period Chemistry class with Mr. Cram.

A few minutes into the class, she heard what she thought were fireworks. She looked out the classroom window which looks onto the south main hallway. She stated there were "tons of people" running east along the south main hallway. She said she did not know what was going on. Her teacher told the class to pay attention, but the teacher soon realized something was wrong. He went to the door, then told the class. "Get up, hurry" He then sent his students out toward the Tech Lab.

Allison stated that she spent about five minutes in the hallway near the Tech Lab. She then heard a bomb going off.

JC-001-001743

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-RR
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name	Date This Report	
	COLUMBINE	08-11-99	
X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		RecommendCase: Review Closure	

Approximately seven people who were in that hallway area, ran through the Tech Lab and into the north main hallway. Her friend, Brooke Skinner took her hand and began running toward the main office. They turned left and ran north down the hallway which runs in front of the counseling offices. Skinner told her later that she had observed broken glass in the office area. At the end of the hallway, which runs in front of the counseling offices, there is a door which exits to the north side of the school. The girls ran out that door. They then passed the tennis courts area and hopped a fence going to an area known as the smoking pit. They then ran to Clement Park.

I asked Allison if her friend Brooke Skinner had seen the suspects or any weapons. She stated that Skinner did not.

I questioned Allison about parts of a previous report taken by a Lakewood Agent Richard Halpin. in which Halpin documents that both girls saw one suspect with a rifle. The report also states that Allison saw at least two students wounded in the front office area and two more in the cafeteria area. Allison stated that this did not occur and she does not understand where Agent Halpin got his information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 001744

ALLISON, SARAH

JC-001-001745

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Report No.

89-7625

Date This Report

080299

Transcript of handwritten statement for Sarah Allison

Witnesses:

Control # 3478

Sarah Allison DOB 050281

Address: 6226 W. Coal Mine PI 80123

Phone: 303-979-8279

Student: Columbine High School

Brian Allison- Father of Sarah Allison

Address: Same as above

Phone: Same as above

Investigation:

On 080299 I interviewed Brian Allison, he is the father of Columbine High School student Sarah Allison.

Brian reported that Sarah was at school on 04-20-99, he reported that she was in a science class. Brian said that Sarah hid in a room in the science area, and after 3 ½ to 4 hours was evacuated by SWAT team members. Sarah was able to call home and leave a message on her home messaging system that SWAT evacuated her from the school. Brian reported that he did pick Sarah up at Leawood Elementary.

Sarah knew both Klebold and Harris. She had been enrolled in a CHIPS program with Dylan and a German class with Eric. Brian reported that she knew them but did not associate with them.

Brian reported that Sara would be out of town until August 19, 1999.

Disposition: Case Open

JC-001-001746

ARBOGAST, S

JC-001-001747

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625WW
CONTROL NUMBER 4568				Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case. Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

SARA NICOLE ARBOGAST, W/F
(303) 979-6164

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, I attempted to contact Sara Nicole Arbogast by telephone. The number provided has been disconnected. I called U.S. West Communications and attempted. to obtain the number from them for the Arbogast residence. I was advised that the phone number is non-published and an unlisted number.

I have had other interviews where the person interviewed indicated that they had been trapped inside of the Tech. Lab. With Sara Arbogast. I don't believe that she can provide us with any additional information, beside that information already obtained from the other students who have been interviewed.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC- 001- 001748

ARZOLA, S

JC-001-001749

-----•-----a-----

Ref# 99-12067	Reported Date 04/20/1999	Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA	Status RTF	
Location 6201 S Pierce	DET70	

05/18/199_9 OS179 0t;/KK

JCSO 99-762S
CONTROL #2990

On May 14, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing control #2990. The source of the information was listed as Kelsey Bane, a Columbine High School student. The narrative portion of the form listed the name of Sarah Arzola (DOB 05/05/82) with an address of 6362 West Morraine Place, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, telephone 932-7471, as a Columbine High School student in Clement Park. The lead portion of the form advised that Arzola had spoken with a white male in Clement Park whom she observed to be laughing and that this male supposedly told her to mind her own business and he would mind his. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of contacting and interviewing Arzola.

On Monday, May 17, 1999 at approximately 1055 hours, Investigator Eaton was able to make telephone contact with Arzola at her residence. Arzola agreed to interview with Investigator Eaton in reference the information she had.

Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that on Tuesday, April 20, 1999 she had walked into Clement Park after being evacuated from Columbine High School. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that at approximately 1130 hours this date she was in science class. She advised the class was Chemistry and the teacher was Mr. Cram. She advised that while in class, she heard numerous people running down the hallway outside the classroom door and heard students screaming. Arzola advised that she looked out the window of the door and observed numerous students running down the hallway. Arzola advised that at first the teacher Mr. Cram advised the students to stay in the room and stay seated. Arzola advised that shortly thereafter the fire alarm activated and Mr. Cram ordered the students to evacuate the school at that time. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that she and her fellow classroom students exited the building through the Tech Lab and then out the hallway by the classrooms. She advised that this hallway exits into a parking lot behind the school near the tennis courts and Clement Park.

Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that once in Clement Park and before she realized what was taking place inside the school, she observed fellow student Josh Nielsen, a junior at the school, laughing. She asked what he was laughing about and he told her, "People are getting shot in there." Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that this greatly upset her at the time. She advised that she told Nielsen this upset her and he told her to mind her own business. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that later that date she observed Nielsen crying instead of laughing. She advised that she believes now he was possibly in shock and that is why he was laughing. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that Nielsen's mother

JC-001-001750

=====

Ref# 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET70 05/18/1999 051799/EATON/KK

is an employee inside the school cafeteria and had been on the television news discussing rescuing students from the cafeteria.

Investigator Eaton asked Arzola if she had any knowledge that Nielsen was acquainted with or socialized with either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that she had no knowledge of Nielsen being acquainted with either Harris or Klebold.

Investigator Eaton asked Arzola if she was acquainted with or ever socialized with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that she knew neither Harris nor Klebold. She advised that she knew the two by face only and recalls seeing them around school. She advised that she did not know their names until after the incident and she learned the through other students and the news.

Arzola did advise Investigator Eaton that she was suspicious of Harris and Klebold's friend ----- She advised that she was suspicious him because she later learned that he hung out with Harris and Klebold. She advised that ----- was very rebellious. Arzola also advised that ----- was in her fourth hour acting class. She advised, however, that on the day of the incident, April 20, 1999, ----- was not in the acting class and hadn't been in the class for approximately the past two weeks.

Investigator Eaton advised Arzola if she had any other information that she thought might be helpful in this investigation. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that all she could recall from that day was seeing her friend Rachel Scott. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that Rachel Scott was in her first, second and fourth hour classes. She advised that she had met Scott last year during second semester and that they had become close friends and often socialized outside of school. Investigator Eaton asked Arzola if she was aware of Rachel Scott having any problems with anybody at school and more specifically any problems with Harris or Klebold. Arzola advised that Scott never mentioned to her any problems with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or any of Harris and Klebold's friends and associates. Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that it was her opinion that Rachel Scott never had problems with anyone at school.

Arzola advised Investigator Eaton that she had no other information that she believed helpful to this investigation. Investigator Eaton concluded the interview at approximately 1110 hours.

JC-001-001751

BABINIEC, A

JC-001-001752

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number; 99A062 (KK)
Date: 052099 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin -

WITNESS:

Alex Babiniec DOB: 050383
9674 W. Arlington Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-7945

c/o mother; Katherine Babiniec (no work)
father; Dennis Babiniec {w} 303-451-5233

-CHS student; wore blue cast on right leg and crutches day of shooting; in cafeteria for 4th hour at table Q or X with Brian Fuselier, Ian Morris, Scott Streeb, Art Mar, and Nathan Anema; was in Mr. Mosier's science class (Science room 5) for 5th hour; remained there until rescued by SWAT; no suspect or duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 19, 1999 at 1134 hours I contacted Alex Babiniec at his home for an interview. His mother was present. Alex then told me the following:

- * He is a freshman at Columbine High.

- * When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he did not think he ever saw him before the shooting. He never heard his name before.

- When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he did see him about three times a week in school passing in the hallways. He had to look at the yearbook photo of Dylan to be sure he was remembering the same student. He thought Dylan wore a trench coat all the times he saw him. He did not know Dylan's name.

- When asked about [REDACTED] he said that he may have heard of his name before, but did not know him.

- * He did not know ----- or -----

- When asked about [REDACTED] he said that he may have heard his name before but did not know him.

- He has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia" before and thought they were just a "wannabe" gang-type group at school. He avoided those students as he thought they were "devilish." He thought there were about six students who wore the trench coats in school and that they were not always together.

- He did not know the names of other trench coat students or associates. He said he does not think he saw any of the trench coat students or associates in school the day of the shooting. He saw no suspicious objects at school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he saw no duffle bags.

- * He wore a light gray t-shirt and shorts the day of the shooting. He also had a blue cast on his right leg and crutches from an ankle injury.

- * He had 4th hour off after his 3rd hour Language Arts class. After his 4th hour class, he took the elevator down to the cafeteria. He had an elevator key because of his leg cast and crutches. Once in the cafeteria, he spent the hour at table Q or X with Brian Fuselier, Ian Morris, Scott Streeb, Art Mar, and Nathan Anema.

- He left the cafeteria around 11:05 a.m. so he could make it up to his science class for 5th hour.
- His 5th hour class was Mr. Mosier's science class that was in science classroom 5. He thought it was around 11:15 a.m. when he first heard the fire alarm go off. He and some others went out into the immediate hallway from the classroom and were-told by an unknown female teacher to go back in the class, that someone had a gun downstairs. He went back into the classroom.
- He then heard some explosions. Mr. Mosier locked the classroom door and stood guard between the interior doorway between classrooms 5 and 6. When the students returned into the classroom, most of them went into classroom 6. He said only 9 other students were with him in classroom 5.
- He said that they crawled over to the north wall of the classroom and flipped over two tables to hide behind. While behind the tables, he knew someone was in trouble in one of the other science rooms but did not know at the time it was Mr. Sanders. He saw a male with no shirt on run through the interior doorways for his classroom. He did not know if that was a student or a teacher.
- He heard gunshots and more explosions. He thought the explosions were coming from the level he was on and from downstairs at the same time. He also heard a lot of screaming coming from classroom 6.
- From what he heard, he could tell that a suspect or suspects were outside their room in the interior hallway. He heard shooting and explosions. He did not hear any voices from out in the hallway. At one point, he thought someone from outside, possibly a suspect, grabbed or brushed against their locked classroom door.
- After about 1 1/2 hours, the fire alarm turned off and the class bell started ringing. The class bell would not shut off.

* He said that the students in classroom 6 had a television on. Those in his classroom found a small radio to turn on to listen to what was being reported as going on. He could hear someone in the ceiling moving around and heard the sound of what he thought was a drilling noise that was far away.

* He said that some students were signaling to police outside and eventually, SWAT personnel came in their classroom. He said that SWAT came in from classroom 4 and led them out through classroom 6. Once out in the hallway, they were led east down the hallway there, north to the other east/west hallway, and out the school via the east door just south of the main east doors. He thought he was in the classroom for 3 hours.

This concluded my interview with Alex Babiniec.

Investigator

Date

-

JC-001-001756

BAER, J.

JC-001-001757

Denver Police Department STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) BAER JAS		<input type="checkbox"/> Officer		<input type="checkbox"/> Witness		<input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 5953 IN RE		City GLENN		County		Zip Code 80128	
		City		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/2/82	
		County		State		Zip Code	
Officer Taking		Sari No.		Date 4/20/99		Hour,	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken: 0 MBING HIG					

Summary of Statement

Transcript for handwritten statement for Jason Baer

Did not see anything.

Hide in closet in science room

JC-001-001758

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Jason Baer

I was in the science room. I heard a bunch of kids screaming in the hall so I went out because I thought it was a prank. I heard shots really close so I went back into the room and told everyone to get into a storage closet or greenhouse. I kept hearing screaming and shots and bombs. We stayed there until about 3:00 when the SWAT team came in.

While we were in the room I heard one of them say he wanted to die. I heard more than two people yelling to each other saying "over here" + stuff.

When I first started working at the Pretzel maker I thought Melissa had problems. She seemed slow and she was weird. She hung out with

-

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-001759

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

with some guys in trench coats that don't go to our school. She talked to Shannon about knowing that Eric and Dylan were planning something. She was supposedly trying to pick up on a girl at work (Abigail) and started talking about that. Abigail got scared, went home and told her mom. Her mom told the cops about it.

The day Melissa quit she found out that everyone knew what she told Abigail and she ran out. She had supposedly been with them when they wrote in the journal with all of their friends and saw blueprints for a building. Melissa had said that the plan was for Eric and Dylan to die because they wanted to. She said that there were supposed to be about 4 others who would go in and do some shooting and leave before the cops got there. But she said it afterwards so it might not be true.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Witness:

*Baer, Jason DOB 5-2-82 973-7622
5453 W. Canyon Littleton, CO 80128*

Investigation:

About 0900 hrs I contacted (W) Baer by phone to conduct an interview. (W) Baer said he was in Biology class when he heard a lot of gun shots. He thought may be fireworks and a senior prank. He ran out of the class to see what was going on. He saw a white male in a black trench coat with a gun. He could not tell if it was a rifle or shot gun. He ran back into the class room and he heard the gun shots get louder due to them being closer to their classroom. He heard two different types of shots. One sounded like a shotgun the other was rapid fire possibly from the Tec9. Since the shots were getting closer the kids in the class went to the green house where the door was locked and he sat on the floor and balled up for about 4- 5 hrs until the SWAT team came to help them out. He did not know what time that was.

While inside the green house he also heard bombs go off that shook the room. He heard someone in the hallway say "I want to die today" "Today I'm gonna die" (W) Baer did not know the shooters but did know of them.

(W) Baer said when he saw the gun he no longer concentrated on the gunman or his description. He immediately turned around and returned back to the classroom. (W) Baer said because of the trench coat hiding the suspect's physical features he did not see any further identifying features. (W) Baer did not get more than just a quick look at the suspect he saw. Once again as soon as he saw the weapon he did an about face and speedy retreat.

DISPO: Open

JC-001-001761

BAKER, JEREMY

JC-001-001762

CONTROL NUMBER:

WITNESS: JEREMY WAYNE BAKER, DOB: 7/14/83, STUDENT, 7196 W. Clifton Ave., Littleton, Co., 80128, 303-978-0114

INTERVIEWER: Agent Scott Mundine Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling, Denver CO, Co., 80215, 303-239-4211

Date: 4/20/99

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: Student parking lot North of Columbine High School

The Reporting Agent was one of numerous Law Enforcement personnel assigned to interview students being brought out of the school in DPD patrol cars. Baker was interviewed and stated the following: that he was in Biology class at the time of the incident when he heard several shots. He stated that one of the "bad guys" banged on the window of the Science room door but did not enter. He said that he did see who the person was that was banging on the door.

JC-001-001763

BALLARD, J

JC-001-001764

Transcript of handwritten statement for Jonathan Ballard-

Jonathan Ballard 4/14/83 972- 3331
5506 S. Garrison St. , Littleton CO 80123

At about 11:40 am, we were in science taking a test, and we heard some noises. Ms. Wyatt came to our door and told our teacher to come out. Then a series of gunshots and screaming. We all ran to the corner of the room, and then Mr. Sanders came in bleeding and coughing. We later (about 20 minutes) saw 2 guys in trench coats or camoflaughe, they walked away and I heard more bangs. They sounded like shotgun shots. One of the kids was about 6'5" or 6'6" and a hat on backwards and giant hair hanging out the back. I later saw on Channel 4 or 9 news, I'm almost positive , that same man or teen, on TV, acting all worried. We were later rescued by the SWAT team.

Jonathan Ballard
Student- interview by Det. P Lyda 69041
DPD ROB Unit- 4/20/99, 1515 hrs

JC- 001- 001765

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Docket Number:

Case Number: 99A062

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 4/21/99 I spoke with 16 year old Jonathan Ballard regarding the incident at Columbine High School on 4/20/99. Jonathan verified he was at the school and agreed to speak with me. Jonathan stated he was in Mr Johnson's Science class on the second floor when he heard a loud explosion. He believed this was about 11:30am. He stated Ms Wyatt came running into his class and the teachers left the class.

Jonathan recalled he and his fellow students ran to the corner of the room and attempted to put up tables in front of the doors. They continued hearing gunshots and screaming. A few minutes later, Mr Sanders came into the classroom and was badly bleeding. Some students attempted to help him.

About 15-20 minutes later a white male wearing a dark trenchcoat walked by the room. He was described as tall (over 6'), hat on backwards, blond big hair out the back. Jonathan had a very quick look at him while trying to stay hidden. The man later identified as Dylan Klebold tried to open the door. He then moved on. Jonathan recognized Dylan as student as Columbine. He did not see the man identified as Dylan again. Shortly after Dylan walked by, a loud explosion happened outside the room.

Mr Sanders was badly injured and the students were trying to help him. At one point Mr Sanders told the kids to get a message to his own children. He said "tell them I love them". Jonathan recalled hearing gunfire until around 2:00pm

1

The SWAT members arrived and escorted him and his classmates out of the building around 3:00pm. He stated Mr Sanders was alive when they left him.

I asked Jonathan if there is **any** other information he could tell me. He asked if ----- was involved. I advised Jonathan I did not know ----- nor did I know if he was involved. Jonathan stated he heard ----- was the "leader" of this trenchcoat mafia group that Dylan Klebold was part of. Jonathan advised me he did not see ----- during the time he was hiding in the science class.

Jonathan Ballard
5506 S. Garrison Ct
Littleton. Co. 80023
972-3331

Transcript of handwritten statement for
Jonathan Ballard-

Jonathan Ballard 4/14/83 972- 3331
5506 S. Garrison St. , Littleton CO 80123

At about 11:40 am, we were in science taking a test, and we heard some noises. Ms. Wyatt came to our door and told our teacher to come out. Then a series of gunshots and screaming. We all ran to the corner of the room, and then Mr. Sanders came in bleeding and coughing. We later (about 20 minutes) saw 2 guys in trench coats or camoflaug, they walked away and I heard more bangs. They sounded like shotgun shots. One of the kids was about 6'5" or 6'6" and a hat on backwards and giant hair hanging out the back. I later saw on Channel 4 or 9 news, I'm almost positive , that same man or teen, on TV, acting all worried. We were later rescued by the SWAT team.

Jonathan Ballard
Student- interview by Det. P Lyda 69041
DPD ROB Unit- 4/20/99, 1515 hrs

JC-001-001768

BARRY BRITTANY

JC-001- 001769

Witness:

Brittany Ann Barry DOB: 6-21-84

Address: 7940 W. Chestnut Dr. Littleton, CO 80128

Phone: 303- 972- 3168

Student: Columbine High School

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Brittany Barry

Investigation:

On this date I contacted a telephone interview with Brittany Barry, a student at Columbine High School.

Barry told me that she has not been interviewed by police prior to this telephone interview. She also reported talking to police on 04-20-99 at Leawood park, but could not remember an interview. Barry was at school on April 20, 1999. She reported that she was in Science class when she heard loud noises, the alarms, and loud "pop".

She reported that about 5 minutes after hearing the noise, she went next door and hid in a closet. She hid in the closet with two teachers, Mr. Will and Mr. Long. She was hiding with several other students too. Barry could not remember exactly how long she was in the closet because she did not have a watch, but thinks it was about 3 hours. Barry said she and the others remained in the closet until a SWAT team evacuated them. She reported that she and several others exited the building through a door in the Government hall. She then ran directly to Leawood Park with other students. Barry told me that she never saw Harris/ Klebold on 4-10-99, nor did she see anything that would be considered suspicious, such as

JC- 001-001770

Typed transcript for handwritten statement of Brittany Barry:

Duffel bags or bombs. Barry reported that she has never heard anything that indicated the shooting/ bombing carried out by Harris/ Klebold was going to happen.

Barry was driven to Leawood Elementary School where she was re-united with her parents. Barry alleged that her friend Ashley Egeland had been chased by ----- near the gym. Barry remembers Ashley telling her she got away by running into the wrestling room. She escaped from there. Barry said she was "pretty" sure Ashley told her, that ----- had a gun.

Barry learned this on 4-21-99 when she had a lunch date with Ashley Egeland.

Additional Information: Ashley Egeland has been interviewed- Control #2913

JC-001-001771

CONTROL # 3477

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency: <u>VCSD</u>		Case Report No. <u>89-1625</u>	
Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <u>8/1/99</u>	
Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/>	Review Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Damaged

Classification ☒ 1 MURDER

Witness:

BATTINAY ANN BRADY DOB: 6-21-84
ADDRESS: 7940 W. ORCHISTON DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80128
PHONE: 303 972-3168
STUDENT: COLUMBIANE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I CONDUCTED A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW WITH BATTINAY BRADY, A STUDENT AT COLUMBIANE HIGH SCHOOL.
BRADY TOLD ME THAT SHE HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS TELEPHONE INTERVIEW. SHE ALSO REMEMBERED TALKING TO POLICE ON 04-20-99 AT LENWOOD PARK, BUT COULD NOT REMEMBER AN INTERVIEW. BRADY WAS AT SCHOOL ON APRIL 20, 1999, SHE REMEMBERED THAT SHE WAS IN SCIENCE CLASS WHEN SHE HEARD NOISES, FIRE ALARMS AND LOUD "BOYS".

SHE REMEMBERED THAT ABOUT 5 MINUTES AFTER HEARING THE NOISE, SHE WENT NEXT DOOR AND WAS IN A CLOSET. SHE WAS IN THE CLOSET WITH TWO TEACHERS, MR. WILK AND MR. LONG. SHE WAS TALKING WITH SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS TOO. BRADY COULD NOT REMEMBER EXACTLY HOW LONG SHE WAS IN THE CLOSET BECAUSE SHE DID NOT HAVE A WATCH, BUT THINKS IT WAS ABOUT 3 HOURS. BRADY SAID SHE AND THE OTHERS REMAINED IN THE CLOSET UNTIL A SWAT TEAM EVACUATED THEM. SHE REMEMBERED THAT SHE AND SEVERAL OTHERS EXITED THE BUILDING THROUGH A DOOR IN THE GOVERNMENT HALL. SHE THEN RAN DIRECTLY TO LENWOOD PARK WITH OTHER STUDENTS. BRADY TOLD ME THAT SHE NEVER SAW ARTHUR/KLEGG ON 4-20-99, NOR DID SHE SEE ANYTHING THAT WOULD BE CONSIDERED SUSPICIOUS, SUCH AS

JC-001-001770

Officer Signature

[Signature]

Supervisor Initials and Date

1001 82 073099

Assigned To

Page of 1

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JPSD		Reporting Officer W. F. M. I. S. K.		Case Report No. 44-1665	
Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 073099		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Value Recovered <input type="checkbox"/> Value Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Value Damaged <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	
1	1	10 MURDER	DUFFEL BAGS OR BAGS. BRADY REMEMBERS THAT SHE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING THAT INDICATED THE SHOOTING/BOMBING OCCURRED OUT OF HOURS/HEARD WAS GOING TO HAPPEN. BRADY WAS DRIVEN TO LEARNED ELEMENTARY SCHOOL WHERE SHE WAS RE-UNITED WITH HER PARENTS. BRADY ALLEGED THAT HER FRIEND ASHLEY EGBELAND HAD BEEN CHASED BY [REDACTED] NEAR THE GYM. BRADY REMEMBERS ASHLEY TALKING HER SHE GOT AWAY BY RUNNING INTO THE WRESTLING ROOM, SHE ESCAPED FROM THERE. BRADY SAID SHE WAS "PRETTY" SURE ASHLEY TOLD HER, THAT [REDACTED] HAD A GUN. BRADY LEARNED THY ON 4-21-99 WHEN SHE HAD A LUNCH DATE WITH ASHLEY EGBELAND. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ASHLEY EGBELAND HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED - CONTACT # 2913. DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN		

JC-001-001771

Officer Signature

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

92-073099

Assigned To

Page 2
of 2

BATCHELDER, JOHN ■

JC-001-001772

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Typed transcript for handwritten statement of John Batchelder

Witness:

Batchelder, John DOB 021181

5546 W Hinsdale Pl

Littleton, CO 80128

303- 979- 7818

Investigation

On 051999 I spoke with John by telephone. I asked him if he was in the cafeteria on 042099. He said that he walked through the cafeteria at the start of school, but that was the only time. I asked if he observed any duffel bags in the cafeteria. He told me that he did not see anything in the cafeteria.

I asked John when he had lunch. He said that he has "a" lunch. John said that on 042099 he was a student assistant for science during his lunch.

I told John that someone from the science team would be contacting him.

Control Number 3682

Disposition: open

JC-001-001773

BAUER, M.

JC-001-001774

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625X
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4569	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-14-99
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case, Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>			Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

MELANIE EVE BAUER, DOB/ 071082

7637 W. Brook Drive

Littleton, CO. 80123

(303) 932-6503

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, at 1715 hours I interviewed Melanie Bauer, by telephone. in reference to the Columbine High School shooting.

Bauer indicted to me that she was in her 5th hour Chemistry class which starts at about 1115 a.m.. She said that her teacher Mr. Cram had come into the class late arriving at about 11:20.. Bauer said that she pulled out her books to start class and about 3-5 min. later they heard (2) two gunshots and students running down the hallway. She said that a short time later students and the teacher from the adjacent class. Mr Manuela, came running into her classroom.

Bauer said that she ran towards the tech. lab. And was told by several students that they could not go out that way because someone was out there with a gun shooting. Bauer said that they tried to go out the other door into the hallway but they saw students running down the hallway and were told by Mr. Cram and Mr. Manuela to hid inside the classroom. Bauer said that she and (13) thirteen other students stayed inside of the Physics class with Mr. Manuela until they were rescued by the SWAT Team at about 3:30 p.m..

I asked Bauer about what time it was when she heard the first gun shots. Bauer said that class had just started and it was around 11:25 a.m. when they heard the first gun shots. Bauer said that shortly after they attempted to run and hid in the Physics classroom, the fire alarm went off and began ringing and continued to ring. Bauer said that 30- 60 min. after she hid, they heard the T.V., which is located in the Tech. Lab. Go on. She said that the light in the Physics room that she was hiding in went

CONTINUATION	D			99-7625X
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	
CONTROL NUMBER 4569				Date This Report 06-14-99
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

off shortly after the T.V. came on. Bauer said that the light switch for the Physics room is located inside of the Tech. Lab.. Bauer said that she and the other students and the teacher hid and did not look to see who it was that had turned on the T.V and turned off the light.

Bauer said that she did not know how long they hid in the classroom and said that the T.V. came on and the light went off either right before or right after the bell for "B" lunch sounded. Bauer said that while hiding in the classroom they could hear voices in the hallway outside of the classroom she was hiding in. Bauer said that she did not know if the voices she heard were those of the suspect or SWAT Team members. Bauer said that no one in the classroom went out into the hallway to see who was out there.

Bauer said that sometime around 3:00 or 3:30 pm. they were rescued by the SWAT Team and escorted down the hallway and out the doors located on the front (east side) of the school. just south of the front doors of the school. Bauer said that they ran across The street and were lined up along a fence where they were searched and sent through a hole in the fence into the adjacent neighborhood where they were put on a bus and driven to Leawood Elementary school

Bauer said that about two (2) hours after she hid in the classroom. the school bell sounded and continued to ring along with the fire alarm sounding. Bauer said that about 5- 10 min. later the fire alarm went off and only the school bell remained ringing for about an other hour and it to stopped.

I asked Bauer who else was in the classroom hiding with her. Bauer said that Mr. Manuela, Jim Bisgard, Kim Lorenz, Andrew Lagerborg, Mark Mahoney, Tiffany Chamanzad, Carlee Witt, Bill Vandermeer, John Rioch, Spencer Grange, Sara Arbogast and either Ryan or Brian were all in the room with her. Bauer said that there may have been one or two additional people but she does not recall their names.

I asked Bauer if she had heard about the TCM or knew anyone who was a member of the TCM. Bauer said that she had heard of them before and knew Alex Marsh who is a member of the TCM. Bauer said that she never had a run in with or a problem with anyone who claimed to be a member of the TCM. Bauer said that she did not know what additional information she could

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625X
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4569	Victim Name		Date This Report 06-14-99
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review D Closure D

provide to me at this time and the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

BAUMGART•NICHOLAS

JC-001- 001778

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

Page 1 of

ADDRESSED TO:

Special Agent in Charge Phoenix Field
Division

MONITORED INVESTIGATION INFORMATION:

TITLE OF INVESTIGATION:

Columbine High School Shooting/Bombing

Case Number

Report#

785030 99 0009

TYPE OF REPORT: [Check Applicable Boxes]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	COLLATERAL REPLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPORT OF INTELLIGENCE	<input type="checkbox"/>	

SUBMITTED BY (Name)	SUBMITTED BY (Title and Office)	SUBMITTED BY (Date)
---------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------

Matthew C. Traver

SA/Denver II

05/03/98

REVIEWED BY (Name)

REVIEWED BY (Title and Office)

REVIEWED BY (Date)

Carrie A. DiPirro

RAC/Denver II

APPROVED BY (Name)

APPROVED BY (Title and Office)

APPROVED BY (Date)

Christopher P. Sadowski

SAC/Denver II

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY.

Interview with Nicholas J. Baumgart.

SYNOPSIS:

On 4/30/99, Baumgart was interviewed by SA's Wurm and Traver, in the presence of his parents.

NAJIBATIYB=

1. On 4/30/99 at 1800 hrs. SA's Traver and Wurm interviewed Nicholas J. Baumgart, DOB 5/14/99, at his residence, located at 7154 s. Kendall Ct., Littleton Colorado. Baumgarts' parents were present during the interview.
2. Baumgart stated that he had known Dylan Klebold since they were kids. They were in the same Cub Scout troop. He knew Dylan from about 3rd through 5th grade and then again during 7th and 8th grade.
3. He stated that Dylan was always sort of a follower, when Eric Harris came along, Dylan and Harris quickly became friends. Harris was an avid, almost obsessive video game player. It was during this time that Baumgart stopped hanging around with Dylan. This happened around the time they were all in 9th grade.
4. Baumgart has been very actively involved in Forensics and for the first time took part in the Spring play. His date for the prom had been Rachel Scott (one of the victims of the shooting) who had also been active in theatre. He stated that he had not had any falling out with Dylan or Eric, and would still say hello to them when he would see them. He stated that Dylan was very gentle. Baumgart did not participate in any high school sports. He uses the computer a little bit. He has a business that he sets up Web pages for businesses. He never accessed the Web page that was set up by Eric Harris.

JC-001- 001779

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY
BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS
REPORT OF INVESTIGATION - Continuation Sheet

Page 2 of
2 Pages

e OF INVESTIGATION:

CASENUMBER:

REPORT NUMBER:

7. He stated that the Trench Coat Mafia has been turned into a big thing by the Media. It was just a group of kids that hung out, a click. He stated that Eric and Dylan were on the fringe of the group. That most of the TCM were seniors and had graduated in 98, this year the TCM had not been so prevalent.
- a. He had not received any threats nor had he heard of anyone receiving any threats from anyone in the TCM.
9. He stated that Dylan and Eric were not mad at him. Earlier in the year he had been in a video production class with Harris. Baumgart dropped the class after the first week, but before he did, he and Harris had reminisced about earlier school days.
10. Back in the 7th grade, Baumgart had CO2 cartridges that he used for a model car. He does not own an air rifle.
11. He could not understand why he would be linked to this group, the only persons angry with him might be girls.
12. Rachel Scott never had anything to do with Dylan or Eric, she probably did not even know them.
13. During their Freshman or Sophomore year, Eric had asked him for some CO2 cartridges. Baumgart did not have any so he did not give him any. Eric was always really into fireworks. He used to work at a fireworks stand and had been paid in fireworks. Eric had stated that he was going to use the CO2 cartridges to make like an M-1000. Baumgart really had not spoken with Dylan in 2 to 3 years, Dylan had never asked him for any CO2 cartridges.
15. Baumgart had not heard anyone talking about the event prior to the shootings taking place. Nor has he heard anyone mention anything about who else may have been involved.
16. Baumgart stated that as he was running out of the school, he knew it was Dylan and Eric, doing the shooting. Dylan would not do it on his own, he was a follower. Eric had lost touch with reality. Dylan and Eric had previously made a video showing the destruction of a bicycle with a bat or something. Eric appeared to really enjoy beating up the bike. The other videos Eric and Dylan made were weird, but the videos were not really scary so everyone figured, "why bother?".
17. Baumgart stated that he always stayed clear of -----, always tried to stay on his good side. There always appeared to be something under the surface. He was belligerent and always ready to kick anyone's butt. He did not care if he got suspended. He was not a bully, not looking for a fight, but always ready for one. Baumgart was not really sure if there was some sort of bond between -----/Dylan/Eric.
18. Brooks Brown is on the Forensics team, they are all friends. Maybe that was why Dylan would be mad at him, because Baumgart was friends with Brooks.
19. The Forensic team had just recently gotten some school wide recognition.
20. Baumgart was in the Science room at 1100, he and others were making ceramic tiles. People started running by and screaming. Baumgart heard a loud deep boom. People were running by saying people are getting shot. Baumgart and other students ran into an adjoining room. They then ran and got out the exit door on the northeast side of the building. About 30 to 40 kids were running and exiting with him. He has no idea of the length of time everything took. While still inside the building he heard two more loud booms, but did not hear any gunfire.

JC-001-001780

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT



—

Typed transcript of handwritten statement of Nick Baumgart

Witness:

Baumgart, Nicholas John DOB 051481

7154 So Kendall Ct Littleton, CO 80128 973- 9536

Student Columbine HS

Baumgart, John - Father of Nicholas

Investigation

On 082599 I interviewed John Baumgart on the telephone.

John stated that his son Nicholas is currently attending college at CU.

John further stated that Nicholas was at school on 042099 and that he (Nicholas) has spoken to his father about his observations.

John stated that Nicholas was in Mr. Manuello's class when he heard kids running in the hallway. A female classmate (unknown who) looked into the hall and then returned to her seat thinking that it was some kid of student prank. The teacher looked into the hallway and returned to the classroom telling everyone to get out. The students then went into Mr. Cram's room where they were directed into the hallway and out of the building through the north doors. Nicholas then ran to Clement Park. Nicholas told his father that he did hear explosions. He described them as loud booms.

John stated that his son knew Klebold from elementary school and Cub Scouts. Nicholas knew both Klebold and Harris in Jr High School. They weren't friends in high school

Disposition: Case open

JC- 001- 001781

—

BEACHEM, L

JC-001- 001782

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Transcript of handwritten statement for Lauren Beachem

I was in science class. We heard noise and the floor ⁷ was shaking. We looked into the hall and saw people running. Teachers were grabbing people and pulling them into the rooms. Everyone was yelling get down. We lay on the floor for a long time while there were shots being fired. Then there was quiet for a few minutes. We sat up and started to relax. Then we heard more gun shots that were real close. We heard what sounded like it was just outside the door, a party said "This revenge fuckers" a minute or so later the fire alarm began. We stayed in the room for a little longer and the SWAT guys

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

TnmS

• :,,grqueorl'WSOnM kil'lQ State!

JC-001- 001783

came to the room and got all of us out.

7

When we were all on the floor we had left the science room and gone into the green room. I never saw any of the shooooters or any of the weapons.

I saw what appeared to be bodies as we were lead out of the school. I could not tell who they were or if they were dead. I assumed they were dead.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-001784

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1583

On 04-30-99 at about 1845 hrs., this Investigator responded to 8112 W. Frost Ave. and contacted:

BEACHEM LAUREN RITA
07-22-82
Home Phone: (303) 933-0899

Beachem related when the incident started she was in a science room, unknown room number. The teacher was Mrs. Williams. Beachem during the incident never saw anyone who was involved in the incident.

They were in class, getting ready to take a test. Suddenly, they felt vibrating sounds underneath them. They thought it was some type of senior prank. Then they heard screaming. They got up from their seats and went to the door. They heard kids screaming. There was a teacher pushing kids in a room.

They got away from their door and turned the lights off. They all got down. They went into a room called the "Green Room." There were about twenty five kids in the room. They were all ducking. It was at *this* point they heard a suspect yell. The person yelled, "I want to die tonight." The person also yelled, "This is revenge. Fuckers."

This Investigator asked Beachem if she heard anyone make the statements, "I got three" and "You are all going to die." She said no. She heard the statements by the person when they were in the green room. She also heard gun shots and bombs going off.

In regards to her back pack, Beachem indicated it is in the science room and it had her ID in it. This Investigator asked Beachem if there was anyone in her group that came from either the cafeteria or the library. She related there was one and identified that person as:

ENCINIAS. ELISHA
Grade 10

Beachem related her knees were all skinned up.

When they were in the green room, it was really quiet for about fifteen minutes. They started sitting up. It was at this time she heard someone yell "I want to die tonight." Someone then knocked on the door to the room. Someone started shooting at the door. The person also said, "Hello" then apparently got distracted and left.

They were in the room for about 3 ½ hrs. Then a SWAT team member knocked on the door.. They were told to put their hands on their heads and follow them. Ms. Williams was the teacher in the room.

JC-001- 001785

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE2OF2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1583

When the exited the building, they went out the little door of the cafeteria and went up to the grass area.

The interview with Beachem was terminated.

BEHNER, CHRISTOPHER

JC- 001- 001787

JC-001-001787

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625LL
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4588			Date This Report 06-18-99
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case, <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

CHRISTOPHER COLLIN BEHNER

(303) 973-6557

INVESTIGATION:

On June 17, 1999, I was assigned the listed control number and assigned to interview Christopher Behner. I called the telephone number listed and discovered that the telephone number had been disconnected. I then called U.S. West in order to attempt to obtain the correct telephone number. I was advised that the new number was unlisted and unpublished and they could not provide me with the telephone number. I advised Sgt J.J. Webb of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, and my current team leader. Sgt Webb asked if I believed Behner could provide me with any new information. I told Sgt. Webb that all of the students from Mr. Manuello's and Mr. Cram's classes. I had interviewed, so far, had all said that same thing and that I did not believe that Behner would provide me with any additional information.

DISPOSITION:

Open

JC-001-001788

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	■■■■■	■■■■■	Case Report No
		JCSO	CSCHOSHKE	99-7625
				6-25-99

WITNESS

Behner. Christopher 12-30-80

5472 W. Prentice Littleton. Co. 303 797-5521 Wk: 970 224-9399

On 6-24-99 I spoke with Behner who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in the Physics room and at about 1125 hrs he saw some people running by the door out in the hallway. One of the students in the class went outside the room to find out what was happening and upon his return told the class that someone had a gun. Behner hid for a short time between the Physics and Science rooms then ran out thru the Tech lab to the Gym/Weights room area. From there he left the building and went to the tennis court area. From there they were directed to the smokers pit and then into Clements Park. Behner did not see or hear anything during the incident.

Behner further told me that he did know Klebold from elementary school and had had Harris in his bowling, Philosophy, and Creative Writing classes. Behner did not socialize with either Harris or Klebold and did not really speak with either even though they were in some of his classes.

No further information.

JC-001-001789

BEHUNIN, J.

JC-001-001790

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-76Z5UU
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4590	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review a Closure a

WITNESS:

JONATHAN RAY BEHUNIN, W/M, DOB/ 081680

7878 S. Marshall St.

Littleton, CO80128

(303) 972-8788, (720) 962-0869

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to Jonathan Behunin by telephone. Behunin said that he had been in Mr. Manuello's 5th hour Physics class, but had gone out into the hall and walked to the restroom. Behunin said that he was talking to friends when he saw two male students carrying their lunch trays. He said that he asked them why they were carrying their trays upstairs, and they told him that there was someone outside the cafeteria shooting a gun. Behunin said that he was standing by the choir room with his friend Adrian Grimm, when he saw "a whole bunch" of students running up the stairs from the cafeteria and down the hallway towards the front southeast doors.

Behunin said that he had to wait against the wall so that he would not get run over because of all the students that were running down the hallway. Behunin said that he ran out the southeast doors and ran across the street to Leawood Park. He said that he got into his car and drove to his friend Emma's house and then back to Leawood Park. Behunin said that when he got back to Leawood Park, several people started running and yelling that the shooters were by the front doors of the school and were shooting at them at the park. Behunin said that he never saw the shooter and never heard the gun shots when he was outside of the school.

Behunin said that he thinks the shooting started around 11:25 a.m.. He said that he had class with Eric Harris and that Dylan Klebold had been friends with his room mate. He said that his room mate had already been interviewed by two detectives.

I asked Behunin if he had heard any rumors before or after the shooting. He said that he had heard that Harris and Klebold had

JC-001- 001791

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GALLEGOS	99-762500
Connecting Case Report No INTROL NUMBER 459-0			Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

planned to plant bombs at the exits to the school in order to prevent anyone from coming. He also said that he had heard that they had planned to blow up the whole school so that no one would be able to ever attend it again.

Behunin said that he had seen one of the videos that Harris and Klebold had made for a class. He said that the video was called "Hired Hitmen." he said that the video showed people being chased down the hallway of the school and being shot in the back. Behunin could provide me with no additional information.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001-001792

BERNARD, A

JC-001-001793

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLBMBNTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: May 18, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

Witness: Alysa Bernard

DOB 12-6-82

7479 So. Alkire #202

Littleton, Co.

303-948-7223

on May 18, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Alysa Bernard. Ms. Bernard is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Bernard made the following statements.

Ms. Bernard stated she was in Mr. Doug Johnson's science room when she heard gunshots Mr. Sanders came into Mr. Johnson's room shortly thereafter.

Ms. Bernard stated she never saw the gunmen, nor did she hear any talking between the gunmen.

Ms. Bernard stated she saw an announcement in the morning at the school something to the effect today is not a good day to be here in school.

Ms. Bernard stated she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

JC-001-001794

Ms. Bernard had a back pack which contained her purse. The purse contained \$20 and her drivers license. The back pack had school books and a calculator.

Nothing further.

Investigator

Date

BERRYMAN, M

JC-001-001796

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Summary of Statement:

Transcript of handwritten statement for Michelle Berryman

I was in the science room. I heard lots of people running by screaming. The fire alarm went off and we started to go out in the hall but ~~Mr. Peterson~~ a teacher told us to go back into the room. When we were sitting in the corner we heard at least ten shots. They sounded like they were coming from the downstairs commons area, but then they sounded like they were coming upstairs near the science hall. Then it sounded like they were coming from near the front of the building.

I never saw who was shooting- someone told me they saw a person. Jen Smull told me she saw the shooter. She knew it was the trench coat guy. She described him as about six foot, dark curly hair, wearing all black. She didn't know his name, but someone else (everyone was saying this) said it was probably ----- . We stayed there until the SWAT team got inside to where we were.

JC-001-001797

BINGEL, PATRICK

JC-001-001798

---J

PROGRESS REPORT

Control Number

CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE

CASE NUMBER: 99-16215

PAGE I OF I

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

On 05-18-99 at about 1145 hrs., this Investigator telephoned:

BINGEL, PATRICK THOMAS
DOB: 01-18-84
(303) 797-0402

Bingel indicated he was in a science room when the incident started. The teacher was Dick *Will*. Initially they thought something might be wrong because the floor started shaking and then they heard shooting. There were some kids in their classroom that was against the far corner. They saw one of the shooters, then a bullet went through the wall into a poster.

When they first went into class, they started watching a movie. Then a bunch of people went running and screaming by. Mr. Will thought another science teacher had done something wrong.

They heard the fire alarm and they left their room. A teacher ran up to them and told them to get back to their room. The class then became separated. Half the class went into the science office and the other half went into the classroom. There was a teacher next door, between the two rooms. Bingel identified him as Mr. Moser.

Bingel indicated he never saw any of the shooters. He only recognized Klebold and Harris from seeing them in the school. He did not know their names until seeing them on TV.

This Investigator asked Bingel if he had a backpack and he said yes. It was at his desk when he left the school. The backpack is a Greatland, black in color. Bingel has a lot of papers in the pack with his name on them. He also had a pair of glasses in the pack.

This Investigator asked Bingel if he knew the time when they thought something was wrong and he related it was about 1125 hrs. When they went back to their room, they got under the tables.

At one point, they were looking out the windows at the police. They waived at an officer and he waived back. A short time later, he sent in a SWAT team. They came in and got the kids out.

When they exited the building, they went out the Social Studies door to Pierce St. They crossed Pierce to the fence, went through the hole and onto the school bus.

JC-001-001799

BISGARD, JAMES

JC- 001-001800

<?>

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625PP
CONTROL NUMBER 4589	Victim Name	Date	
		062599	
X HOMICIDE		Recommend Case, Review <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

JAMES CRAIG BISGARD, DOB/ 122080, W/M

7547 S. Newland St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303)973-4384

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I interviewed James Bisgard by telephone. Bisgard said that on the day of the shooting at CHS he had gone to school as usual and had not seen or heard anything strange until his 5 th hour class. He said that he was in class painting a {illegible} when he saw numerous students running down the hall.

Bisgard said that Mr Manuello, his teacher, told the kids to run out of the class and out of the school. Bisgard said that he and several other students attempted to go out through the normal fire escape route but were told to go back into the class and try to find an other way out of the classroom.

Bisgard said that he was one of 14 students that ended up hiding in the storage room with Mr Manuello. Bisgard said that he remained in the storage room until he and the other students and Mr. Manuello were rescued by the SWAT Team. Bisgard said that when he saw the students running down the hallway, it was around 11:25 a.m.. He said that he hid in the storage room for about 4 hours., until they were escorted out of the storage room.

I asked Bisgard if he heard or saw anything while he was hiding. He said that he had heard a T.V. turn on in the room next to the one he was hiding in He said that the light in that room also got turned off. He said that the T.V. remained on for about 20-30 min..

Assigned To

JC-001- 001801

ASAF3-1198JCSD/167-1

BLATTER, T

JC-001-001803

Transcript of handwritten statement of Timothy Blatter

Witness:

Timothy Blatter DOB 5-26-99

Address: 5930 W Coal Mine Ave Littleton, CO 80123

Phone: 303 973- 6298

Student: Columbine High School

Investigation:

On 080999 I telephonically interviewed Timothy Blatter. Blatter is a student at Columbine High School. Blatter reported being at school on 042099. Blatter reported being in Science class at the time of the shooting. He was out in a hall where he heard loud noises, thought to be gunshots or bombs. He was then ordered back into the science room by an unidentified teacher. When back into the room, his teacher, Mr. Mosier ordered the students to lie on the floor and hide. He reported being in the science room for about 4 hours, then SWAT evaluated him and the other students. He was then bussed to Leawood Elementary by police. He denied knowing Harris or Klebold or having any prior knowledge of this incident.

Disposition: Case Open

JC- 001- 001804

CONTINUATION ☒SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer W. L. M. S. K.	Case Report No. 44-1625
Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-09-99
Classification F	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Quantity	Brand Name	Value Stolen
10	Murder	Value Recovered
	Description	Value Damaged

Witnesses:

TIMOTHY BLATTER DOB: 05-26-99
 ADDRESS: 5930 W. CORN MINE AVE. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
 PHONE: 303 973-6298
 SUBJECT: OLUMBIANE HIGH SCHOOL

Investigation:

On 08-09-99 I telephonically interviewed TIMOTHY BLATTER. BLATTER IS A SUBJECT AT OLUMBIANE HIGH SCHOOL. BLATTER REPORTED BEING AT SCHOOL ON 04-20-99. BLATTER REPORTED BEING IN GYMNASIUM CLASS AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING. HE WAS OUT IN A HALL WHERE HE HEARD LAUGHING, THOUGHT TO BE GYMNASIUM OR SOMETHING. HE WAS THEN ORDERED BACK INTO THE GYMNASIUM ROOM BY AN UNIDENTIFIED TEACHER. WHEN HEWENT INTO THE ROOM, HIS TEACHER, MR. MOBER ORDERED THE SUBJECTS TO LIE ON THE FLOOR AND WAIT. HE REPORTED BEING IN THE GYMNASIUM ROOM FOR ABOUT 4 HOURS, THEN SUDDENLY BLATTER HEARD THE OTHER SUBJECTS. HE WAS THEN ORDERED TO LEAVE THE GYMNASIUM BY POLICE. HE DENIED KNOWING MOBER'S NAME OR WHERE HE WAS. ANY FURTHER KNOWLEDGE OF THIS SUBJECT.

Officer Signature

3-AS-5-3 Rev. 5-82

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

BOLLERUD, BRAD

JC-001-001805

Denver Police Department

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Brad Bollerud

I was in Science room 12, I heard like three shots. All of a sudden I saw a teacher run in the rm bleeding from his chest. I did not see anyone shooting.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

-

,

BRODEN, S

JC-001-001807

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-03-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

**INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2515, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL**

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. BRODEN, STEPHEN, W/M, DOB: 05-07-82

6794 West Roxbury Place, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-4876

Mother: Cathy Broden, 6794 West Roxbury Place, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-4876, work: 303-972-2295

Father: Larry Broden, 6794 West Roxbury Place, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-4876, work: 303-899-4791

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-03-99 at 1000 hours I spoke with Steve Broden on the phone. Approval to talk with Steve was obtained from his father prior to the conversation. Steve stated that he drove to school with his brother, John, the morning of 04-20-99. They arrived at approximately 0700 hours and parked on Fair Street which is directly east of Columbine High School. Steve entered the main entrance of the building and stated he saw nothing unusual outside the building or inside the building between classes. Steve stated that once inside the building he went straight to the cafeteria. He stated there was not a lot of people there, perhaps around 30. He stated he walked down the stairs into the cafeteria. There were people sitting around doing homework and eating doughnuts. He stated that there were the usual people there that morning.

Steve stated that he had never seen KLEBOLD before but had seen HARRIS around the school. He stated he did not see HARRIS or KLEBOLD that morning but saw a few of the other "trench coat mafia" group. He stated he had no idea what their names were, but identified them by their long, black trench coats. He stated the few "TCM" members that were in the cafeteria that morning were being very loud, like usual. He said that they gathered at approximately 0715 hours. He stated one member in particular was there and entered through one of the south cafeteria doors as he usually does. Steve described him as tall and wears glasses.

Steve did not remember seeing any large duffle bags or unusual backpacks in the cafeteria that morning. He stated he left the cafeteria approximately 0725 hours and went to his first hour class. Steve has "B" lunch and

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-03-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2515, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4,
CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

at the time of the shooting was in his fifth hour class, which is biology. He stated this class starts at 1105 hours and he became aware of some commotion at approximately 1115 hours. He stated what caught his attention was what he thought sounded like something being thrown at the class windows from the outside. He stated at approximately 1120-1122 hours Mr. Sanders came into his classroom. Steve stated he heard screaming and gunfire when Mr. Sanders opened the door. He stated behind Mr. Sanders came ten to twelve students into his science room. He stated Mr. Sanders was shot at that time with two wounds in his chest and what he thought were two exit wounds in his back. Steven stated Mr. Sanders' face and mouth were also bleeding.

Steve stated two science teachers were with him in the room, Mrs. Miller and Mrs. Wyatt. He gave me a few of the other students' names who in the class with him. They are: Jeremy Baker, Carrie G, Sarah Wood, Lisa Cosgrove, Eric Parsons, Dustin Rismiller, Kevin Starkey, Jenny Dice, and Jody Clouse.

Steve stated that they closed the door and locked it. He stated his science room is connected by a door to the next science room. He stated that this door was open. He stated he heard some people in the next science room scream that, "they're coming". Steve stated he never saw the shooter. He stated he did hear someone kicking doors down the science wing of the school. He also heard glass breaking and explosions. He stated he heard what sounded like something being thrown into one of the neighboring rooms. It sounded like a loud thud. He stated the gunmen then left their hall and he could hear gunshots coming from other parts of the building.

Steve stated that they all tried to keep calm and quiet. He stated he couldn't remember when the shots ended, but that it seemed like a long time, perhaps an hour or more. He stated there was perhaps a 30 minutes period of silence and then he heard more gunshots, however these were different from the first gunshots fired. Mrs. Miller was on the telephone and told everyone to stay low and be real quiet. He stated there was a ten minute period of silence then.

Steve stated the SWAT team came into the room. He is not sure how they got into the room (door kick or someone unlocked the door). The SWAT team then escorted the students out of the room in single file.

Detective's signature/number/date

-
Sergeant's signature/number/date

0

9

Broman, K

JC- 001- 001810

"

STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement of Kirsten Broman

Science room, 2nd floor, Peterson's class. Heard shots, baracaded in the back of the room with tablets. Later see people out in hall? What look like, then later, leave.

Q: What do you mean by "what look like".

A: Saw two guys that were shooting. One was in all black but that's all I know about them.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

BRUCE, J.

JC-001-001812

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense, MURDER

Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS

Agent: 2173 Steffes, Tim

Inv Agt:

CR#, 99038856

Date 04/28/99

Page 1 of 2

Key: 11441*1300*1455

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625

FBI Control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: BRUCE, Jennifer Ashley

DOB: 06/15/84

7320 South Jay Street

Littleton, CO.

(303) 979-7185

PARENT:

Barbara Bruce

OBSERVATION/ INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 I was assigned to interview Jennifer Bruce, a student at Columbine High School, who may have been in the cafeteria at the time the shootings started.

I arrived at the Bruce residence at 1530 hours, and conducted an interview with Jennifer Bruce. Jennifer reported that she was not in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. She said that she was in the science room, which is located on the main level on the south side (refer to diagram marked Bruce). Ms. Bruce reported that her class had started to listen to tapes when the fire alarm went off. In response to the fire alarm her class began to exit the room by way of a south door. At this time her teacher told the class to get back into the class room and get under the tables. Jennifer reported that she threw her back pack into the room immediately east of the class room. She continued to say that she and the class spent the next four hours hiding in the class room until a SWAT team evacuated them. Jennifer reported that she heard shots but she did not see anyone with a gun. Ms. Bruce said that during the time they were bidding in the class room she did observe "shadows" moving back and forth across the class room door in the hall outside the room but she did not see any people.

Ms. Bruce stated that she would not have been in the cafeteria until about 12:05PM. She continued to say that she had not been in the cafeteria at all on the morning of April 20th.

Mr. Bruce advised that she does not personally know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor has she had any contact with them. She said that

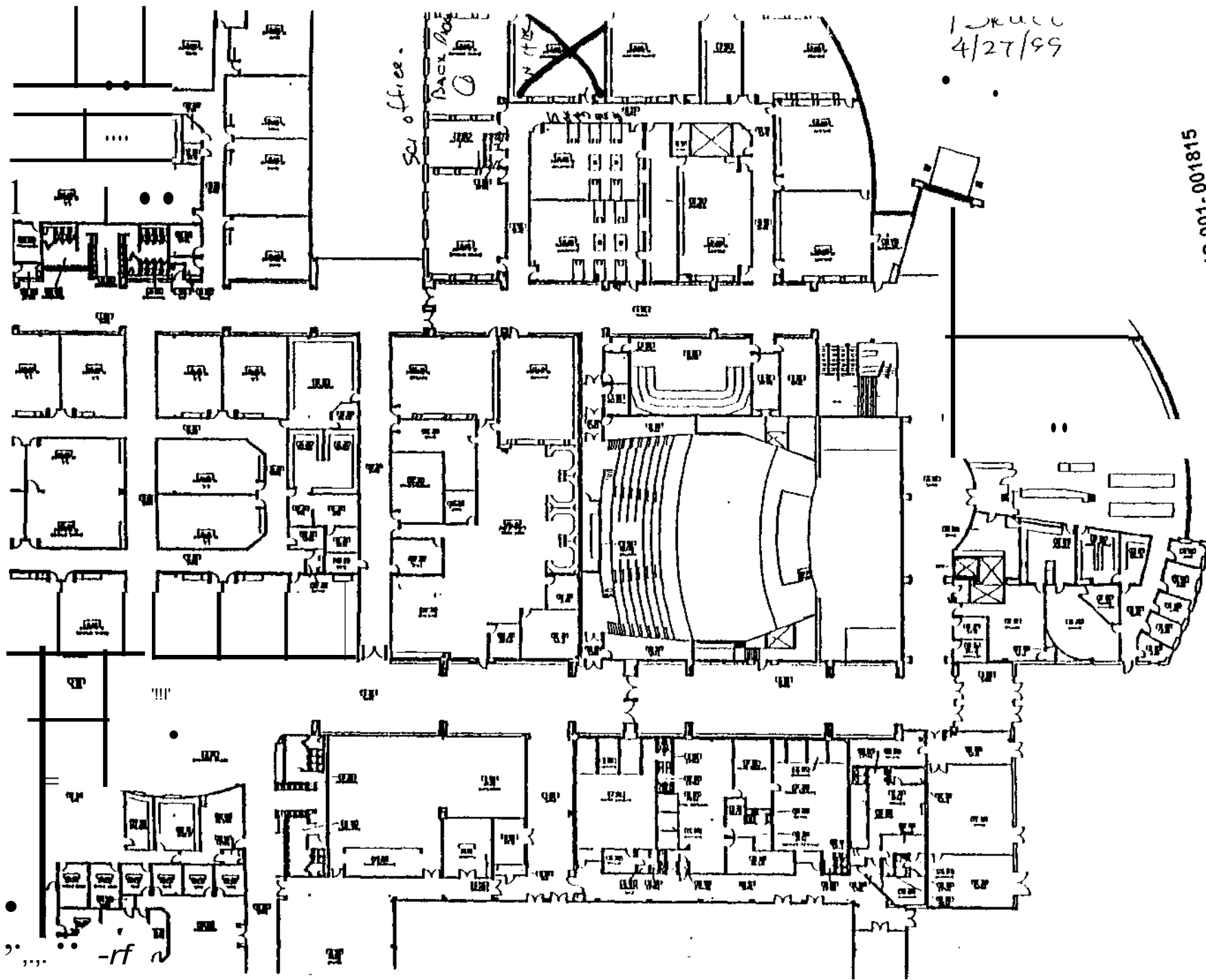
JC-001-001813

she has known about the Trench Coat Mafia since sixth grade but she does not personally know anyone involved in the group. According to Ms. Bruce there had been no rumors about anything happening at school on either Monday, April 19th or the preceeding week. Ms. Bruce said that the only person she knew who had any contact with the suspects was a friend, KATIE THOMPSON, who had gone out with Eric Harris. According to Ms. Bruce Thompson is not a goth or associated with the mafia.

Barbara Bruce reported that her sister, Katie Fleck, who lives in Albuquerque, New Mexico, was corresponding with a friend "Ryan" (NFI) by E-mail when Ryan discovered that Eric Harris's name had appeared on his body list. Apparently neither Fleck or Ryan knew Harris. Ms. Bruce provided a phone number for her sister of (505) 294-0359.

Neither Jennifer or her parents could provide any additional information and the interview concluded at 1600 hours.

JC-001- 001814



Sci office

Back Room

Druck
4/27/89

JC-001-001815

CASPERSON, K.

JC-001-001816

CONTINUATION		JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625Y
SUPPLEMENT X				
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4570		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure D

WITNESS:

KELLY ANN CASPERSON, W/F, DOB 04-02-82

6483 S. Vance St.

Littleton, CO. 80123

(303) 979-4827

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, I spoke to Kelly Casperson by telephone. in reference to the Columbine High School shooting. Casperson said that she had been in Mr Cram's 5th hour Chemistry class at the time that the shooting started.

Casperson said that the class was preparing for a test that they were to take the following day when they heard a loud explosion. She said that Mr. Cram told the class to sit down and wait to see if there were going to be any announcements or until he could find out what had happened.

Casperson said that they then heard gun fire and saw kids running so Mr. Cram sent the class out through the Tech. Lab. Casperson said that the teacher from the class next door to hers, Mr. Manueto, and his class, were also running out of their classroom into the Tech. Lab.

Casperson said that she was one of the last four students to run out through the Tech. Lab., before Mr. Manuela and several students said that it was no longer safe to run out that way because there was someone out in the hallways shooting.

Casperson said that she ran out of the Tech. Lab and out into the main hallway. She said that from there she ran towards the offices located in the front east side of the school. She said that she then ran down the hallway by the counselors offices, by the weight room and out into the smokers pit. Casperson said that there were about 40 students from her class and Mr. Manueto's class running together. Casperson said that once they got out into the smokers pit they got stuck and had to climb

CONTINUATION	D	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625Y
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER4570				06-15-99
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case, <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

over the fence. Casperson said that she climbed the fence and ran to Clement Park, then went home.

Casperson said that while she was running out of the Tech. Lab. Prior to running down the main hallway towards the front offices, she heard a very loud explosion which shook the doors. Casperson said that while she was running down the hall towards the front of the school, she saw a male running down the hallway, in the same direction she was running in, carrying a gun as he ran. Casperson said that she did not see the face of the male with the gun because he was running in front of her. Casperson said that she does not remember the type weapon she saw or the description of the male carrying the gun. Casperson said that while she was running she really did not know what was going on, but heard gun fire as she ran, was scared, and focused only on getting out of the school.

Casperson said that her class schedule consisted of the following---

- 1st hour---off(Student assistant)
- 2nd hour---History (Mrs. Herring)
- 3rd hour---Women Chamber Choir
- 4th hour---Algebra 2
- 5th hour---Chemistry (Mr. Cram)
- 6th hour---Lit. (Miss Jankowski)
- 7th hour---French 3
- "B" lunch

I asked Casperson if she remembered any of the announcements on that day or if she heard any announcements at the time of the shooting. Casperson said that she remembered the announcements given during her 2nd hour class, which is the usual time announcements are broadcasted. Casperson said that the announcements talked about having done a great job for prom, an NHF meeting that afternoon and she did not remember the rest of the announcements. Casperson said that she did not hear any announcements during the incident while running out of the school. Casperson said that the fire alarm was going off and it was very loud and made it difficult to hear

I asked Casperson where in the Chemistry class she sits. She said that she sat at the table closest to the hallway along with Beth

CONTINUATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO GALLEGOS	99-7625Y
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4570			06-15-99
X HOMICIDE		Recommend Case:	Review 0
		Closure	0

Klepper. Casperson said that when she heard the gun shots and was running out of the school, she never thought or suspected that the shooters were students.

Casperson said that she ran out of the school and left all of her personal belongings in her backpack which left inside of her Chemistry class. She said that she has since returned to the school and recovered all of her property.

I asked Casperson if she had ever heard of the TCM prior to the incident. She said that she had heard of them before but never had a problem with them or knew of anyone who did. Casperson said that she knew that Alex Marsh was a member of TCM last year but did not know if she was currently a member. She also said that Christen Klebold was a member of TCM and they said hello to one another in passing. Casperson said that she has not heard of anyone else being involved in the shooting, bombing or planning of the incident at Columbine High school , other then Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. The interview with Kelly Casperson was then terminated.

DISPOSITION,

Open.

CAVE, JESSICA

JC-001- 001820

Transcription of handwritten statement for Jessica Cave

Witness:

Jessica Cave DOB 071582

Address: 9692 W. Brandt Pl. Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-3794

Student: Columbine High School

Witness:

Kit Harmon, mother of Jessica Cave

Same residence, same phone

Investigation:

I telephonically interviewed Kit Harmon, the mother of Columbine High School student, Jessica Cave. Harmon requested to be interviewed as opposed to her daughter. She told me that her family has been significantly affected by the shooting on 4-20-99 and would like to reduce the amount of contact.

Harmon told me that her son, David Cave, was recently admitted into a hospital for psychological reason. She reported that her son knew Eric Harris, he was his boss at Tortilla Wraps. She told me that the Columbine High School shooting triggered her son's psychological condition.

Harmon told me that Jessica has not been interviewed by police prior to this date. Harmon provided the following account of Jessica Cave's actions on the day of 4-20-99. Jessica was in Mrs. Williams Science class when the shooting began. An unidentified student ran into the class and alerted the teacher that

JC- 001-001821

Somebody had a gun and was shooting in the school. Students went into the science room and hid. The students then went into the green house room. This is where they hid until SWAT rescued them. Jessica could see outside because the room had windows but she did not see any shooting. Jessica could also hear the gun shots and bombs. She and other students hid in the green house room for about 3 to 4 hours. Harmon reported that at 3:15 pm she received a call from a SWAT member and told her Jessica was safe.

Jessica was then transported to the library by teacher, “Kiki”. This is where Harmon was reunited with her daughter. Harmon told me that Jessica did not know Harris or Klebold. She just knew who they were after seeing their photos after the shooting.

Disposition: Case Open

JC- 001- 001822

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL # 4886

Reporting Agency JC50		Reporting Officer WIGANT, S.K.		Case Report No. 99 1625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99
Classification Reclassification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1st Murder	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

JESSICA CAVE DOB - 07/582
 ADDRESS: 9692 W. BENNETT PL. CITTLETON, CO. 80123
 303-904-3794
 STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

WITNESS:

KIT HARMON, MOTHER OF JESSICA CAVE
 SAME RESIDENCE, SAME PHONE

INVESTIGATION:

I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KIT HARMON, THE MOTHER OF COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT JESSICA CAVE. HARMON REQUESTED TO BE INTERVIEWED AS OPPOSED TO HER DAUGHTER. SHE TOLD ME THAT HER FAMILY HAS BEEN SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECTED BY THE SHOOTING ON 4-20-99 AND WOULD LIKE TO RETRIBE THE AMOUNT OF CONTACT.

HARMON TOLD ME THAT HER SON, DAVID CAVE WAS RECENTLY ADMITTED INTO A HOSPITAL FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL REASON. SHE REPORTED THAT HER SON KNEW ERIC ARVORIS, HE WAS HIS BOSS AT TORTILLA WIRAPS. SHE TOLD ME THAT THE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL SHOOTING TRIGGERED HER SON'S PSYCHOLOGICAL CONDITION.

HARMON TOLD ME THAT JESSICA HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE. HARMON PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNT OF JESSICA CAVE'S ACTIONS ON THE DATE OF 4-20-99. JESSICA WAS IN MRS. WILLIAMS SCIENCE CLASS WHEN THE SHOOTING BEGAN. AN UNIDENTIFIED STUDENT RAN INTO THE CLASS AND ALERTED THE TEACHER THAT

Officer Signature Wigant	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date 8 08/099	Page 1
			JC-001-001821	of 2

CHAMANZAD, T,

JC-001-001823

CONTINUATION	0	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625XX
SUPPLEMENT	X			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4571				062799
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case; <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

TIFFANY JO CHAMANZAD
(303) 948-2541

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, I attempted to contact Tiffany Chamanzad at the phone number listed. I was advised by a recording that the number had been disconnected. I then attempted to obtain the number for the Chamanzad residence from U.S. West Communications. I was advised that the number to the Chamanzad residence was currently an unlisted non-published number.

During the course of my investigation and interviews with the students in Mr Cram's and Mr. Manuelo's 5th hour classes. I have been able to determine that Tiffany Chamanzad was one of the students that was left hiding in the Tech. Lab. with Mr. Manuelo and that other students. I don't believe that Chamanzad will provide us with any new information to that already obtained from the students who have been interviewed.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001-001824

CHENOWETH, TYLER

JC-001- 001825

- FOR ORIGINAL SEE:
AGENCY REPORTS:
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT:
BACA, D, A.

I then
interviewed:

TYLER CHENOWETH

DOB: 11-13-82

8965 W. Prentice Ave, Littleton, CO (303) unknown

CHENOWETH offend that he was in his Biology class and was taking a test when he heard gunshots and then the door was shut. That he knew there was a teacher by the name of Mr, Saunders who was shot and injured in the next room. CHENOWETH offered that he heard "lot's of gunshots" and helped push desk's up against the door until they were rescued.

Detective
Steve Johnson
4-20-99

JC-001-001826

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (II)
Date: 051999 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Tyler Chenoweth DOB: 111382
8965 W. Prentice Ave
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-0125
c/o mother; Arlene Chenoweth (w) 303-825-3323
father; Carl Chenoweth (w) 303-853-6325

-CHS student; in cafeteria between 7:00 a.m. and 7:30 a.m. morning of shooting at table WW with Nick Thomas, Andy Thomas, Mike Casey, *Nick* Romanyshyn; thought Chris Morris was in cafeteria at that time at a table in the area with 5 or 6 others; in cafeteria for 3rd hour around 9:25 a.m. at table Q possibly with Jon DeFilippis; is familiar with trench coat students as he saw them in the mornings in the cafeteria at tables VV, UU, or XX and heard their names; Mike Casey and Andy Thomas knew Dylan Klebold's name; was in Mr. Peterson's 5th hour science class when shooting began (Science room #2) ; stayed in room during incident until rescued by SWAT; said a student in the science room named Jen Smull said that one suspect was a student who attended a Halloween party as a warlock; no other suspect information; no duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 17, 1999 at 2039 hours I contacted Tyler Chenoweth at his home for an interview. His parents were present. Tyler then told me the following:

JC-001-001827

* He is a sophomore at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he did know who Eric was and did know his first name. He said that Eric would sometimes be in the cafeteria in the mornings before school classes started. He would be in the cafeteria with his friends playing Hearts at table WW and he would see Eric and others at tables VV, UU, or XX (referring to diagram). He said Eric always ate a bag of doughnuts in the morning. He has only seen Eric in a trench coat a couple of times in the last two years. He said that he and his friend Andy Thomas knew Chris Morris and said that Chris knew Eric Harris.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he knew his first name also. He said that he saw Dylan helping another student named Chris Morris with video filming as part of the "stage crew" activity after school. He said his friends Andy Thomas and Mike Casey knew Dylan. He said that Dylan wore a black trench coat a lot at school. From watching Dylan interact with the others, he thought that Dylan was a follower. He said that no matter what they were all going to do, like go out and smoke a cigarette, Dylan would go too. He thought that if Chris Morris and Eric Harris told Dylan to go jump off a cliff, Dylan would do it.

- When asked about [REDACTED] he said that ----- was part of the "stage crew" with him. He said that ----- would help out with lights and the video crew. He said that ----- would wear black fatigues and a beret. He also knew that ----- girlfriend was named Nicole. Upon looking at the yearbook, he identified Nicole's last name as Markham.

- When asked about ----- he said that ----- was on the "stage crew" last semester. He thought that ----- got kicked-out of "stage crew" and he has not seen him at all this semester. He said that ----- did wear a trench coat at school and that he looked "goofy" in it. He said the coat was too small for him. He thought ----- was perverted in that he talked about sex all the time.

* When asked about [REDACTED] he said he saw him last year during second semester as he had 7th hour off. He said that [REDACTED] hung out with some of his friends last year. He thought [REDACTED] was also perverted. He said that----- talked about sex all the time.

* When asked, he did not know [REDACTED]

* When asked, he thought 6 students wore the trench coats at school. He did not know any of the other trench coat students or associates. He never heard any talk of bombs or shootings.

* When asked if he saw any of the trench coat students in school the day of the shooting, he said he thought he remembered Chris Morris being in the cafeteria at table VV. He thought that Chris was at that table with 5 or 6 others but he did not know who they would be as he did not pay much attention to them. He is not positive that he did see Chris Morris that morning but said he was "pretty sure."

* He did not see any other trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. When asked, he did not see any suspicious objects around school or the cafeteria. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* He was also in the cafeteria for 3rd hour as he had that class time off. He thought that class time started at 9:25 a.m. He looked again at the diagram and thought he spent that time at table Q. He could not remember for sure, but thought he may have been at that table with Jon DeFilippis. He said there were about 50 students in the cafeteria during that time.

* He had Mr. Peterson¹'s science class for 5th hour. He looked at a diagram of the school and said his class was in science room #2. Several minutes into the class, he heard a lot of screaming and then a loud bang as if someone slammed a door. He said that the fire alarm then went off. He and others walked out the class and were told to get back in by another teacher, Mrs. Miller. He said Mrs.

Miller was telling everyone to "get back." He heard another big bang and talk that a "shooter" was in the school.

* His class then gathered near the interior doorway that leads to science classroom #3. He said that Mr. Johnson then told them to turn the desks over for cover. He and the others then sat in the classroom. He heard that Mr. Sanders was in science room #3, Mr. Johnson¹'s room, and that he was shot.

* He then heard a lot more bangs during the time he was *in* the classroom. He said that someone said there were two shooters, one tall and one short. A student named Jen Smull saw through the door during the incident and said that the tall suspect had curly hair and was the student who came to a Halloween party as a warlock. He thought of Robert Perry based on that description.

* He said students were panicking and some saw smoke. (He was later told by a teacher, Mrs. Miller, that she put out a fire from a Molotov cocktail with a fire extinguisher.)

* He heard a couple more bangs and said that some made the floor under him shake.

* He said that he was in the science room a long time until SWAT came in and rescued them. He said that while waiting, the fire alarm turned off and the class bell started ringing and would not turn off.

* He said that when rescued by SWAT, he and the others were led down the stairs, through the cafeteria and out the west doors. They then went up the outside stairs and away to be transported by police cars away from the school.

* While being led out, he saw blood on the floor by the top of the stairs just outside the science area. He also saw a body at the bottom of the outside stairs and another one by the top of the stairs near a dumpster. He remembered cops telling him and the

others not to touch a backpack that was on a car in the corner of the west lot next to the west cafeteria door.

This concluded my interview with Tyler Chenoweth.

Investigator

Date

JC-001- 001831

CLARY, P

JC-001- 001832

Case No. _____

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of statement by Patrick Clary

In Science Room. Heard shots, heard people running + voices. Heard a male voice say, "I want to die today." Didn't see anyone with weapons."

Don Clary (father) cell ph. 303-882-9602

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein ere true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do nor maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001- 001833

Witness

Clary, Patrick DOB 061982 Control #4887
7197 So Newland St Littleton CO 80123 973- 0753
Student Columbine HS

Investigation

Clary was interviewed by telephone on -72199. Clary confirmed that he was in 5th hour Biology class on 042099. Clary reported hearing “a lot” of gunshots. At that time he and classmates ran to the greenhouse also referred to as a storage closet next to the classroom. While in the storage closet Clary heard a male voice from the outside say “I want to diet today”. It is believed that one of the suspects made the statement.

Clary couldn’t be positive but he thinks that shots may have been fired off and on for about 45 minutes.

Clary and classmates remained in the storage closet for about 4 ½ hours until rescued by SWAT.

The classroom is located off the top of the stairs that lead down to the cafeteria. Clary thought the gunshots were initially coming from the area of the cafeteria.

_ JC-001-001834

CLOUSE, J

JC-001-001835

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Clouseaddy L.</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>17492 W. Elmhurst</u>		City	County State Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>(303) 297-8754</u>		Business Phone Social Security No.	
Business Street Address		City	County State
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det Garcia</u>	Serial No. <u>83038</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>153</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine</u>		Location where statement taken:	
Summary of Statement: "			

I was in my science room, 2nd floor, taking a test when I heard a bunch of screaming and kids running down the hall. There there was a loud boom. I didn't see anyone I just heard shots. I remained here until they came to get us.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-001836

COFFEY-BERG

JC-001- 001837

****** FOR ORIGINAL SEE :
AGENCY REPORTS :
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT :
BACA, D. A.

Lexis Noel Coffey Berg
DOB: 121182

8801 W. Belleview Ave ID-201
Littleton 80123
(303) 948-2110

student; heard kids say they saw a kid with curly brown hair,
wearing a trenchcoat, shooting

Ofc. Harlan Waugh
4-20-99

JC-001-001838

CORKERY, S

JC-001-001839

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: May 7, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 7, 1999 this investigator contacted Sean Corkery, who is a student at Columbine High School. Mr. Corkery made the following statements

Mr. Corkery stated he was hiding in the science room greenhouse during the shooting on April 20, 1999 at Columbine High School

Mr. Corkery stated he never saw anybody. He heard gunshots and yelling.

Mr. Corkery does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

Mr. Corkery does not remember hearing anything unusual on the intercom or seeing anything on the school TV.

Mr. Corkery left his book bag with a CD player and CD's in the bag. He also had a calculator in the bag.

Nothing further.

Information: Sean Corkery
DOB 1-16-83
7172 W. Glasgow Ave.
Littleton, Co.
303-973-9019

Investigator

Date

CORNELIUS, TARA

JC-001-001841

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

offense, HOMICIDE
Victim, SCOTT
Agent, 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt, 1197 GIRSON

CR.#, 99038856
Date, 06/03/99
Page, 1 of 2
Key, 11477•0714•1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: CORNELIUS, TaraAshley
DOB: 05/10/84
ADDRESS: 6342 West Maplewood Drive
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 738-1707

PARENT:
MOTHER: Tammy Ibsen

OBSERVATION/ INVESTIGATION:

On June 1, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Jason Cornelius a Columbine High School student. During the interview Jason advised that his sister, Tara, was also a student at Columbine and had been in school on April 20th. So after completing the interview with Jason I interviewed Tara Cornelius.

Tara advised that she was a student at Columbine High School and was in the ninth grade. She further stated that she had been in school on April 20, 1999. Tara advised that she had been in the cafeteria earlier in the morning, between 9:15AM and 10:15AM. She said that she was in the exit in the south-east corner of the cafeteria. She continued to say that while she was in the cafeteria she did not notice any large duffel type bags nor did she observe anyone carry a duffel bag into the cafeteria.

Tara advised that she was in a science class, located on the main level of the school on the south side of the building, when the shooting occurred. Tara said that her first indication of trouble came when the fire alarm went off and her teacher, Mr. Mosher, said this was the real thing. Tara continued to say that the class left the room and entered the hall on the north side of the room to leave the building when they ran into a female teacher who told them to return to the class room because there were people in the building with guns. Tara related that the class went back into their class room and hid under the desks. Mr. Mosher also locked the door. Tara said that the class remained in the room for about three hours until a swat team removed them from the building. Tara reported that while she was in the room she heard about twenty bangs. She said that they did not really sound like shots or explosions. Tara advised that she did

JC-001- 001842

Supplement 06/03/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

not see whowas shooting. Tara stated that she did not see anyone walk past the class room while she was hiding there. She had heard that a shot was fired into the class room next to theirs. She had also heard that some students had seen someone in the hall with a chain saw.

Tara advised that she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she has had no contact with either subject. She continued to say that she does not know anyone involved with the Trench Coat Mafia. She reported that an acquaintance, Tad Boles, might be associated with the group as he wears the black clothing associated with the group.

Tara reported that she had heard no rumors about the impending trouble before April 20th, nor had she heard anything about bomb building or gun buying.

Tara could provide no additional information and the interview ended at 1530.

Agent 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
sergeant, 1292 CARTER, JOSEPH 06/04/99 06:38

Printed, 06/04/99 07:20

-----*EOR*

JC-001-001843

COSGROVE, L

JC-001- 001844

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE	Case Report No. 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No			Date 04-28-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case. Review D Closure D

INTERVIEW WITH LISACOSGROVE, DOB/02-07-83
 STUDENT/COLUMBINE H.S.
 8991 West Layton Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 (303) 904--2883

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, I contacted Lisa Cosgrove after she exited Columbine High School. She stated that she was in a classroom which was the biology room, possibly Room #SC-3. She stated that she heard yelling outside the building and then someone yelling. "Get down, get down," She then heard gunshots and everyone screaming and then everyone was getting under their desk and staying low in the room. Cosgrove said she was in a corner next to the teacher's room and she heard what she thought was the suspects close by trying to get into the room. Cosgrove said she then heard them throw something and she thought it was a bomb because of a bang and that she later observed black stuff on a window in one of the rooms. Cosgrove also said she observed Teacher Dave Sanders who had been shot in the back and bleeding and that he was in the room with them. Cosgrove stated that she was eventually taken out of the building by the SWAT team and led to my location.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-001845

CRAFT, DOUGLAS

JC- 001-001846

Transcript of handwritten statement for Douglas Cram

Summary of Statement:

11:20 am I heard loud booms + pops from the N.W. door of my classroom (Sci 8). I went to the door 100's of kids were running east along the south hall. I saw Rich Long (teacher) + was told there was a "shooter" in the cafeteria. I ushered 8 kids into my room, locked door from outside. All 8 kids were told to go to the floor, stay quiet. I turned a table on end + propped it against the inside window of the N.W. door. Within seconds, a bullet was shot thru the window, thru the table that I propped at door. I was showered w/ glass. I told the students to come to the NE corner of room, where I hid them all behind a ventilator hood. From N.E. corner, I saw the shooters (2) walk by the SW. window. They were walking south (black trench coat, holding what appeared to be a gun (rifle), (left hand/ arm extended, couldn't see right arm.

JC- 001- 001847

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Craft Douglas G.		Making Statement as: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 8584 W. Flinn Ave		Officer A1	Zip Code 80127
Residence Phone (303) 785 0254	Business Phone _____	Date 8/1/23	Time 1550
Business Street Address 6201 S. Pierce St.		Serial No. 74053	Zip Code 80123
Officer Taking Statement Det. Frank R. Rino		Date _____	Hours _____
Concerning an incident occurring at: School		Location where statement taken: Leawood elementary	

I heard loud booms & pops from the
 r of my classroom (Sci 8). I went to the door
 100's of kids were running east along the south hall
 I saw Rich Long (teacher) & was told there a "shooter"
 in the cafeteria. I ushered 8 kids y room,
 locked door from outside. All 8 kids & to go to
 fear, stay quiet. & propped
 it against the inside. 1. seconds
 a bullet was shot in the
 that I propped at I was 5
 the students to come to the NE corner of room.
 hid "all behind a ventilator hood. From the
 I I saw the shooters (2) walk by the 5th window.
 They walking south (Black trench coat, holding what appeared
 to be a gun (rifle), (left hand/arm extended, couldn't see right ar

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE I OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1570

On 04-29-99 at about 1245 hrs., this Investigator responded to 8584 W. Iliff Ave. and contacted:

CRAFT, DOUGLAS GIBSON (DR.)
DOB: 01-28-46
Home Phone: (303) 985-0254

Dr. Craft related he saw one shooter only. It was possibly Eric Harris, but he saw him from the back, therefore he is not sure. Dr. Craft did relate the shooter he saw was wearing a rear pointed baseball hat, solid white in color.

When the incident started, he was in Science room #8. There was no class in session. Dr. Craft related the following reference the incident.

It was his planning period, therefore the room was empty. At about 1120 hrs., Dr. Craft heard noises. A few seconds later there was a thunderous stampede of kid down the south ball.

He went to his door and saw Rich Long, another teacher. Long said there is a shooter. As the kids were running down the hall way, Dr. Craft got eight kids into his room. By that time the hallway was clear.

Dr. Craft locked the door to his room from the outside, locked the kids inside and he stayed outside. Dr. Craft went to the edge of the stairs to the cafeteria. There was a lot of smoke and lots of noise. He stood at the stairs for about 10 seconds.

This Investigator asked Dr. Craft when he was at the stairs, what did he smell in the smoke? He related he smelled phosphorus and sulfur. He looked down the library hallway and did not see anybody in the hallway. Therefore, he went back to his room

Dr. Craft unlocked and then re locked the door and went inside. All of the kids in the room were at the south end. Dr. Craft went back to the north end of the room He set a table on end up against the door.

Dr Craft stepped back about four feet from the table. He thought for a second about placing a second table there. Suddenly the glass in the door shatters and the bullet went through the table. Dr. Craft indicated there was a bullet hole in the east wall.

Dr Craft went to his knee and the kids were still in the south end of the room. He needed to get something to cover the kids with. He observed the portable hood. He crawled to the hood and pulled it out.

JC-001- 001848

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 2 OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control **Number:** 1570

He put the kids under the hood. There were also two tables near the hood in the northeast corner. Per Dr. Craft, the shooter was heading south down the hall. There was lots of shooting. He did not hear the bomb go off in the science room.

In his room, Dr. Craft relates there is a window at the south end. They hid in the room until about 1400 to 1430 hrs.

On a map of the school, Dr. Craft indicated his room. The area marked #2 is the Chemistry stock room. There was a teacher in the stock room with some other kids. The teacher was identified as:

FRIESEN, KENT

Because of fire codes in the building, the inner class rooms without windows must have certain light fixtures which stay on **all** the time. They disabled the lights and took out the bulbs. Two other teachers in this area were identified by Dr. Craft as:

CRAM, AL
JOHNSON, DOUG

Dr. Craft was asked if he was aware if either teacher has been interviewed and he stated he did not know.

At about 1545 hrs., the SWAT team entered the area and they left. This Investigator asked Dr. Craft if he knew any of the eight students in his class. He related one and identified her as:

STINTON, COURTNEY
10TH Grade

The other seven kids he did not know because they were **all** in 9th grade.

Dr. Craft related the following information about the shooter:

White hat, black trench coat which was on,
his left arm was extended forward.

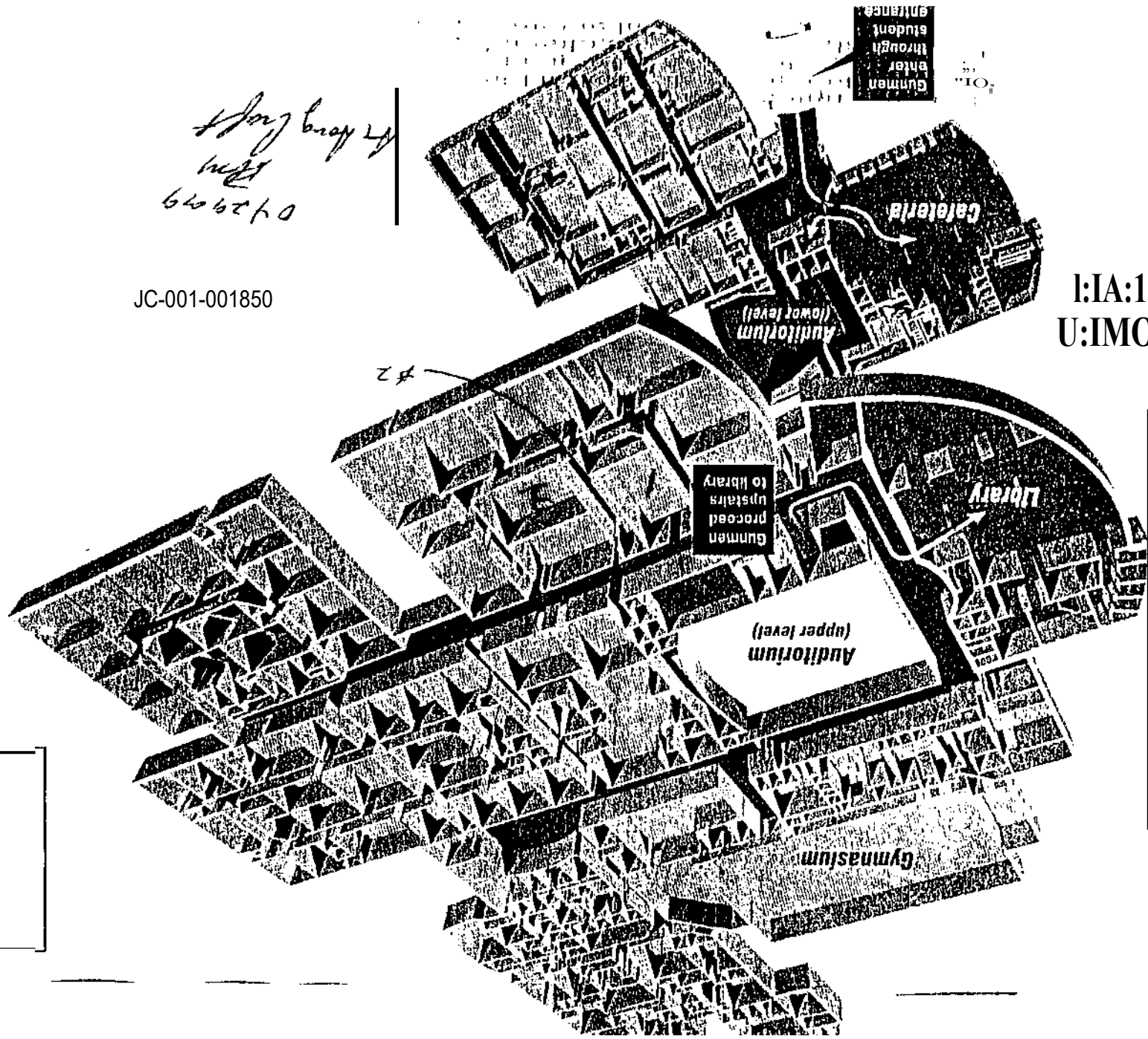
JC-001- 001849

99-16215

042999
11/21
A Long Day

JC-001-001850

1:1A:11
U:1MO1



PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 1
INVESTIGATOR BRUCE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1570
Cross Reference: 1852

This Investigator re-contacted via telephone Douglas Craft, a science teacher. The reason for this contact was to verify information which Craft had given to this Investigator on 04-29-99 vs. information contained in his written statement, dated 04-20-99.

Craft indicated he believes there were two shooters at the area to the south of the room. Craft was told by several parents of children who were in his room. that one of the kids overheard the shooters saying, "Well, what's this?" Moments later is when the shot went through the table.

Craft identified the two students as:

POLLACK, JENNY
933--462

and

MILLER, BRAD

Craft believes it was Pollack who heard the statement by the shooters.

Craft believes initially when he saw the suspects, one suspect was shielded by the other one. One was wearing a black trench coat and on the other side he saw shades of white. Craft relates it is real fuzzy in his mind.

Craft did relate another teacher identified as Theresa Miller saw the suspects approach the area. Initially she said she saw one, however, she is not real sure if there were two. Miller is the one who put out the incendiary device in the science room.

This Investigator asked Craft about seeing the suspect with a rifle in *his* written statement. Craft related he saw the subject's arm outstretched. Craft did not see a weapon because it was below the window. Craft just saw *his* arm. Craft also indicated he never saw the second person again.

This Investigator also identified Craft as a Dr. in the first progress report. That is inaccurate. Craft does not have a PhD.

JC-001-001851

CRAM, A

JC-001-001852

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	Docket Number:	
Date:	May 11, 1999	Case Number:	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Gallagher M.

On May 11, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Al Cram, who is a physics/science teacher at Columbine High School. Mr. Cram made the following statements.

Mr. Cram stated he taught physics/science in classroom twelve. He **had** just began class when he heard what sounded like firecrackers. He thought it was a senior prank and told his students to ignore the noise.

The noises got louder and it was obvious to him the noises he heard were gunshots. He stated he sent his students to the science tech room and he went to the door of the classroom where he observed several students running in the halls.

Mr. Cram stated Mr. Manuello another science teacher sent his kids to the science tech room also. He and Mr. Manuello were going to go back to the classrooms to lock the doors. They saw Theresa Miller {teacher} yelling they needed help that someone had been shot.

Mr. Cram stated he went back to his science room to call 911 however, he could not get through. He then called the Littleton Fire Department. While on the phone to the Littleton Fire Department a huge explosion went off that shook the floor. Mr. Cram stated he told the Littleton Fire Department they needed help now. The dispatcher told him that help was on the way.

Mr. Cram stated he went back up to where science room ten was located and he heard two gunshots. One of the gunshots hit the acid cabinet.

Mr. Cram stated he never saw the gunmen. The students in his class never saw the gunmen either. They were eventually rescued by police swat teams.

Mr. Cram was asked if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Mr. Cram stated he knew Eric Harris only because he was in a science tech class.

Mr. Cram further stated a student identified as Andrea Coe saw Eric Harris before the shootings began.

Information: Al Cram
DOB 6-22-47
4698 W. Lake Ave.
Littleton, Co.
303-794-0954

Investigator

Date _____

JC-001-001854

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625CC
Connecting Case Report No DIH'. CONTROL NUMBER 2880				Date This Report 06-15-99
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS,

ALAN CRAM, W/M. DOM/062247

4698 W. Lake Circle

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 794-0954

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999 I interviewed Alan Cram, a Chemistry teacher at Columbine high school. in reference to the shooting that occurred there on April 20, 1999. Alan Cram said that he had gotten to his 5th hour Chemistry class a few min. late. arriving at about 11:20 a.m..

Cram said that he was teaching for about 3-5 min when he heard a series of pops that he suspected were firecrackers Cram said that after about the third report of shots he realized that the pops he had heard were gun shots and not fire crackers. He said that he started to send the students out through the regular fire escape route. but was told by students who were running down the hall, not to go out that way Cram said that he and Mr. Manuello, a teacher from the adjoining classroom. then started to send the students out through the storage room and Tech. Lab.. Cram said that Manuello continued to send students out of the classroom and he, Cram, went out into the hall to lock the classroom doors. Cram said that he found out later that Manuela and 14 students ended up becoming trapped and had to wait inside of a Physics classroom until they were rescued by a SWAT team.

Cram said that his classroom is located next to a choir room. He said that his room number is Science room 12 while that of Mr. Manuello is Science room 11. Cram said that they had initially tried to send the students out through the south side doors but they were told by running students that there were people shooting at the end of the hall. Cram said that is when he and Manuello started to send their students out the other way Cram said that about 50-55 students made it out and 14 students and Mr Manuello stayed inside and hid.

JC-001-001855

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625CC
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 2880		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Cram said that he locked Science classrooms 11 and 12 and then went into the science area through the chemistry room. Cram said that he found (6) six students in a prep room and was trying to get to where he had heard that a teacher who had been shot was. Cram said that he later learned that the teacher was Dave Sanders

Cram said that he thinks he was inside of science room 8 when both shooters fired into that classroom. He said that he heard two separate shots but that the shots were to close together to have come from one gun. He said that he did not actually see the shooters but he surmised that it had to have been two people who shot at that time.

Cram said that he then stayed with the six students he had found. He said that he and the six students then made their way into science room 9 where they found two teachers and six additional students hiding. He said that he and the students and teachers stayed inside of science room 9 Cram said that the teachers who were in the classroom with him were, Doug Craft. Doug Johnson. Kent Friesen and himself.

Cram said that they kept the kids down and he went into the prep room and acted as lookout. I asked Cram when the shooting first started and he said that he thought the shooting started around 11:20 or 11:25 a.m.. He said that he got to the prep room and acted as look out sometime around 11:30 a.m.. Cram said that they had a telephone and he tried to call 9-1-1 but could not get through so he called the Littleton Fire Department and stayed on the phone with them providing them with as much information as he could while hiding in the prep room.

Cram said that while he was on the phone with the Littleton Fire Department he heard a very loud explosion that literally knocked him off his feet. Cram said that he heard that explosion around 11.30 a.m. and that the explosions and gun fire continued for about 10-15 more min..

Cram said that he and the other teachers and students were finally rescued and escorted out of the school by a SWAT Team. Cram said that the SWAT Team members were very abusive and wouldn't listen to him when he attempted to tell them about Dave Sanders. He said that he was waiting and holding a fire extinguisher in his hands when the SWAT team found them. Cram said that the fire extinguisher was the only weapon they could find to protect themselves. Cram said that the SWAT team

JC-001- 001856

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625CC
				Date 06-15-99
X HOMICIDE:				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure D

pointed guns at him and made him lay face down on the ground and put a gun to his head while they frisked him. Cram said that the SWAT team asked him if he had keys to the doors and he told them that he had a master key to the doors. He said that he gave the keys along with several of his own persona! keys to the SWAT team and he has not had those keys returned to him.

Cram said that he was split up from the students and that he had obtained a list of the names of the students that were with him He said that he wanted to stay with his students to ensure that they got out of the school safely, but the SWAT team members would not let him stay with the students.

Cram said that he and the students ran out of the room they were hiding in and went downstairs. through the cafeteria and out the west doors by the faculty lounge.

I asked Cram if he ever saw the shooters and he said that he had not. He said that he and the other teachers felt that there were only two shooters because they could hear what sounded like only two guns being fired. Cram said that he and the other teachers and the students were found and released around 3:45 or 4:00 p.m. or maybe around 2.45 or 3:00 p.m. Cram said that he could not remember for sure what time it was

Cram said that he and the other teachers and the students thought that Harris may have been involved because one of the students in the room with them had been in the cafeteria or the library and had seen Eric but could not remember his last name until another student said it.

Cram said that the keys he is missing have a great deal of sentimental value to him and he would like very much to get them back. He described the keys as having a brass fob about 1 ½ inches wide and 3 inches long with the words "The Brass Ass" on it. Cram said that in addition to the school keys he had his Ford truck key his house key and several other personal keys on the ring. Cram said that he thinks he had a total of seven keys on the ring. Cram said that he was very angry with the way the SWAT team treated him and the students. I attempted to explain to him some of the reason that the SWAT team does things the way they do. Cram was some what less angry and thanked me for listening to him. Cram said that he had been waiting for someone to call him and interview him and was grateful for me allowing him to vent. The interview was terminated.

Office,	Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor	Inmats and Date	Assigned To	Page	J.
	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Unit]</i>	<i>[Number]</i>	<i>[Supervisor]</i>	<i>[Inmats and Date]</i>	<i>[Assigned To]</i>	<i>[Page]</i>	<i>[J.]</i>
*e<G";AI	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-001857	-	3	/98JCSD/1674	

DANFORD, RACHAEL

JC-001-001859

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625AAA
Connecting Case Report No CO"ITROL NUMBER 4591		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 070199
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case; <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

RACHAEL LYNN DANFORD, DOB/022181

8384 Upham way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-973-6094

JESSICA EVANS

303-973-5659

INVESTIGATION:

On July 1, 1999, I spoke to Rachael Danford, by telephone. Danford said that she had been in Mr. Manuello's 5th hour class. painting tiles. when they heard several students running down the hallway screaming. Danford said that Carrie Sabey opened the door and asked a student that was running down the hallway what was going on. Danford said that the student yelled that there was someone down the hall shooting at people.

Danford said that she ran out of the classroom with several other students, including Jessica Evans. Danford said that she and Evans ran out of the classroom together and stayed together until they left Columbine library later that day

Danford said they ran out the north doors located by the counselors offices. From there they ran to the smokers pit area. climbed a fence and ran to the student parking area at Clement park. She said that they then went to the Columbine library.

I asked Danford if she had ever heard of the TCM before. She said that she had heard of them and knew that they had their pictures in last years school yearbook. Danford said that she didn't know any of the members of the TCM.

JC-001-001860

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625AAA
CONTROL NUMBER 4591				Date This Report 070199
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

I asked Danford if she had heard any gunshots while in the classroom or any other time that day. Danford said that she remembers hearing several loud booms which caused the fire alarms to go off. She said that she did not know if they were explosions or gunshots that she heard.

Danford said that she remembers that Jessica Evans tore her shorts while trying to climb over the fence. She said that when she was at the Columbine library, she saw Robert Perry walking towards the library wearing a tie dyed t-shirt. I asked Danford if she knew what time that had been. She said that she had been at the library about 10-15 min.

Danford said that she did not remember seeing or hearing anything else unusual that day and has not heard of any additional suspects that were involved.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

D'ARTHENAY, G

JC-001-001862

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99**
"OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFFS OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3657, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: D'Arthenay, Gustavo dob: 10/15/83

7746 Gold Dust Peak

Littleton, CO 80127

303-973-8285

Maritza D' Arthenay (mother)

7746 Gold Dust Peak

Littleton, CO 80127

303-973-8285

303-933-8181 (wk)

Humberto D' Arthenay (father)

7746 gold Dust Peak

Littleton, CO 80127

303-973-8285

303-721-1806 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/18/99, I was assigned information control number DN3657 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Steve Dreaden indicated that Gustavo D' Arthenay was in the cafeteria with him between 7:15am and 8:15am.

On 5/21/99, I responded to 7746 Gold Dust Peak and met with Gustavo D' Arthenay and his father, Humberto D' Arthenay. Gustavo confirmed that he had in fact been in the cafeteria between approximately 8:00am and 8:15am.

D' Arthenay stated that his mother drove him to school that day, and that he was dropped off at the main entrance. He said that he went down the main hallway and then down the stairs into the commons. He

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3657, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

indicated on the map that he sat at table "KK" with his friend, Steve Dreaden. He said that there were probably other people there, but he doesn't recall now who was there, as there are different people there every day. He said that he has first hour off and that he estimated he left the commons at approximately 8:00am. D'.Arthenay said that he did not observe any unusual backpacks or duffle bags laying around the cafeteria and did not observe any of the trench coat mafia members in the cafeteria at that time. He said that for second hour he has a computer class that's taught by Ms. Mandell. He said that he walked to that class with Steve Dreaden. He said that from his second hour class, he went to his third hour English class which is in the upper level, taught by Mr. Leyba. He said that fourth hour he has a weights class in the gymnasium with Mr. Lowry, and fifth hour he has a Science class in the Science wing with Mr. Mosier. He said that he arrived at the fifth hour class a little early and went in and was working on a project. He estimated that at approximately 11:35am or 11:40am he heard the fire alarms going off. Mr. Mosier told them that they had been expecting a fire drill and that they should just walk quietly out of the building. They began to walk out of the building when they saw students running and teachers yelling for them to get back into their classrooms. He said that they went back into their classroom and they heard several loud explosions, and sounds that D' Arthenay thinks may have been gunshots. He said these sounds were off in the distance, but when the loud ones went off he could feel the building shaking. He said that the teacher had all the students go to the back of the classroom and lie down, he locked the door and students got out of sight from the windows. D' A.rthenay said that as they were lying on the floor, they obtained a radio and tuned in to 850-KOA and they were monitoring what was going on. He said that they could hear students screaming and running from the building, and that approximately an hour or so later, or even longer, the fire alarm went off and the school bell started ringing. He said they had heard information over the radio that SWAT teams had surrounded the building and were entering the building and they were instructed by the teacher to wait until the SWAT evacuated them out.

D' Arthenay said that the SWAT team did eventually evacuate them out through the hallways and he diagramed on the school diagram how they were evacuated. He estimated that he got out of the school and into Leawood

LAKESIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3657. FBI: 4A-DN57419. JCSO: CR #99-7625

Park at approximately 4:00pm to 4:30pm, and then was taken on a bus to Leawood Elementary School where a father of his friend picked him and took him to the library where he was reunited with his mother at approximately 6:00pm. D' Arthenay said that he left a backpack in the Science room, and that it's a green Nike backpack with a Nike logo. It contains several books, binders, a Casio computer and some of his homework which has his name on it. D' Arthenay said that he was wearing blue jeans, a grey Abercrombie shirt and a blue Anaheim Angels baseball cap.

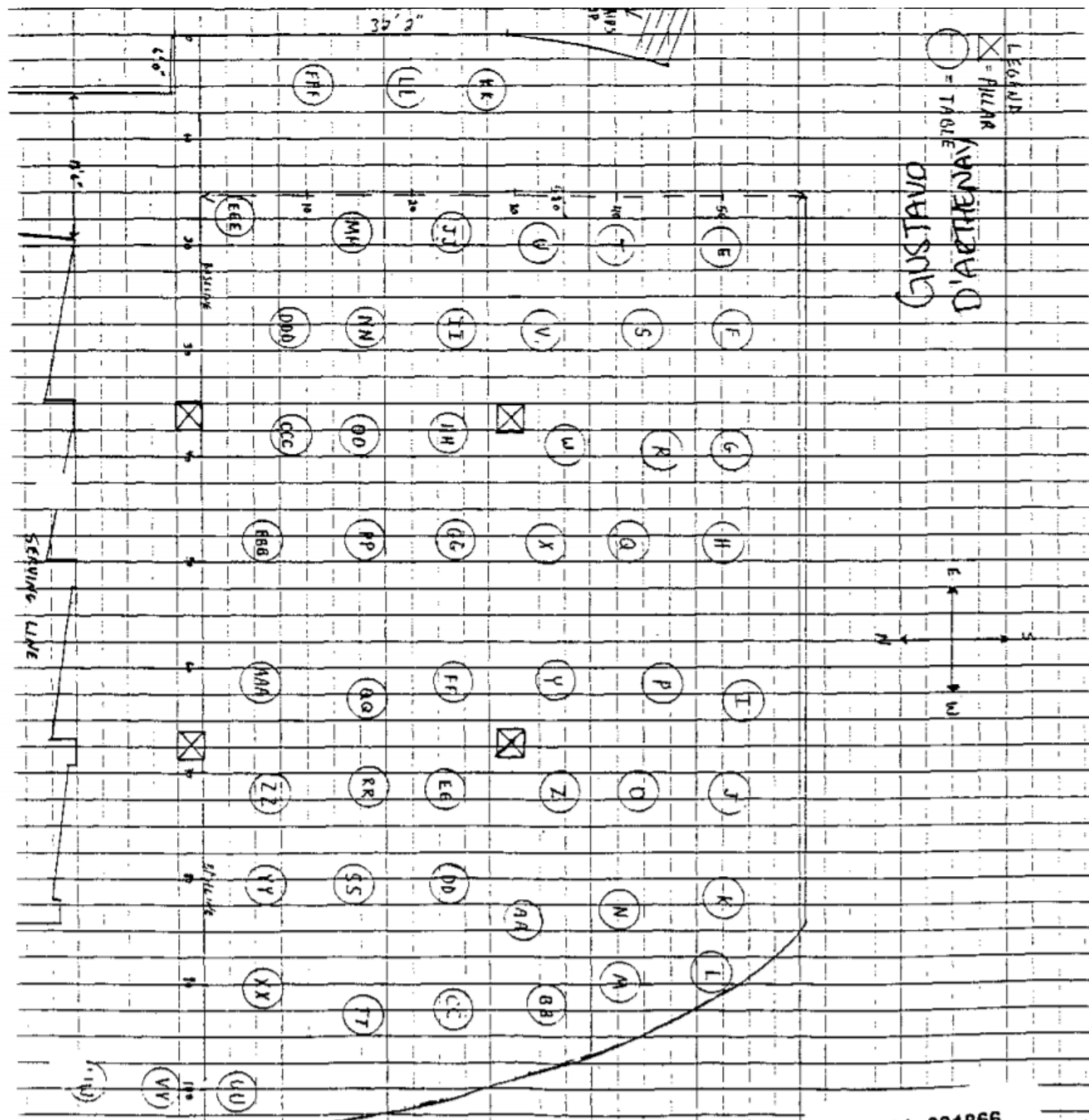
D' Arthenay said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia, however he wasn't aware that that was their name. He had seen kids in the school wearing the trench coats. He said that he did have a gym class with Dylan Klebold and that some of the students did make fun of him because he wore a trench coat all the time, but that no one really gave him any problems and he didn't cause any problems in the class. D' Arthenay does have

Internet access at home and does have an ICQ account, however does not have a screen name. He says he uses the Internet basically for research and that he doesn't use chat rooms. He said that he did not see the Rebel News Network, but had heard that there was something on there about something bad going to happen in the school.

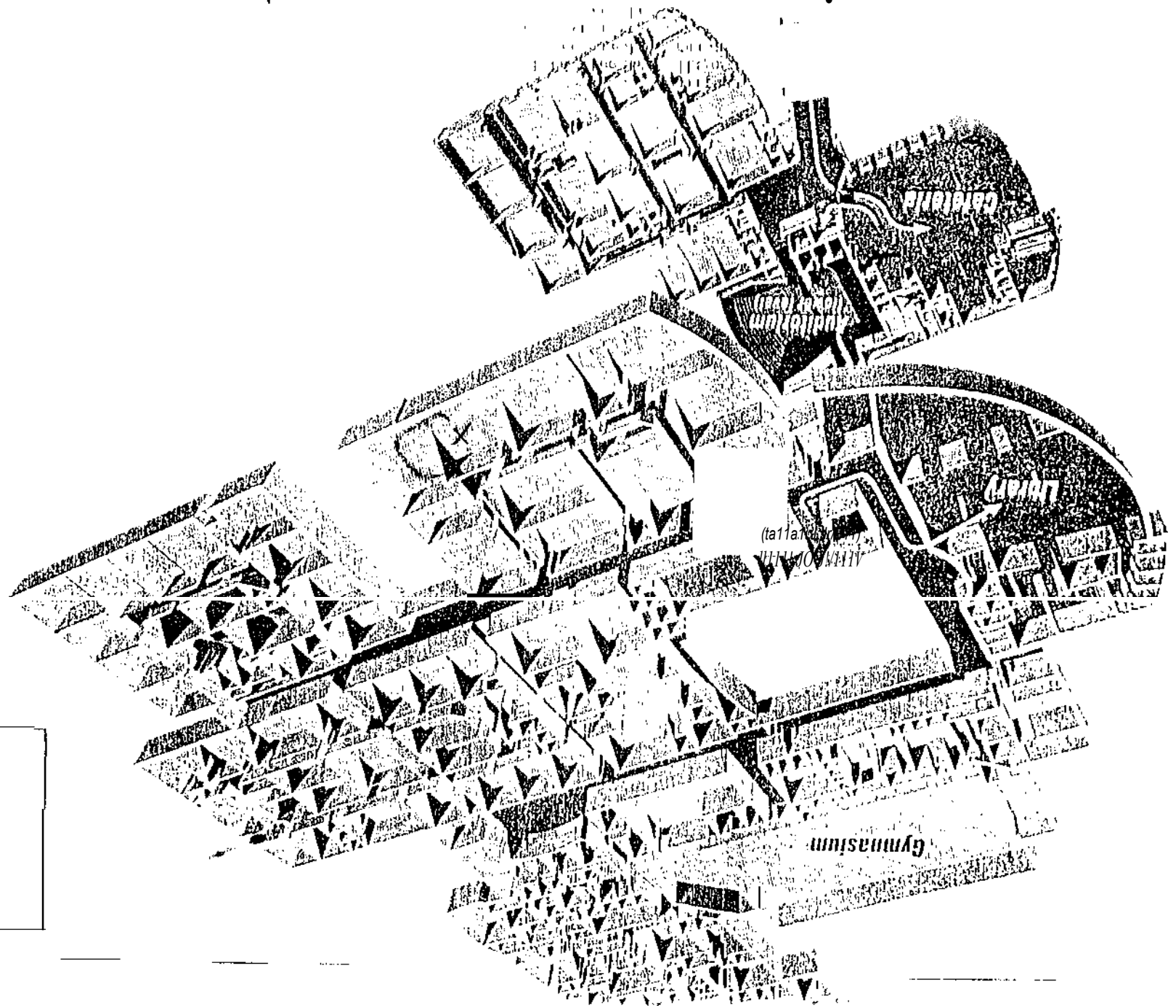
D' Arthenay does not know anybody with a pierced eyebrow. He has not heard of any other students discussing bomb making, gun buying, or weapons stockpiling, and he could provide no other information as to the identity of the suspects. He did not see any of the suspects.

Signature/Number/Date

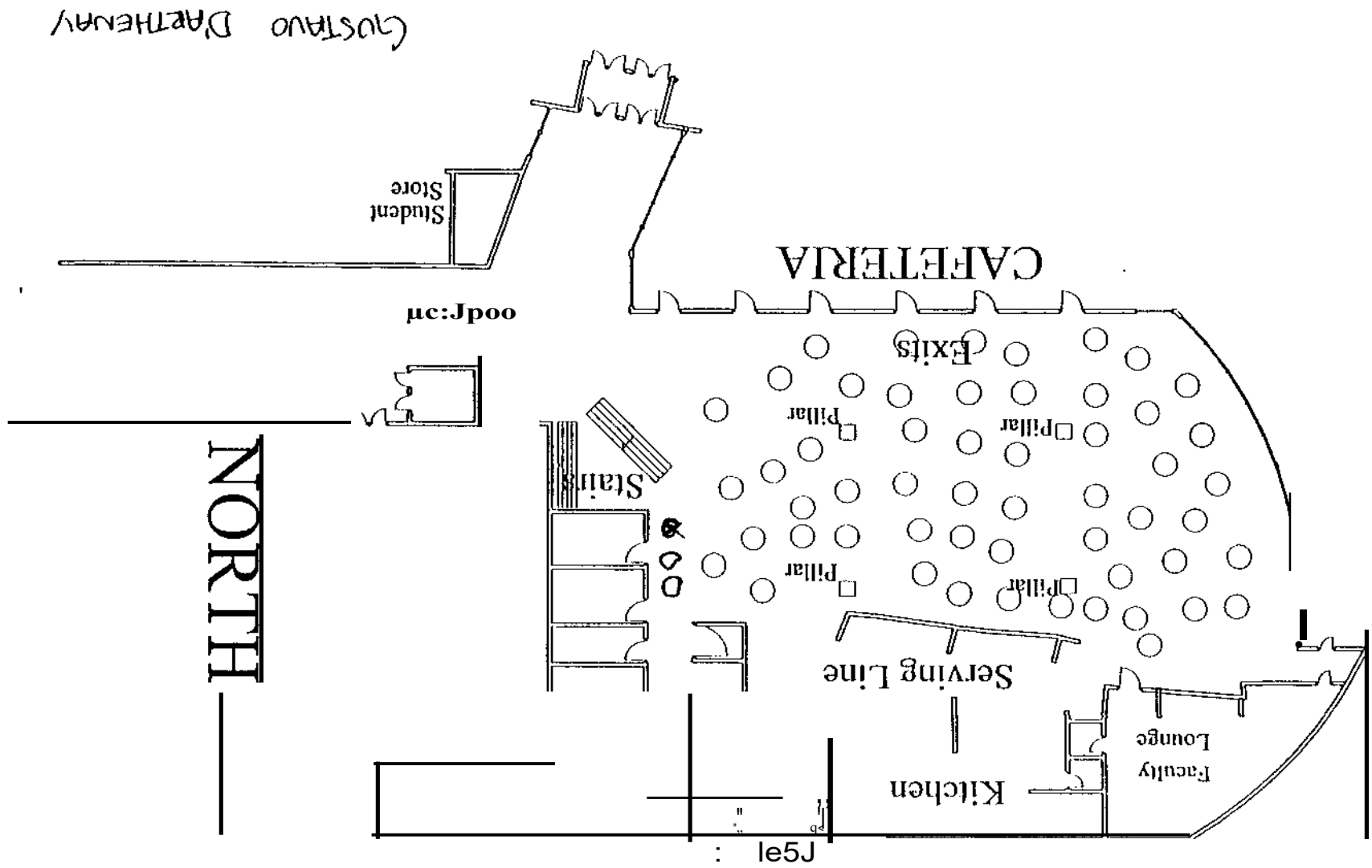
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date



GUSTAVO D'ARTHENAY



JC-001-001867



DIERKEN, R.

JC-001-001869

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625TT
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4572	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

ROBERT BRETT DIERKEN, W/M
 (3030 933-4199)

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I received a message from Robert Dierken. He stated that he and his family are on vacation and will be gone from the state all summer. He said that he had checked messages at home and had received my message. He said that he is with his family and they are traveling state to state and he does not know for sure where they will be from day to day

Based on my interviews to date I don't believe that Dierken will provide this investigation with any new information. I think that he will provide the same basic information as that of the other 40-50 students interviewed from the two classes that came together in one classroom.

DISPOSITION,

Open

JC-001-001870

DOWNS, CHANTEL

JC-001-001871

Transcript of handwritten statement for Chantel Downs

Witness:

Downs, Chantel DOB 43098
6281 S. Kendall St.
Littleton CO 80123 738- 8953

Investigation:

At about 1045 hrs 072799 I interviewed (W) Downs by phone. (W) Downs said she was in Biology class when they heard a roaring noise which was "lots" of kids running + screaming towards the exit of the school. One of the students in her class- Jason Baer looks out the window and saw maybe hundreds of kids running out of the school. Then she heard several gunshots from inside the building possibly on the stairway which is about 10 feet from her class room door. More kids ran into the Biology class room then everyone went into the green house area of the class. (W) Downs thinks there were about 30- 45 people in the green house. (W) Downs said she heard what she thought were the shooters outside the locked main classroom door say- "Today's the day I want to die". "Kill me now" then (W) Downs heard several more pipe bombs explode. "They shook the floor" One of the girls who had run into the class room was Elisha Encinias. Elisha was very upset and told (W) Downs that they almost shot me and she thought there were 3 shooters. One of which she thought was a senior last year but did not know his name.

(W) Downs said first she heard shots, then the fire alarm go off then pipe bombs explode and half way through the time she was in the green house (1130- 1600 hrs). She heard the alarm go to a ding ding ding.

(W) Downs said when she heard what she thought were the shooters talking outside, she thought she saw the locked class door handle jiggle as if someone tried to get in then they must have left.

(W) Downs said she got out of the class room about 1600 hrs when the SWAT team entered to rescue them.

Dispo: Open

JC-001-001872

C# 4885

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Case Report No. <u>7625</u>	
Reporting Officer <u>Wizawa</u>	Date This Report <u>7-27-99</u>
Victim Name Original Report	Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/> Review Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Value Recovered <input type="checkbox"/>
Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Value Stolen <input type="checkbox"/> Value Damaged <input type="checkbox"/>
Quantity	Brand Name
Description	Serial No.

Class/Action ☒ MURDER

WITNESS

Downs, Charlene DOB 4 30 83
 6781 S Kenmore St
 Lithuan Co 80123 738-8953

Investigation

AT ABOUT 1045 HRS 072799 I INTERVIEWED (W) DOWNS BY PHONE. (W) DOWNS SAID SHE WAS IN BIOLOGY CLASS WHEN THEY HEARD A ROARING NOISE WHICH WAS "LOTS" OF KIDS RUNNING + SCREAMING TOWARDS THE EXIT OF THE SCHOOL. ONE OF THE STUDENTS IN HER CLASS - JASON BENE LOOKED OUT THE WINDOW AND SAID MAYBE HUNDREDS OF KIDS RUNNING OUT OF THE SCHOOL. THEN SIDE SHE HEARD SEVERAL GUNSHOTS FROM INSIDE THE BUILDING POSSIBLY ON THE SIDEWALK WHICH IS ABOUT 10 FEET FROM HER CLASSROOM DOOR. MORE KIDS RAN INTO THE BIOLOGY CLASS ROOM THEN EVERYONE WENT INTO THE GREEN HOUSE AREA OF THE CLASS.

(W) DOWNS THINKS THERE WERE ABOUT 30-45 PEOPLE IN THE GREEN HOUSE. (W) DOWNS SAID SHE HEARD WHAT SHE THOUGHT WERE THE SHOOTERS OUTSIDE THE LOCKED MAIN CLASSROOM DOOR SAY - "TODAYS THE DAY I WANT TO DIE" "KILL ME NOW" THEN (W) DOWNS HEARD SEVERAL MORE PIPE BOMBS EXPLODE, THEN SHE THOUGHT THE FLOOR. ONE OF THE GIRLS WHO HAD RUN INTO THE CLASS ROOM WAS ELISHA ENDELINAS. ELISHA WAS VERY UPSET AND TOLD (W) DOWNS THAT THEY ALMOST SHOT HER AND SHE THOUGHT THERE WERE 3 SHOOTERS, ONE OF WHICH SHE THOUGHT WAS A SENIOR LAST YEAR BUT DID NOT KNOW HIS NAME.

(W) DOWNS SAID FIRST SHE HEARD SHOTS, THEN THE FIRE ALARM GO OFF THEN PIPE BOMBS EXPLODE AND THAT WAS THROUGH THE TIME SHE WAS IN THE GREEN HOUSE (1130-1200 HRS) SHE HEARD THE ALARM GO TO A DING DING DING.

(W) DOWNS SAID WHEN SHE HEARD WHAT SHE THOUGHT WERE THE SHOOTERS TRYING OUTSIDE, SHE THOUGHT SHE SAW THE LOCKED CLASS DOOR HANDS JIGGLE AS IF SOMEONE (WANTED TO GET IN) THEN THEY MUST HAVE LEFT.

(W) DOWNS SAID SHE GOT OUT OF THE CLASS ROOM ABOUT 1000 HRS WHEN THE SWAT TEAM ENTERED TO RESCUE THEM.

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature <u>De Wijk</u>	Number <u>3207</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>82 072799</u>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
----------------------------------	--------------------	---	---------------------------

DRESSEL, ADAM

JC-001-001873

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	X	I	CSCHOSHKE	99-7625
CONT.#3328				5-14-99

WITNESS

Dressel, Adam 11-17-80

7245 S. Kendall Blvd. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 973-5419

Narrative:

On 5-13-99 Sgt. Webb and I met with Dressel at Chatfield HS. At that time Dressel was asked about a conversation he was involved in with Veik and others. He told us that present during his conversation were Veik and Thomas. He did not believe Romanyshyn was present. Dressel began by saying that his memory is not very good and doesn't remember specifically what might have been said and by whom and said the conversation was not memorable. He did recall "feeling like prisoners with badges" and went on to discuss the security or lack of security at the school and questioned what it would be like for next years school term. The group then progressed to somewhat of a brainstorming session as to different devices and their impacts and how simple it would be to bring a number of different "things" in to the school. It was discussed in jest that lengths of capped PVC pipe could be brought in a back pack then thrown on a table in the commons as a "see what can still happen" lesson to the staff. Dressel seems to remember mentioning that he had a capped length of PVC at home that had been used in a previous science experiment. PVC pipe was discussed because of the possibility of metal detectors at the entrances. Dressel was not sure but remembered something about possibly putting "firecracker stuff" inside them. In Dressel's opinion, he had no intention of bringing it in and when asked why, he said "it was too much effort, a bad idea, was of no value and would be cruel". During the conversation Dressel remembered that they would discuss a hypothetical idea and Veik would say "yea, I'm going to do that anyway". Dressel did recall some discussion about gasoline but again did not remember any particulars and doesn't believe anything was discussed about throwing it over the balcony or using Veik's car for transport or storage. Dressel did not think anyone in the group was at all serious and didn't think anything would come out of it. In hindsight, Dressel said, "I thought I would get into trouble for talking about weird stuff" and then elaborated that he and his friends discuss fantasy things like obtaining powers by placing crystals under pyramids and becoming gods thru mind control, etc.

Dressel stated that in his opinion the whole discussion was harmless and was not meant to hurt anyone but did agree that it was very poor judgement to be having that discussion in the school or within earshot of anyone else.

Dressel said he first met Veik thru Boy Scouts and knew him and his family to be nice, fine people. He said Veik was an intelligent individual but looked at "thing's" differently as if developing or witnessing a scene in a movie.

At the time of the incident on 4-20-99 at CHS, Dressel was in Mr. Manuellos' physics room and was one of the first ones out of the building. He saw people running by in the hall screaming then heard a bomb blast, the fire alarm then another bomb blast. Dressel did not actually see anything or anyone involved.

No further information.

JC-001-001874

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625DDD
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4592		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 070199
X HOMICIDE				<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

ADAM TODD DRESSEL. DOB/ 111780

7245 S. Kendall Blvd.

Littleton, CO. 80123

J0J-973-5419

INVESTIGATION:

On July I, 1999, I spoke to Adam Dressel by telephone. He said that he had been in Mr Manuello's 5th hour class when he heard several students running and screaming down the hallway outside their classroom. He said that Carrie Sabey. a student in his class, opened the door and asked the people running down the hallway, what was wrong. Dressel said that he heard someone say that there was someone down the hall shooting at people.

Dressel said that he heard several loud booms which caused the fire alarms to active. He said that after several seconds of trying to find a safe way out of the classroom, he and several other student ran out of the tech lab by Mr. Cram's class and ran out of the school

Dressel said that he ran out the north doors of the school. and ran out to the smokers area. He said that he had to climb a fence and then ran to the student parking area at Clement park. He said that he was told to go to the Columbine library and wait there.

I asked Dressel if he had seen the shooters and he said that he did not. I asked him if he knew anything about the TCM. He said that he knew they were a group of students that wore trench coats. He said that he knew that Robert Perry, Tad Boles and Chris Morris were all members at one time or another. He said that he knew Perry and Boles reasonably well but did not know Chris Morris that well. He said that he never heard anything about that incident or the planning of the incident and had not heard any rumors as to who was involved.

JC-001- 001875

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625DDD
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4592	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 070199
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review D Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

Dressel said that he never saw who was shooting and did not know how long the shooting lasted. He said that he was to busy running out of the school to remember what time everything happened. but he did not think that he had been in class for more than 10 min. When everything started.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001- 001876

EAGLE, D

JC-001- 001877

CASE NO _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

179644 DAVID		Officer	<input type="checkbox"/> Witness	D Person advised
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS	7737 W. Ken Carol	City	Cc	ZIP CODE 80128
RESIDENCE PHONE	(303) 932 8122	BUSINESS PHONE	STATE	DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO 1-4-83
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS	263 668 2561 CELL #			ZIP CODE
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT	PRP Hoto	9	4120199	TIME 3:15 pm
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRED II		LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN		

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for David Eagle

At approx. 1150 am heard loud noise, people started running in the hallway. Mr. Peterson left about 5 min before shots were heard and he did not return. First noise I thought it was a gunshot. Teachers asked for shirts because someone was hurt in the other room (another science room). Heard about 15 shots. Mr. Johnson had us turn over the tables. After I saw a guy with a gun by door of the science rooms ([illegible])(sus) was in hallway just outside science room). The gun had a short barrel, the barrel was thicker than a rifle. The guy with the gun had black hair. Looked like it was spiked, shaved on the sides. It was also blond on top (little part). Couldn't see his face because of the smoke. He was a white male, about 5'9", about 18 yrs old, no facial hair (unsure didn't him because of smoke), clothing he had

JC- 001-001878

A black shirt. Heard gunshots every now and then but didn't see anything.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident. but only those facts about which I have been asked.

☐

JC-001-001879

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: APRIL 28, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-S7419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1430

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing students from Columbine High School.

On April 27, 1999 I spoke to David Wesley Eagle.
DOB: 1-4-83
7737 Ken Caryl Place
Littleton, CO 80128
303 932-8122
Father: Nelson Eagle
Work: at home
Mother: Beverly Eagle
Work: at home

David's parents were present during the interview.

David said that he was in the Science room, taking a test when he heard an explosion and the fire alarm went off. The students started walking towards the door to leave as is customary when the fire alarm goes off. Mr. Johnson started to yell to get back and down. Mr. Johnson came in and locked the doors and went back to his classroom. There is a door between the two classrooms. About five minutes later, Mr. Johnson came back and helped to turn tables over.

David was sitting behind the turned over desks. He could see out the window in the door. Through it he saw "the killers." He said that one was holding a sawed off shotgun. The killer was holding it with the barrel pointing up. There was smoke in the hall. David described this person holding the gun as someone with black shaved hair with blonde streaks. The hair was longer on the top than it was on the bottom. He couldn't see any facial features because of the smoke and shadows. He has since seen pictures of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold on television. He did not know these students from school. David said that the person he saw did not look like the people he's seen on television. David said that he saw the person with the gun from the chest up. He could see a black shirt; the sleeves stopping on the arms, like a tee shirt would fit.

David said that there was another person standing next to the killer, but he couldn't see that person at all.

David said that he sat behind the tables and watched the two walk away. He said that one of the two had jiggled the door handle, but did not come in.

David said that SWAT guys came in to the room and escorted them out through the cafeteria.

David said that Amanda Stair likes Adam Sands (10-29-82, 8072 So. Vance Street, Littleton, CO 80128, 303 979-9037. His mother is Linda Sands who works at CHS as a math aide. His father is

Dennis Sands. Work: 303 289-2286. Adam has a twin brother, Jason Sands, who was in the math room during the incident.

David said he saw no duffle bags or canisters that day.

Team four guideline questions, see attached.

No further information at this time.

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

DAVID EAGLE

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?
NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?
NO THE TRENCH COAT KIDS HAD BACK PACKS IN PREVIOUS DAYS, LIKE EVERY KID IN THE SCHOOL.
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
IF I DID, I WOULDN'T KNOW IF IT WAS THEM.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
HE LEFT HIS BACK PACK IN THE SCIENCE ROOM.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria. Where were you sitting?
NOT
6. Did you see or talk to any Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?
NO, I JUST KNOW THEY'RE THERE. DOESN'T PAY ATTENTION TO THEM.
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?
JOHN SPHALINGER, EX-CLEMENT PARK MGR. SAID SOME KIDS RAN TO THE OFFICE TO GET HELP AND SOMEONE SAID HE SAW FIVE SHOOTERS.
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
BEIGE KHAKI SHORTS, WHITE T SHIRT WITH HAWAII LOGO ON FRONT AND A PICTURE ON THE BACK LEFT. HIS PACK IN SCI. RM. BLACK RUBBER BOTTOM.
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
THROUGH THE BACK DOORS WITH THE SWAT TEAM
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
N/A
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, the route out of the building and, who they were with (if known) **N/A**
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
COULDN'T PICK OUT ANY IF GIVEN A PHOTO
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?
MOM SAID IN EXITING, THEY HAD TO GO OVER DEAD BODIES (2)

JC-001- 001883

INFORMATION CONTROL

CONTINUATION SHEET

1430

X

CONTROL NUMBER*: _____

Check one*: ☐ Narrative ☐ Lead ☒ Disposition

DAVID EAGLE WAS IN SCIENCE ROOM AND SAW A MAN WITH SHAVED BLACK HAIR WITH BLOND
STREAKS HOLDING A SAWED OFF SHOTGUN.

DAVID EAGLE TOLD ME THAT AMANDA STAIR LIKES ADAM SANDS. ADAM SANDS NEEDS TO BE INTERVIEWED
ADAM SANDS 10-29-82
8072 S. Vance street Littleton 80128 303 979-9037

ADAM SANDS HAS A TWIN BROTHER WHO HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED. TWIN'S NAME IS JASON SANDS.
JASON NEEDS TO BE INTERVIEWED

DAVID EAGLE ALSO DAVID EAGLE ALSO SAID THAT THE CLEMENT PARK MANAGER MAY HAVE
INFORMATION ABOUT THE RUMOR THAT THERE WERE FIVE SHOOTERS. THE MANAGERS NAME IS JOHN
SPAHLINGER. NO OTHER INFO AVAIL. SPAHLINGER NEEDS TO BE INTERVIEWED
NO MAP BECAUSE DAVID EAGLE WAS IN SCIENCE ROOM NOT CAFETERIA.

JC-001-001884

SUPPLEMENT

REKER

HOMICIDE

5-21-99

99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH DAVID EAGLE
7737 W. KEN CARYL PL.
Littleton Colo. 80123
303-932-8122

On 5-21-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with David Eagle at his residence with his mother present.

Eagle states that he was in a science room during the shooting and that while hiding behind tables he observed a white male party through the door window and that the male subject rattled the door of the classroom and that this male was wearing a black t-shirt ,and had black hair which was dyed with blond streaks and was shaved on the sides. The male party appeared to have a physical defect as he appeared to have a very long face .

Eagle states that the suspect had a shotgun resting on his shoulder and that he caught a glimpse of a second person with him , but Eagle cannot describe the second person.

Eagle was shown a photo lineup and he did pick out the person in picture #6 as possibly being the person whom he saw.

Eagle did initial the photo and also states that he cannot be sure this is the person whom he saw.

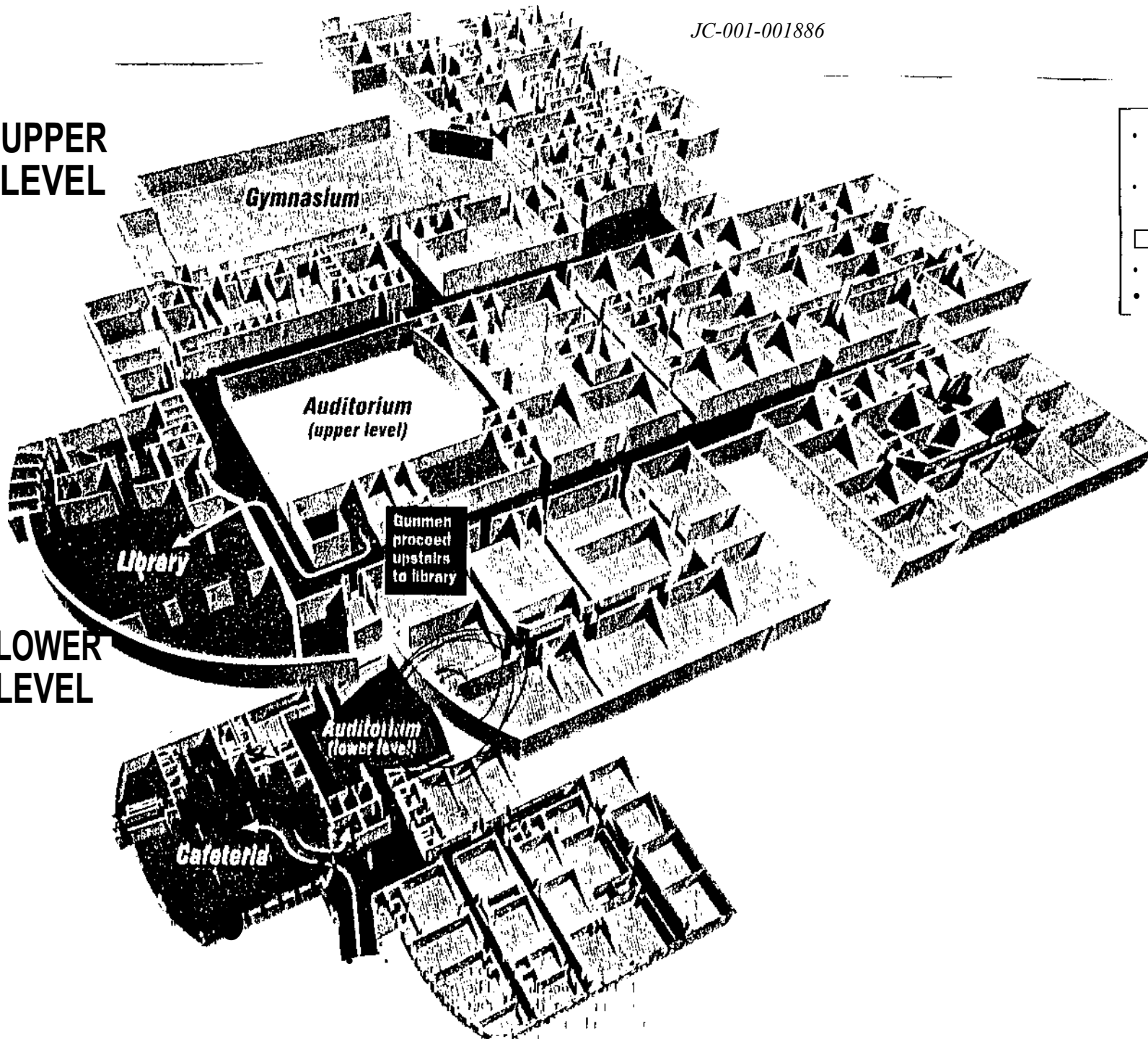
Eagle was unable to provide any further information or description and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-001885

UPPER LEVEL

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and chair room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



ELSNER, KENNY

JC-001- 001887

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S
OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 090399
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 5028

KENNETH ELSNER DOB 031684
6319 S. CHASE CT.
LITILETON, COLORADO 80123
PHONE 303 795 22160

INVESTIGATION

On 090299, I telephonically interviewed Kenneth Elsner, a student at Columbine High School. Elsner told me that the police have not interviewed him prior to this date. Elsner was at school on the 20th of April 1999. He said that he was in Mr. Wills science class when the shooting began. He said he began to hear what he thought was an explosion. coming from the science room. He originally thought the explosion was a science project gone bad. He did not react until he heard the fire alarm sound. He ran out into the hall to see what was going on. Then a girl named Sara Allison came running into the science hall and yelled, "gun." Elsner ran into the science room and hid. He hid in storage room number two. Elsner told me that he was in the room for about three and one half-hours. He was in the room with twelve other students and two teachers, Mr. Wills and Mr. Long. Elsner told me that he slept in the room, through most of the incident. He said that it helped him reduce fear and stress.

After the three-hour wait, a SWAT team rescued he and the others. He was escorted out of the building and taken to Leawood Elementary School where his mother met him. Elsner had no prior knowledge of this incident and could not report to seeing anything, only hearing.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-001888

EVANS, JESSICA

JC-001-001889

CONTINUATION	0	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625BBB
Connecting Case Report No				Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4593				070199
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS:

JESSICA EVANS

303-973-5659

INVESTIGATION:

On July 1, 1999, after having left several messages for Jessica Evans, I spoke to a friend of hers named Rachael Danford. (See control number 4591 for additional info.) Danford told me that she and Evans had been together when they ran out the classroom and stayed together until they left the Columbine library

Based on the information provided to me by Danford and the fact that I am unable to reach Evans to interview her, I don't believe that an interview with Evans would provide me with any additional information beside that which has already been obtained.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001-001890

FISICARO, SARAH

JC-001-001891

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	Case Report No 99-7625-W
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL NUMBER 4573	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-14-99
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESS,

SARAH E. FISICARO, W/F

(303) 933-0218

CINDY FISICARO

(SAME AS ABOVE)

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, I 1999, I was assigned to conduct several interviews with the students assigned to Mr. Cram 's 5th hour Chemistry class in order to obtain information in reference to the Columbine High School shooting. I contacted the Fiscaro residence and left a message for Sarah Fiscaro to return my call. I received a phone call from Cindy Fiscaro the mother of Sarah Fiscaro, who stated that her daughter had gone to Monroe Oklahoma to help the tornado victims and the relief effort there Cindy Fiscaro stated that her daughter would not be back from Oklahoma until sometime around the 21st of June 1999 advised her that either me or another investigator would attempt to contact her daughter at a later date.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001-001892

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Typed Transcript for handwritten statement of Sarah Fisicaro

Witness

Fisicaro, Sarah DOB 021782 Control #4573

7785 W Walker Dr Littleton, CO 80123 933- 0218

Student Columbine HS

Investigation

Sarah was interviewed on 072399 on the telephone.

Sarah reported that she was in chemistry class on 042099. The first thing she heard was a “big explosion” followed by the sound of “pops”. Sarah and classmates then hid in a storage room by the classroom. While in the storage room, Sarah heard the fire alarm go off. She then ran out of the storage closet through the tech lab and into the main hallway. Sarah exited the building through the door by the post grad center and ran to Clement Park.

Sarah did not see the shooters.

Disposition:

Case Open

FRIEDMAN, SETH

JC-001-001894

UNCLASSIFIED
INFORMATION CONTROL

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419 Control Number: DN1600
Priority: IMMEDIATE Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Source: FRIEDMAN, SETH
Affiliation: CHS STUDENT
Phone Number: (303) 973-5557 Information Received Date: 04/26/1999 Time: 9:14 AM
Prepared by: DEMMEL, TERRY I&I/DENVER PD
{Component/Agency)
Event Narrative: SETH FRIEDMAN WAS 1N THE SCIENCE CLASS ROOM.

Method of Contact	
<input type="checkbox"/> In Person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone/Radio
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Observation	<input type="checkbox"/> Written

Event Date: Event Time: References:
Categories: INTERVIEW SCIENCE STAFF - CHS

Event Reviewed by: SOE Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN1600

Lead: INTERVIEW SETH FRIEDMAN

Assigned To: DEMMEL, TERRY Date: 04/27/1999 Time: 4.03 PM

Disposition: SETH FRIEDMAN REPORTS THAT HE WAS IN EARTH SCIENCE CLASS LOCATED ON THE 2ND FLOOR SETH SAW PEOPLE RUNNING BY AND SOME CAME INTO THE CLASS ROOM HIS TEACHER MRS MOISER TOLD THEM TO GET UNDER THE TABLE THEY HEARD A GUN SHOT AND THE TEACHER LOCKED THE DOORS. THEY STAYED IN THE CLASSROOM LISTENING TO THE RADIO AND TV FOR ABOUT 1 1/2 HOURS. A SWAT CONTACTED THEM AND ESCORTED THEM OUT OF THE BUILDING SISTER JESSICA AND BROTHER MATT ALSO ATTEND THE SCHOOL.

Lead Reviewed by: SOE Lead Completed? Date: 08/02/1999

JC-001-001895

GLASSETT, B.
- - - - -

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

Reporting Officer

Case Report No.

Date This Report

on

Quantity Brand Name Description

1

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Bret Glassett

Witness

Glassett, Bret DOB 122982

7726 So Saulsbury St Littleton, CO 80123 979- 8987

Student Columbine HS

Investigation

Glassett was interviewed by telephone on 080999.

Glassett stated that he was in Mrs. Williams Science class on 042099. Glassett first heard a "big boom" and then heard students running in the halls. Glassett initially hid under a desk and then was directed by the teacher to the greenhouse where he remained for about three hours until evacuated by SWAT. While in the green house Glassett heard someone say "Im going to die today" Glassett stated that it sounded like the person making the statement was in the hallway near the top of the cafeteria stairs.

Glassett didn't know of Klebold or Harris.

Disposition:

Case Open

JC-001-001897

1

Goodrich, N

JC-001-001898

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625VV
CONTROL NUMBER 4574			Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE			Recommend Case: Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESS,

NICHOLAS ANDREW GOODRICH, W/M, DOB/ 100381

6863 S. Zephyr Street

Littleton, CO. 80128

(303) 979-8240

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to Nicholas Goodrich by telephone. Goodrich said that he had been in Mr. Cram's 5th hour Chemistry class when the shooting started at CHS. Goodrich said that at first when he heard the shots he thought that it was a senior prank and someone was lighting firecrackers. Goodrich said that he then saw students running down the hall and he heard them screaming that there was someone down in the cafeteria shooting a gun at people.

Goodrich said that he was one of the students that made it out of the classroom almost right away. He said that he ran out of the classroom and ran out into the main hallway He said that from there he ran out the north doors by the smokers pit He said that he climbed the fence and ran to Clement park.

I asked Goodrich if he ever saw who it was that was shooting and he said that he never did see the shooters. I asked him if he heard any shooting or explosions as he ran out of the school. Goodrich said that he had been in class for about 10 min. when the shooting started. He said that he heard shooting for a few min.. He said that he thought he heard a few gunshots as he was running out and he felt one very large explosion that shook the floor.

Goodrich said that he had heard of the TCM before, but thought it was just a bunch of students that wore trench coats. He said that he never heard of the members of TCM ever doing anything violent before. I asked Goodrich if he knew the members of TCM. He said that did not know any of its members.

CONTINUATION	D	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT	X	JCSO	GALLEGOS	99-7625VV
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL NUMBER 4574				062899
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case: Review Closure

Goodrich said that he remembers the fire alarms going off as he ran out of the school. He said that it made it difficult to hear what was going on around him. Goodrich said that he was not focusing on anything except getting out of the school as quickly as possible.

DISPOSITION,

Open.

JC-001-001900

GORDON

JC-001-001901

**CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT**

Typed transcript of handwritten statement of Jesse Gordon

Witness

*Gordon, Jesse Bruce DOB 123190 9793490
5418 S Garrison St Littleton CO 80123*

Investigation

About 1120 hrs I conducted a phone interview with (W) Gordon.

(W) Gordon said he was in Mr. Manuello's physics class when he heard panic in the hallway. A passerby said a guy with a gun was shooting people. The class hid in the physics store room for about 3 hrs until SWAT arrived. The fire alarm was going off so he never heard anything and saw nothing. He knew Klebold since 3rd grade but didn't hang out with him. He had no idea anything like this was going to happen.

Dispo: Open

JC- 001- 001902

GRANGE, SPENCER

JC-001- 001903

CONTINUATION		CSCHOSHKE	99-7625
SUPPLEMENT X			
CONT.#2034			5.5.99
			Recommend Case: Review Closure

WITNESS

Grange, Spencer 10-19-80

5484 S. Hoyt St. Littleton, Co. 303979-0265

Narrative:

On 5-4-99 I contacted Grange who advised me that he has known Klebold since elementary school. He was never on a first name basis with either Klebold or Harris. Both were in his fourth hour creative writing class this semester and Klebold had been in his math class last semester. Grange has never had any problems with either individual and Grange is not an athlete.

No further information.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

5/19/99

On 5/13/99, Spencer Grange, DOB 10/19/80, 5484 South Hoyt Street, Littleton, Colorado was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He provided the following information.

on 4/20/99, Spencer arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:10 a.m. He went to the commons/cafeteria area, and sat at table H. He sat at this table with his brother Daniel Grange, and two other brothers, Aaron and Spencer Wright. They sat there until their first class which begins at approximately 7:30 a.m. He didn't notice any duffel bags or packages out of the ordinary in the cafeteria.

Spencer was in physics class when the shooting incident began. An unidentified student opened the door to his classroom, and told the class that someone had been shot. At the direction of the class teacher, Mr. Manuello, he exited the classroom. In the math/science hall, he saw a large crowd of students running down the hallway toward the east exit. He ran and entered a physics storeroom in the vicinity of the physics classroom. While in this storeroom, he could hear gun shots. He remained in the storeroom for a long while, until he and several others were later evacuated by SWAT teams.

Spencer never saw anyone carrying any duffel bags or otherwise in the school on either Monday or Tuesday. Although he knew who Klebold and Harris were, (they were both in his creative writing class), he didn't associate with them. He thinks that both Klebold and Harris were in class on Monday, but certainly not in class on Tuesday. He viewed them as outcasts, but didn't think they were part of the Trench coat Mafia (TCM). He didn't see anyone known to him to be in the TCM on Monday or Tuesday.

He does use the Internet, and uses his Father's screen name which is GRANGE JR. He does not have an ICQ account, nor does he use chat rooms.

JC-001-001905

5/13/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File# 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3286

Date 5L11J.99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

[illegible]

JC-001-001906

GUMMERE, K

JC- 001-001907

GUMMERE, K

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

5- 0955

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. _____

Summary of Statement

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Kyle Gummere

I was in science class. We heard a real loud gun shot and Mr. Peterson (our teacher) told us to get in the corner and put some tables up. Then Mr. Peterson ran out of the room. We then heard a bunch of gun shots. The SWAT team then came in and got us out. When we got outside by the cafeteria I saw two people laying on the ground.

When I was still inside, I saw Mr. Sanders in the hallway with a bullet wound in his shoulder. This is when we all went back into the room.

A girl in my glass Jen Smull told me that she got a very good look at who did this and when she described them another kid (I don't know who) said his name is -----. Jen also described the other guy as a guy in his 30's with really short/ spiked blonde hair and was carrying a sawed off shotgun. She also said he had a bandolero with lots of bullets across his chest.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date O AM

 O PM

Time Statement Completed


Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLXMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold
Date: April 28, 1999
Deputy D.A.:

Docket Number:
Case Number: 99A062
Investigator: Gallagher M.

On April 28, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Kyle Gummere, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Mr. Gummere was in science class when the shooting occurred at Columbine High School. Mr. Bruce Gummere (father) was also present during the interview. Kyle made the following statements.

Kyle stated he started his science class at approximately 11:15 A.M. He was in the middle of taking a test when he heard what sounded like a bunch of people running. He heard explosions which he later found out were pipe bombs.

Kyle stated Mr. Petersen their classroom teacher told everyone to stay down. The fire alarms went off and he along with his classmates went to the door to get out. When he opened the door he saw Mr. Sanders (teacher) bleeding.

Kyle stated they went back into the classroom and basically hid. He heard more explosions and gunshots. Kyle stated he thought somebody was playing a joke. Kyle stated they did not get out of the classroom until approximately 4 P.M. when swat members rescued them.

Kyle was asked if he heard anything or saw anything that indicated it was Hitler's birthday or something bad was going to happen. Kyle stated he did not see anything nor did he hear anything to that effect.

JC-001-001909

Kyle stated he had a black backpack and he left the backpack in the science room. The backpack has his name in it.

When asked if- he saw the gunmen he answered no. Classmates David Smith and Jen Smull stated they saw the gunmen. Mrs. Wyatt a teacher also saw the gunmen.

Information: Kyle Gummere
DOB 11-8-82
5658 W. Ken Caryl Ave.
Littleton, Co. 80128
303-979-8872

In addition Bruce Gummere told me he has another son identified as Eddie Olsen, who is a jock. Eddie is a senior and attends Columbine High School. He lives with his father. Phone number 303-783-5469

Investigator

Date

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Kyle Gummere

Witness: Control #3249

Kyle Gummere DOB 11-8-82 10th grade

Address: 5658 W Ken Caryl Pl Littleton, CO 80123

Phone: 303-979-8872

Student Columbine High School

Investigation

On 080999, I telephonically interviewed Kyle Gummere. Gummere reported that he was at school on 4-20-99. He was in Mr. Peterson's science class. He first became aware that there was a problem when he heard loud noises and students screaming in the halls. He went out into the hall for a brief moment, then returned in to the science room and barricade himself in the room with other students. He reported that he was barricaded in the room for 4 hours, then SWAT evacuated the classroom. Police vehicles escorted him to Clement Park.

Gummere reported that he did not know Harris or Klebold but had seen Klebold on campus before. Gummere reported that he had 4th hour free. He said he was in the cafeteria for 4th period on the 20th, he reported seeing nothing unusual.

He denied having prior knowledge of this incident.

Disposition: Case Open

JC- 001-001911

HANCEY, AARON

JC-001-001912

STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL) <u>HANCEY (CO SPELLING)</u>			
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS <u>HANSEY HILL</u>			
RESIDENCE PHONE <u>303 794-0971</u>		SECURITY NO. <u>46</u>	
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS		STATE	ZIP CODE <u>8-6-81</u>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <u>MILMB. 203 H</u> SUMMARY OF STATEMENT </div> <div> <u>[Signature]</u> </div> </div>			

Was in the science room then saw people in side room and they said there were shots fired. That's when I heard shots. Students got down, teachers coming telling us to get down. One teacher asked another teacher if she knew First Aid and I responded and went into another science room (SC3) where I found a teacher had been shot. I tried to help Mr. Sanders as much as I could. He had been shot in both shoulders with a broken right shoulder. We applied 1st Aid. I called my father and then on 3 way with 911. We talked with each other to try to provide necessary treatment. Then SWAT came.

JC-001-001913

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY¹ S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Humber:

Date: May 18, 1999

Case Humber: 99A062

Deputy D,A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

Witness: Aaron Hancey

DOB 8-16-81

6380 So. Fenton Ct.

Littleton, Co.

303-794-0497

On May 18, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Aaron Hancey, who is a student at Columbine High School. Mr. Hancey made the following statements.

Mr. Hancey stated on April 20, 1999 he was in a science lab room doing lab work when he heard people running and screaming. Mr. Friesen came into the lab room and asked if anybody knew First Aid. Mr. Hancey stated he did. Mr. Friesen took Mr. Hancey to Doug Johnson's room where Mr. Sanders was located. Kevin Starkey another student was helping Mr. Sanders.

Mr. Hancey stated Mr. Sanders was laying face down on the floor. Mr. Hancey stated they gathered up shirts and put them under Mr. Sanders' head.

Mr. Hancey stated he checked Mr. Sanders for wounds. Mr. Sanders had fallen face first knocking out his teeth. Mr. Hancey stated he cut Mr. Sanders' shirt off and observed two bullet wounds. Mr. Sanders had a broken right clavicle. They put a blanket on Mr. Sanders. He retrieved pictures from Mr. Sanders

wallet and kept talking to Mr. Sanders by asking him questions about the photographs. The reason for that was to keep Mr. Sanders from going into shock.

Mr. Hancey stated his teacher Theresa Miller was also in Mr. Johnson's room. Ms. Miller called her family to tell them she was alright. Mr. Hancey then called his dad to tell him he was alright however, he needed help with Mr. Sanders. His dad was able to call 911 and that operator was able to give instructions on how to take care of Mr. Sanders.

Mr. Hancey stated he kept putting pressure on Mr. Sanders wounds to help control the bleeding. Mr. Hancey stated he stayed with Mr. Sanders until the swat team arrived.

Mr. Hancey stated before he left he heard the swat team say they were going to get a gurney up there to move Mr. Sanders out.

Mr. Hancey stated he never saw the shooters. He did hear the gunshots.

Mr. Hancey stated he left his back pack in Ms. Miller's room. The back pack contained school books and a calculator.

Mr. Hancey stated he also left his Burkenstock shoes in Mr. Johnson's room.

Nothing further.

Investigator

Date

JC-001- 001915

HANEY, PAUL

JC-001-001916

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S
OFFICE
CASE STATUS: OPEN
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081699

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 4969
Paul Haney DOB 021983
5884 W. Leawood Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123
Phone: 303 794 6658
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION

On 081599 I telephonically interviewed Paul Haney. Police, had not interviewed Haney prior to this date. Haney was at school on 042099 in a science class with Ms. Williams when the shooting incident began. A student whom Haney could not identify came running into the class and told them that somebody had a gun. Haney hid in the Green Room with 30 other students for about three hours until a SWAT team rescued them. He was escorted to Clement Park, then he walked to the Library and then he walked to Leawood Elementary where he was reunited with his parents. Haney reported to not knowing either Harris or Klebold. He never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. Haney reported that he only heard loud noises on that day and that he saw nothing.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

HELD, KAMI

JC-001-001918

JEPPERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Humber:

Date: May 12, 1999

Case Humber: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 12, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Kami Held, who is a student at Columbine High School. Ms. Held made the following statements.

Ms. Held stated she was in Mr. Johnson's science class taking a test. She heard what sounded like people running. She heard what sounded like somebody was throwing something against the windows.

Mr. Johnson went out to see what was happening. He came back and told all of the students to get down against the wall. Mr. Sanders was brought into Mr. Johnson's room.

Ms. Held stated she did not see the gunmen nor did she hear the gunmen talking. She stated the only person she knows who saw the gunmen was Theresa Miller another teacher.

Ms. Held stated she had school items in her back pack.

Ms. Held stated she did not hear any morning announcements on the school TV because Mr. Johnson turned off the TV before class started.

Nothing further.

Information: Kami Held
5232 W. Capra Pl.

JC.001-001919

Littleton, Co.
303-797-1591

Investigator

Date

JC-001-001920

HELD, KRISTI

JC-001-001921

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL# 3322

SOURCE: Sgt. Richard Webb/ JCSD

LEAD: Interview Kristi Heid and identify members of her bowling team scheduled to bowl against Harris/ Klebold/ Morris/ Dykeman on 04-20-99, (cross to lead #DN2161).

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

HELD, Kristi (DOB:052581)

5232 W. Capri

Place Littleton, CO

80123

(303) 797-1591

05-17-99 / 12:35pm

In this telephonic interview HELD provided a consistent account as had SABEY. She also is on the team that bowled against the HARRIS/ KLEBOLD / DYKEMAN and , MORRIS team on April 20th, first hour. She similarly provided a list of her classmates on her team as classmates Carrie SABEY, Mike PAAVILAINEN, and Eddie OLSEN.

HELD also specifically recalls DYKEMAN as well as MORRIS bowling that morning, and that HARRIS and KLEBOLD were absent, and did not see them at all that day. She also volunteered that she thought MORRIS' flannel shirt and white t-shirt were not typical for him as he generally wears black. She added that his hair was combed, but is typically uncombed and generally wears a cap. She said she knew each of these students on sight by name. She felt MORRIS had been quieter than usual that morning, but thought it might have been due to HARRIS and KLEBOLD being absent. HELD could not recall anyone asking MORRIS and DYKEMAN why HARRIS and KLEBOLD were absent that day.

HELD then described also being in Mr. MANUELLO's Physic's class with Carrie SABEY. She provided a similar account as SABEY had regarding her observations as the shooting began. She described SABEY opened the door to the class as students began running down the hallway. She heard SABEY ask the students why they were running and their response that there is a shooting or that there was a gun.

At this time she said Mr. MANUELLO directed them into the adjacent storage room. A couple of minutes later the teacher in the adjacent class came in and told them to get out of the school. They then left through the Science classroom and Tech Lab, then out the exit by the Counseling room to the Public Library.

****** New leads generated:

Teacher MANUELLO

•• Existing duplicate leads:

Student Kristi HELD: CN# DNJ322

Teacher CRAM: CN# DN2880 & DN3343

Teacher FRIESEN: CN# DN2481

Student Mike PAAVILAINEN: CN# DN2161

Student Ed OLSEN: CN# DN2071

JC-001-001922

HENDERSON, P.

Jc-001-001923

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S
omcE , J
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 100-w'
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

Control Number 4970

Peter Henderson DOB 101282

8090 S. Upham St., Littleton, Colorado 80123

Phone: 303979 0662

Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Peter Henderson, a student at Columbine High School.

Peter told me that the police regarding this incident had not formally interviewed him. Peter was at school on April 20, 1999. He was in a science class; his teacher was Ms. Williams. While in class he realized something was going on in the school when students began to run wildly in the hall and was screaming. He recalled a teacher running into his class and told everybody to get down, then she left. Peter could not identify this teacher. Some students began to find safer places to hide so he went along. He and several students finally ended up in the Green Room. in the sciencesection.

He and the other students waited in the room for about three and half.hours until they were rescued by SWAT. He was escorted out of the cafeteria, then was driven by police to Clement Park. After waiting at Clement Park for a short period, he was driven to Leawood Elementary where he was reunited with his parents.

Peter did not know Harris or Klebold, but had seen them on campus before. He reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident, He did not see the shooting, nor the shooters he only heard the loud noises.

He said that he thought either Harris or Klebold were talking outside the door he was hiding behind. He heard their voices.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

HERIVEL, COURTNEY

JC-001-001925

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Herivel, Courtney		Making Statement as; <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address 8017 W Caley Pl		City Littleton	Zip Code
Residence Phone 1003-933-7043	Business Phone	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/6/83
Business Street Address		City	State Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Garcia		Date 4/20/99	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine S		Location with statement taken; 2nd	
Summary of Statement:		<p align="center">science room next</p>	

Typed transcript for handwritten statement for Courtney Herivel

I was in the 2nd floor science room next to the stairs, all of a sudden I heard people running down the hall. I thought it was a senior prank. Someone ran in and told us to get down. We started hearing gunshots, so we ran into the room next door (the green room). We remained in this room till the police came and got us.

Det. Garcia 83038 wrote statement out for victim.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

6/8/99

Courtney Herivel, date of birth May 6, 1983, 8017 West Caley Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 933-7243, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Herivel furnished the following information:

Herivel is a Sophomore at Columbine High School. Her fifth period class is biology with Miss Williams. The class is held in Science Room 11. On April 20, 1999, Herivel was in her fifth period class with Miss Williams. They were approximately ten minutes into class when they heard students running in the hallway outside the classroom. Three or four students ran into the biology classroom screaming. This group included Elisha Encinias. Right after the students entered the classroom a male teacher, possibly Mr. Craft or Mr. Friesen, stepped into the classroom and told everyone to get down. The teacher then went back out into the hallway. All the students got down underneath their tables. The students then began to move to the back of the classroom toward a door that leads to the greenroom. As Herivel was moving toward the greenroom she heard three gunshots coming from outside in the hallway. After hearing the gunshots, the students all moved into the greenroom.

The greenroom is the closest science room to the stairs leading down to the commons/cafeteria. The greenroom has two doors, one exiting to the hallway known as the Math/Science hallway. The other door leads into Science Room 11. The door to the hallway was locked. That door does have a window but a poster had been taped against the window. The greenroom does have one window that looks out onto the student parking lots.

After all the students got into the greenroom, Miss Williams closed the door to the Science Room 11. She then leaned against the door. Herivel was laying on the ground. She continued to hear gunshots and could feel explosions shaking the floor. The students in the greenroom were watching their watches or a clock. Herivel thought the shooting within the school went on for approximately an hour. They continued to hear gunshots and feel explosions. Herivel never looked at her watch to put a specific time on an event. She did hear what she thought was gunmen walking around outside in the hallway. At one point, she

Investigation on 5/7/99 Littleton, Colorado

File# 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625

Date dictated 6/1/99 by

A John M. Elvig/ms

Control Number #DN: .

JC-001-001927

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Courtney Herivel, On 5/7/99, Page 2

heard who she thought was a gunman say, "----, I have three of them in here." She's very positive that she heard the word ---- and not the word "yo". Herivel was not able to put a time to hearing that statement.

Herivel never saw any gunmen while she was in her classroom or the greenroom. No additional students came into the greenroom after Miss Williams closed the door. The group was rescued at approximately 3:30 or 4:00 p.m. by a SWAT team.

Herivel did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She did know Robyn Anderson, Anderson sat in front of her in Accounting class during the Fall semester. Another student named Pete (Last Name Unknown) {LNU}, possible a Senior, was also in the class and talked German to Anderson. Pete LNU and Anderson may have dated.

JC-001-001928

HOFER, J

JC-001-001929

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/> SUPPLEMENT <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No. •••		Victim Name Original Rqxm VI,;tirn Name Original Rqxm		Date This Report 05-19-99
Charge First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Ex:epUnaily Cl- <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/>
Recl... ificanen <input type="checkbox"/>		Clean!byAm,sr <input type="checkbox"/> Unfoondod <input type="checkbox"/>		Closun: 0
'Wc:'	Quarnii,,	Brand Nome	Desmpu,,,	Sena!No
Value \$1<>len	Value Recos<td	Value Damaged		

WITNESSES.

JEFFREY HOFER, DOB105-19-84
 7434 South Zephyr Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 972-3703
 Student: Columbine High School

LYNN HOFER, DOB/08-01-55
 Same as above
 Bus: Porter Hospital
 2525 South Downing Street
 Denver. Colorado 80120
 (303) 778-5840

DAVID HOFER
 1785 South Irving Street
 Denver, Colorado 80216
 (303) 934-4109

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-18-99, at about 1900 hours, I responded to 7434 South Zephyr Court to contact and interview witness Jeffrey Hofer. Jeffrey Hofer's mother, witness Lynn Hofer, was present during this interview.

Jeffrey Hofer advised me that on 4-20-99 he went into the cafeteria of Columbine High School at approximately 1030 hours. Jeffrey said he does not have a 4th hour class so this is when he goes to the cafeteria. Jeffrey advised he was carrying his

JC-001-001930

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report 99-7625-Y
	Victim Name		Date This Report 05-19-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review 0 \ a Closure: <input type="checkbox"/>

backpack. which he described *as* a blue Jansport with a tan bottom on it. He said he later left this backpack in the Scienceroom when he ran out of Columbine High School. Jeffrey Hofer showed me on a diagram of the cafeteria at Columbine High School which table he had been sitting at. Jeffrey showed me that he had been sitting at either table number “UU” or “VV”. This table is located in the middle of the cafeteria from north to south and on the far west end next to the windows of the cafeteria.

He said at the time he was in the cafeteria he was with the following students: Robby Wisher, Chris Wisher, Josh Chavez. Pat Neville. Trent Carney, and Jerry Miles. Jeffrey Hofer could not recall which seat he had been seated at nor could he remember which direction he was facing while seated at the table in the cafeteria. I showed a picture of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School to Jeffrey Hofer. After looking at the photograph, Jeffrey Hofer said he did not recognize these items and did not see the items while he was in the cafeteria prior to the shooting incident. Jeffrey Hofer advised me that on 4-20-99 he left the cafeteria of Columbine High School between 1105-1110. and went to the second level of the school to his science class

Jeffrey Hofer advised he was in his science class for approximately ten minutes when he heard several people running by the outside of the classroom and screaming. He said some students ran into his science classroom and advised that they wanted to hide in this room. These students names are unknown to Jeffrey Hofer. He said some of the students and/or the teacher asked them why they wanted to hide in the classroom and they said that someone had been shot outside in the hallway or downstairs Jeffrey advised that the students got underneath the desks, as the teacher of his class. Ms. Mosier. locked the doors leading into and out of the classroom. He said just prior to the doors being locked, two more girls ran into the room and then all the students sat on the floor at the front of the classroom and had the lights turned off. Jeffrey said the reason why they were sitting in the front of the classroom was due to the fact that if the suspects were to look inside the classroom they would not be able to see the students who were hiding.

Jeffrey Hofer said he was in this classroom with the other students for approximately three hours before being rescued by the SWAT team. He said during this time he heard approximately 20 gunshots that he believed were from a large caliber firearm. He said he believed the shots were coming from the hallway in front of his classroom. Jeffrey said he also heard three to four explosions outside of his classroom, however, he did not know where in the school they came from for sure. Jeffrey Hofer said that after he was hiding in the classroom with the other students for approximately ½ hour to 45 minutes, no other shots were

JC-001-001931

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Y
				Date This Report 05-19-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case; Review Closure

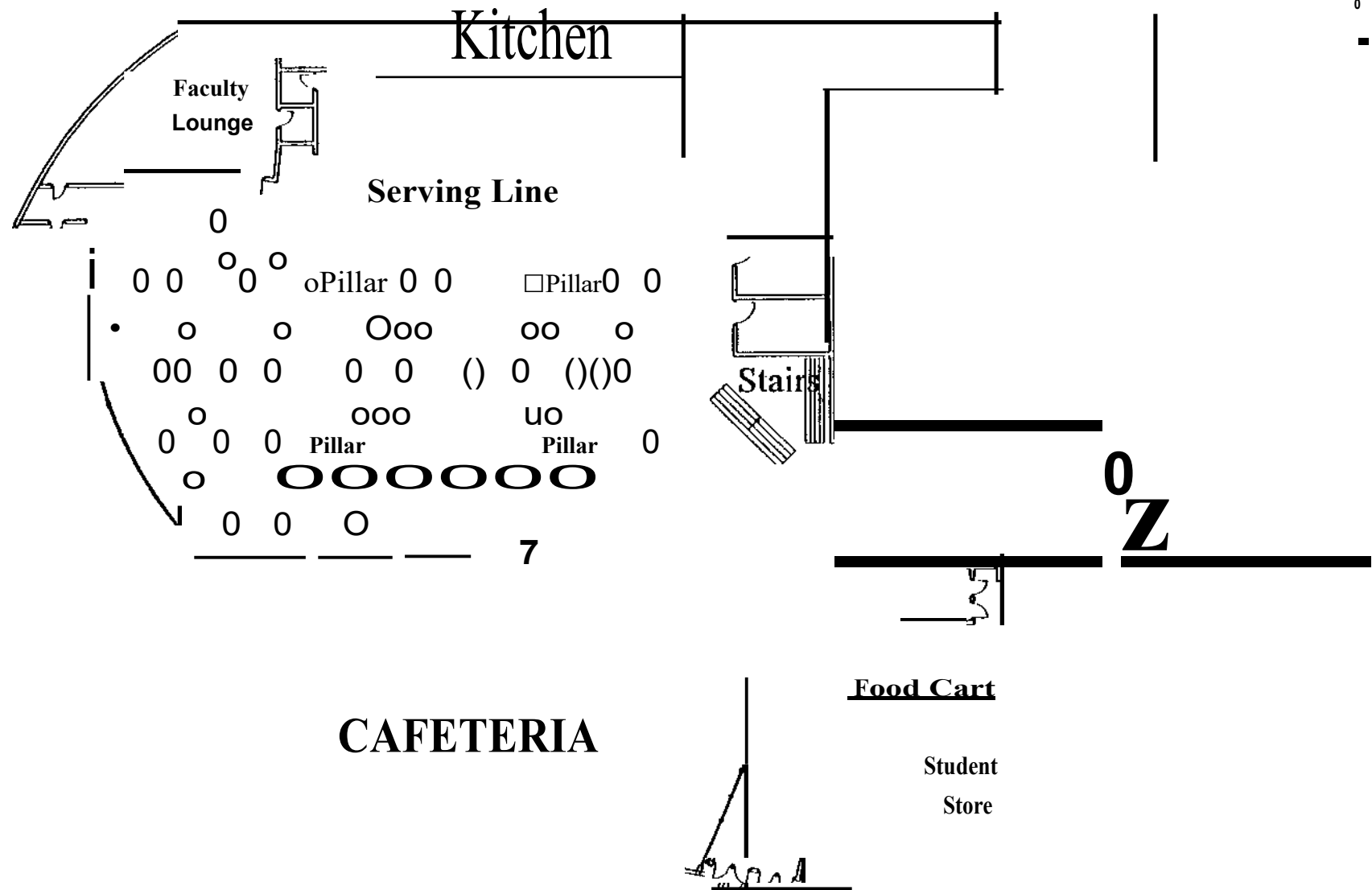
heard, nor was there any other explosions heard. Jeffrey Hofer said that when SWAT rescued them, the students rescued ran down the hall to the front of the school and across South Pierce Street to a school bus that was near Leawood Park. Jeffrey said the students got onto the bus and the bus took them to Leawood Elementary School.

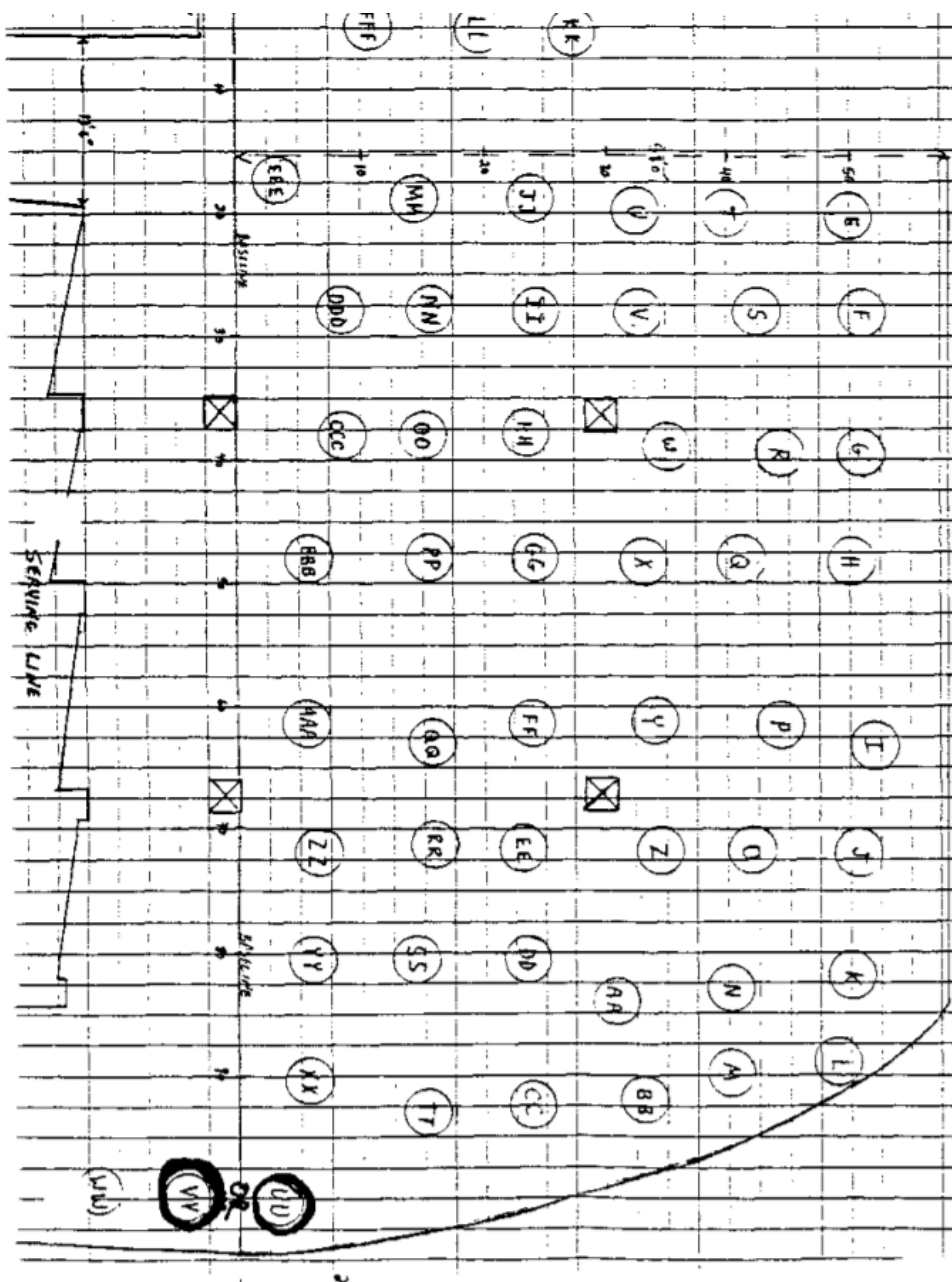
Jeffrey Hofer advised me that prior to this incident he did not know who Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold were and in fact said he had not heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia." Jeffrey said he probably has seen some of the trench coat students in the hallways. however, he does not recall doing so. Jeffrey Hofer said he does not know of anybody else who may be constructing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. Jeffrey Hofer said on 4-20-99 he was wearing a blue Polo shirt, tan shorts. and Adidas tennis shoes.

I asked Jeffrey Hofer if he knew what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network (RN'N) on 4-20-99. He advised me that the thought of the day was something about the date, 4-20, and then something to the effect of "you wished you weren't here." He said this was in the morning at approximately the 2nd hour of the class day, so therefore it was approximately three classes before the incident took place.

I gave Jeffrey Hofer and his mother. Lynn Hofer. my business card and advised them that if they wanted to see a JCSO Victim Advocate they could call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them to do so

DISPOSITION: Case remains open. pending further investigation.





JC-001-001934

HOPPE, SUNNEE

JC-001-001935

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INODENT/CONTROL #2176
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACS0)

On 051299, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Hoppe, Sunnee
DOB: 062081
23 Golden Eagle Lo.
Littleton, Co. 80127
Pb# 303-978-1747

Sunnee advised the following:

That on 042099, Sunnee was in school at CHS on the day of the incident.

That within two hours after the incident began. Sunnee *was* at the public library in Clement Park and saw -----walking from the vicinity of the lake behind the library, toward the front off the library

That Sunnee stated that she could not give me the exact time that she saw ----- because she has lost all concept of time for that day (042099).

That based on the direction ----- was walking, Sunnee assumed that he had come from CHS and thought that was unusual because he is not a student there anymore.

That Sunnee described the clothing that ----- was wearing as black pants, a tie dye shirt, and a black baseball cap turned backwards.

That when Sunnee was asked if she saw any logo's **on-hat**, she stated that she didn't not recall seeing a logo that day, although ----- usually wears a black (baseball) cap with a white Jagermeister logo on it

That Sunnee did not speak to----- that day but stated that she has known -----for about 6 years and is 100% sure that it was he.

That Sunnee did not see -----at any other time on that date (042099)

JC-001-001936

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No

CONTROL NUMBER 4596

X HOMICIDE

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

GALLEGOS

Case Report No

99-762522

Date This Report

070199

Recommend Case:

Review

0

Closure

☐

WITNESSES,

SUNNEE BLAKE HOPPE

303-978-1747

SANDY HOPPE

303-978-1708

INVESTIGATION:

On July 1, 1999, I interviewed Sandy Hoppe by telephone. She said that her daughter Sunnee Hoppe, was not at home. She said that her daughter Sunnee had already been interviewed by detectives who had interviewed, Val Schnurr. Sandy Hoppe said that Sunnee had told the detectives that she had seen-----at the school on the day of the shooting. Sandy Hoppe said that she would prefer that her daughter not be interviewed a second time if it is not necessary

DISPOSITION:

Open

JC-001-001937

HORNBAKER, L

JC-001-001938

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL#3574

LAURA HORNBAKER

7459 S. Depew St.
Littleton, CO. 80218
303.978.9293

05/24/99, 1100 hrs. Laura Hornbaker was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at her home at 7459 S. Depew St.

Ms. Hornbaker stated that she attended her 5th period biology class and was in one of the science rooms when the incident occurred. She said that Mrs. Williams is her teacher and the classroom she was in is across the hallway from the library. Her class hours were from 11:15AM to 12:05PM and she is on the B lunch schedule. Ms. Hornbaker stated that while attending class (11:20AM-11:25AM), she heard noises coming from the hallway that sounded like people running. Jason Baer, a classmate, went to the door and looked out, heard gunshots and saw people running. He alerted the class and the teacher instructed everyone to duck under their desk. Ms. Hornbaker said that at that time, she could also hear gunshots coming from some area in the school. She said that after several minutes under the table. Mrs. Williams escorted the class into the adjoining "Green Room" where the class hid for approximately 3 hours when the SWAT team entered and let them out. Ms. Hornbaker said that while in the green room. she could hear shooting and explosions coming from the area of the library. She did not witness any of the shooting or see any of the gunmen.

Ms. Hornbaker said that she did not go into the cafeteria on the day of the incident and she did not see anyone bring in a duffel bag of any kind nor did she see one lying on the floor anywhere. She does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold personally or by sight. She stated that she was aware of the Trench Coat Mafia and has seen the group in the cafeteria in the past and they usually congregated near the vending machines.

Ms. Hornbaker stated that she left her backpack in the biology classroom on the floor near her assigned seat. She described her pack as a blue "Jansport" and it should contain schoolbooks and papers with her name on them.

Ms. Hornbaker said that she heard from her friends that Josh Ortwein witnessed the shooting and he was telling everyone that he saw ----- shooting a gun.

The information control sheet given to this investigator revealed that Ms. Hornbaker could have been sitting in the cafeteria with Adam Kyler and Garvin Aracili. Ms. Hornbaker stated that she does not know either of these students or why Adam Kyler would say that she was sitting at his table.

JC-001-001939

HUMMEL, A

JC-001-001940

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-W
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original		Date This Report 05-17-99
First Degree Murder			Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

WITNESSES:

AUBREN HUMMELL, DO8/12-08-83
 5595 West Leawood Drive
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 797-8673
 Student: Columbine High School

PATRJCIA HUMMELL, 008/03-19-54
 Same as above

JOSEPH HUMMELL
 Same as above
 Bus: 3545 South Tamarac Drive
 Denver, CO 80217
 (303) 694-2700

INVESTIGATION:

On May 17, 1999. at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5595 West Leawood Drive to contact and interview witness Aubren Hummell Hummell's mother. witness Patricia Hummell, was present during the interview The interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999

Aubren Hummell said on 4-20-99 she went to the cafeteria at Columbine High School during the school's 4th hour class because she does not have class at that time. She said she did not remember what time 4th hour starts so she was unable to tell me what time she arrived in the cafeteria. I showed Aubren Hummell a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria She showed me on this diagram where the table was located that she sat at, and identified this table as "LL." Table "LL" is on the east side

JC-001- 001941

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		JCSO	PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-W
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name		05-17-99
First Degree Murder				Recommend Case: Review Closure

Of the cafeteria and approximately in the middle of the cafeteria from north to south. Aubren Hummell said this table she sat at is in row 3 and this is the row that is closest to the stairway that leads upstairs to the second level of Columbine High School. Aubren Hummell said she was facing in an easterly direction while seated at this table. She said that she was with the following other students while in the cafeteria: Lisa Steepleton, Kim Mohrbacher, Dan Mohrbacher, Tyson Knapke, David Schulte, Ryan Morrill, and she said there may have been other students at the table, however, she did not know where any of them sat on that particular day. Aubren Hummell said while she was in the cafeteria during 4th hour there were approximately 40 people in the cafeteria.

Aubren Hummell said after 4th hour, she left the cafeteria and went upstairs to the second level of the high school and went into her 5th hour class (Science class with Mr. Mosier). Aubren Hummell said while she was in the science room she heard "a couple of pops" and then she heard the fire alarm go off. She said the teacher believed at this time the incident was real because of the pops heard before the alarm going off. Aubren Hummell said a female teacher (unknown name) told the class, "He has a gun..." Aubren Hummell said Mr. Mosier told the science class students to crawl on the floor to the back of the classroom so the suspects would be unable to see them should they look into the science room. Aubren Hummell said the students did what the teacher told them to do. She said another teacher, Mr. Will, who has a classroom next to Mr. Mosier's room, opened the door between the two classrooms so he could watch both classrooms at the same time.

Aubren Hummell said that bullets (unknown how many) were coming through the door from the hallway to the interior of this classroom. She said Mr. Mosier looked at her and said to her, "You'll be okay." Aubren Hummell said the students who were hiding in this classroom hid for approximately 4 to 4 1/2 hours until they were rescued by the SWAT Team. She said the students were directed by the SWAT Team to exit the school by the English department door, and the students did so, then ran away from the school and crawled through a hole in the fence. It was unknown which direction the students ran from the school.

I showed Aubren Hummell the photograph of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were located in the cafeteria after the incident. She said she did not see either items prior to the incident.

Aubren Hummell told me she did not know who the "Trench Coal Mafia" was prior to this incident. She also said she did not

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	D v	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-W
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-17-99
X First Degree Murder				Recommend Case <input type="checkbox"/> Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

know who suspect Klebold or suspect Harris were prior to the shooting. She could not provide any information about the "Trench Coat Mafia." Aubren said she does not know of anybody else who may manufacture explosive devices and/or possess firearms. She said she does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

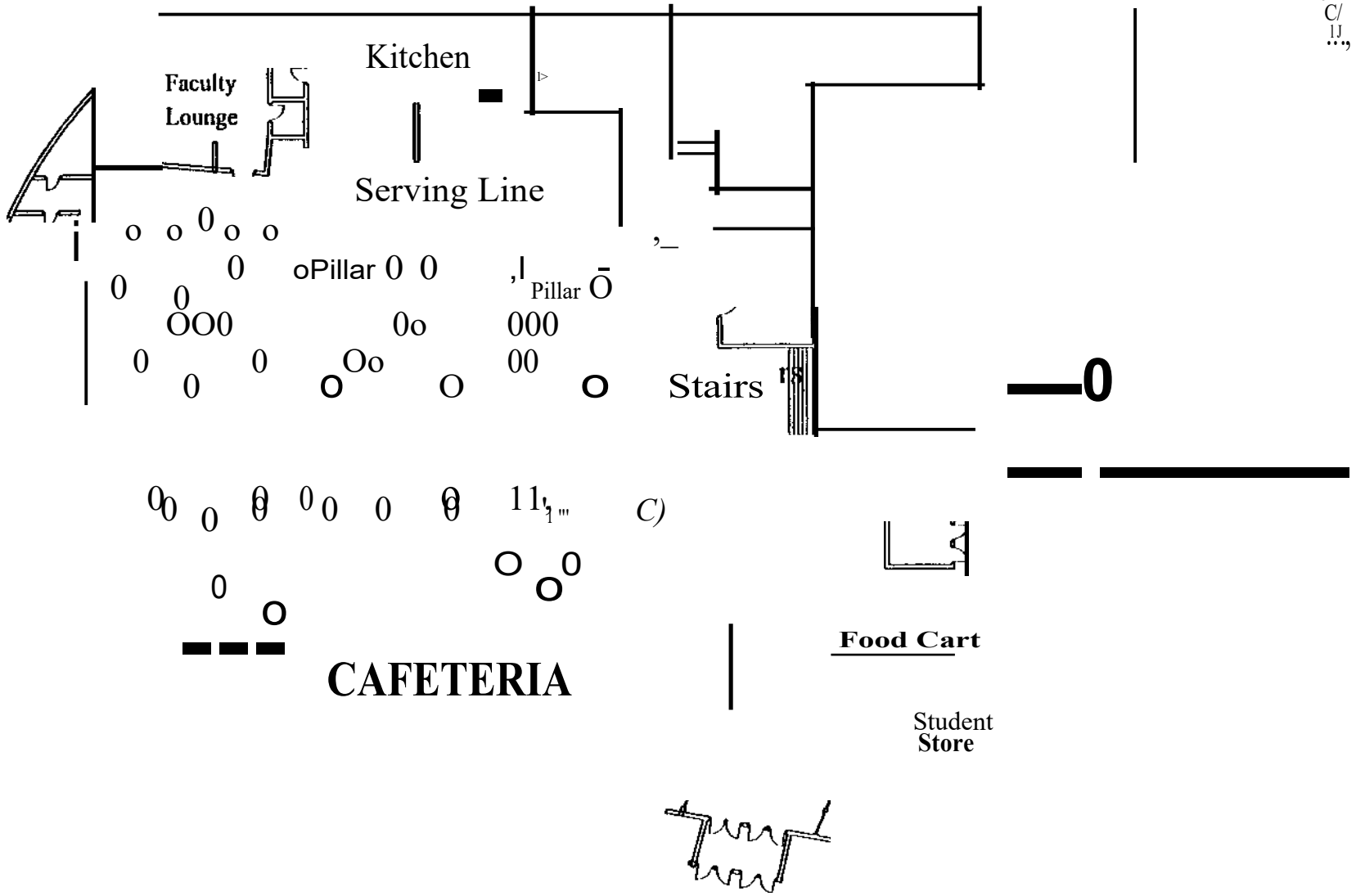
Aubren Hummell told me that while she was in the room hiding, a teacher, Mr. Friesen, came into the classroom with lots of blood on his arms. Aubren Hummell said this blood was from Mr. Friesen helping another teacher, Mr. Sanders, who had been shot by the suspects.

Aubren Hummell said she left her backpack, a green/black Northface, on top of a science table when she left the school.

I gave Aubren Hummell and her mother, Patricia Hummell, my business card and told them if they wanted to speak to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

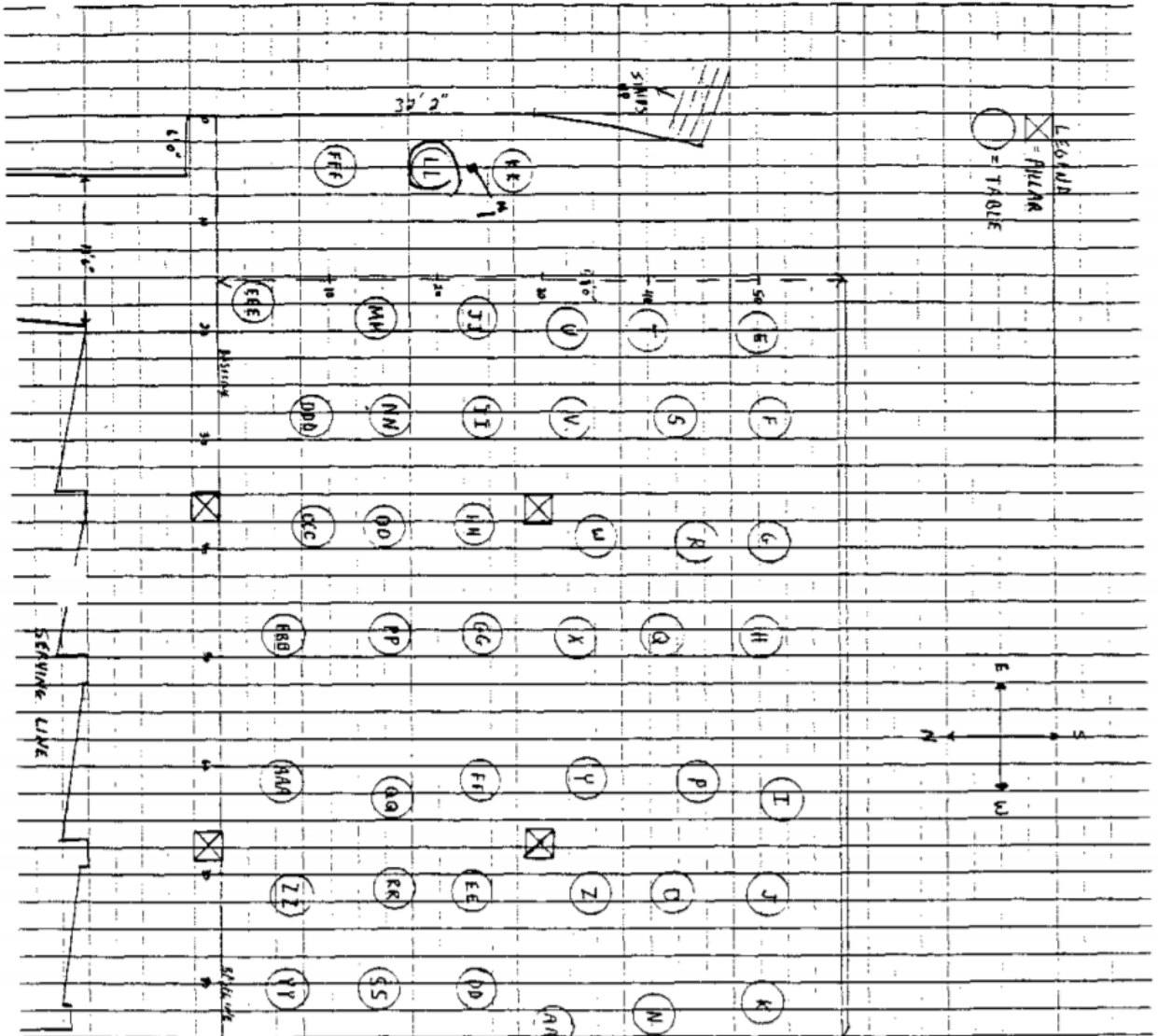
DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-001943



7-7635
1/17/79
unwell

- Außen
Himmel



JOHNSON, D

JC-001- 001946

**** FOR ORIGINAL SEE:**
AGENCY REPORTS :
LITTLETON POLICE DEPARTMENT:
BACA, D. A.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT BY DETECTIVE JACKSON

Also contacted on 4/20/99 was Doug Johnson, a biology teacher,
Johnson advised the following:

That he was in science room 13, located at the southwest corner of the
building on the upper level.

That he heard noises, then heard shots.

That he saw a male subject, wearing a black t-shirt, 5'11" to 6'00,
thin build.

That he assisted in dragging Dave Sanders out of one area and into a
more secure area.

That Sanders was bleeding from the mouth.

That the window was shot out in biology room #8,

That other teachers; Theresa Miller, and Rich Long also assisted with
moving Sanders.

C Jackson mi 042699

JC-001-001947

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold
Date: May 3, 1999
Deputy D.A.:

Docket Number:
Case Number: 99A062
Investigator: Gallagher M.

on May 3, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Doug Johnson, who is a science teacher at Columbine High School. He teaches in science room number three. Mr. Johnson made the following statements.

Mr. Johnson stated on April 20, 1999 at fifth hour which commenced at 11:15 A.M., he was giving his students a test.

Mr. Johnson stated he heard what sounded like someone throwing tennis balls against the windows on the outside. He stated he went over to the windows but he did not see anything. He looked down towards the cafeteria and saw kids come streaming out of the cafeteria. He thought that it was some kind of senior prank.

Mr. Johnson stated he walked back towards the front of the classroom to have a seat. As he was looking out the window to the west he saw teachers Richard Long and Theresa Miller formerly Theresa Lara peaking around the corner looking west.

Mr. Johnson stated he then saw Dave Sanders another teacher. Mr. Sanders staggered over to Mr. Long and Theresa Miller. Mr. Sanders had blood all over his face, hands and chest area. Mr. Long brought Mr. Sanders into Mr. Johnson's science room and laid him on the floor face first.

Kent Friesen another teacher came into his room and took off his shirt and put it on Mr. Sanders to help stop the bleeding.

Another student identified as Aaron Hancey, who knew first aid came over to help.

Mr. Johnson stated he dialed 911 using the science room office phone. He also went over to Frank Peterson's room to advise him on the situation. They told the students in both rooms to get down and stay away from the windows. He and Mr. Peterson turned tables upside down to form a wall for the students.

Mr. Johnson stated he and Theresa Miller wrote on a white board "Bleeding to Death" and placed the board in the window. It was at this time Theresa told him there were kids in the school with guns. Mr. Johnson stated he thought there was just one kid at the time.

Mr. Johnson stated he saw a kid who in his opinion was nonchalantly trying to get in teacher Bev Williams classroom. He described this kid as being slender 6 foot tall wearing a short sleeve dark shirt and black slacks.

When asked if he could identify this person Mr. Johnson stated he only saw the silhouette and could not identify his face.

Mr. Johnson stated he did not know if this kid was a gunman or a student. When he could not get in to Bev Williams classroom he went back down the hallway where the gunmen were.

Mr. Johnson stated he then went through the back doors of science rooms 4,5, and 6 to go over to teacher Doug Craft's classroom. After looking out the north door he did not see anyone. He looked back towards the north corridor and he saw smoke.

Mr. Johnson stated he still did not hear any explosions or gunshots. He grabbed a table and put the table behind the door to block entrance to the room. After returning to his room he went

back into Theresa's room when he heard a shotgun blast coming from Doug Craft's room.

Mr. Johnson stated he stayed in Theresa's room where they heard more gunfire. It sounded like they were shooting in the biology room. Someone threw a molotov cocktail and Theresa was able to put it out. They started hearing more gunfire and explosions coming from the library and commons area. The fire alarms went off.

Mr. Johnson stated they were eventually rescued by a Police Swat Team.

Mr. Johnson stated he left his coat in the science room. His coat contained his wallet which had approximately \$160.

Mr. Johnson gave this investigator a student enrollment list. He also advised the following teachers helped in this ordeal. They are identified as Doug Craft, Cappi Wyatt, Elizabeth Schneider, Theresa Miller formerly Lara, Chris Mosier and husband, Kent Friesen, Mr. Peterson, and Al Cram.

In addition Mr. Johnson told this investigator that one of his students identified as Kristi Epling was dating Nate Dykeman. He knew Nate Dykeman, Brain Sargent, and Tod Davis were Trench Coat Mafia members.

Information: Doug Johnson
 DOB 12-18-49
 14062 W. Cornell Ave
 Lakewood, Co. 80227
 303-986-0907

JC-001-001950

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

JC-001- 001951

SCI-3 Classroom, Period 3

!!!!l:,

Control Number

WITNESS, DOUG JOHNSON, Columbine High School teacher, 14062 W
Cornell Ave., Littleton, Colorado, (303) 986-0907

INTERVIEWER. Agent JERRY W MEA.J.VS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation., 690
Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME OF
INTERVIEWS. June 17 through June 25, 1999

PLACE OF
INTERVIEW Telephone

ASSIGNMENT
SYNOPSIS A packet of interview requests was received from Sargent J.J
WEBB of the Jefferson County Sheriff Department on June 14.
1999 The packet contained a revised list of students and CHS
teacher, Doug Johnson that were suspected of being inside Science
room #3 at the time of the shooting. This report contains a
synopsis of the interviews that were conducted with the students on
the provided list The Reporting Agent was advised to reference
all student lead sheets under the room teacher lead number. The
main lead sheet for CHS teacher, Doug Johnson is #4440

A phone interview was conducted with CHS teacher Doug
JOHNSON on June 24, 1999 JOHNSON was in his summer
home in Grand Lake, Colorado at the time of the interview
JOHNSON stated he was in science room #3 when the shooting
incident started He stated his class of students had been taking a
test for approximately 10 minutes when he heard a couple of
muffled sounds from the hallway area outside his classroom He
looked out the south windows of the room and saw several
students running south from the cafeteria area He saw no people
wearing trench coats or dressed in black clothing, and he stated
there may have been a police car outside, but he did not remember
JOHNSON opened his classroom door and saw CHS teacher
Theresa MILLER hiding along the wall looking towards the library
He thought there was sort of high school prank going on A few
seconds later he saw CHS teacher Dave SANDERS staggering
down the hallway towards his classroom He stated SANDERS
was then assisted to his classroom doorway by MILLER and CHS
teacher, Rich LONG He stated SANDERS was covered with

JC-001-001952

blood and appeared to be missing some teeth. He originally thought SANDERS had been attacked by a lone student with a 22 rifle or something like that. JOHNSON stated SANDERS came into SCI-3 (science room #3) and collapsed onto the floor. JOHNSON stated he had all the kids in his class move to the back of the room, and get down. He stated several of the students began administering first aid to SANDERS. JOHNSON stated SANDERS said nothing that he heard. JOHNSON stated he went to SCI-2, west of his room and tipped several of the tables over to make a wall. JOHNSON stated he went to the phone and attempted to call 911, however, the phone was busy. JOHNSON stated he made a small sign on a dry erase board stating "one bleeding to death" and had a student hold it up in the window.

JOHNSON stated he then looked out into the hallway and he saw a male he described as 5-9 to 6-0 tall, 160-170 pounds stooping over slightly in the hallway. He stated the male he saw in the hall had no hat, a black tee shirt, black pants, and was not wearing any type of coat. JOHNSON stated he did not see the male with any weapons and did not get a look at his face. He stated the male was acting very calm, unlike everyone else he had seen in the school since the incident started. He stated the male was looking into the window of SCI-1. JOHNSON stated CHS teacher FRIESEN came to SCI-3 for a moment and then left to get some help. JOHNSON stated Theresa MILLER was now on his classroom phone trying to get some help. JOHNSON stated he wanted to try and get around behind the male dressed in black he had seen in the hallway so he went through the common access doors from classroom SCI-3 to rooms SCI-8 and 9. While JOHNSON was in SCI-8, CHS teacher Doug CRAFT'S room, he stated he looked out into the hall and saw smoke coming up from the commons area. He stated there were kids in most of the rooms he went through to get to room SCI-9. He told all the kids to stay down and stay quiet. JOHNSON stated after seeing the smoke in the commons area he decided to go back to his room. He stated he made sure CRAFT'S classroom door was locked and he left through the back access, not the main hall. JOHNSON stated as soon as he left the CRAFT'S class, SCI-8, he heard a blast coming from the north door of that room. One or two minutes later JOHNSON stated he heard a second blast from the area where he had come from, SCI-2 & 3.

He knew the bad guys were in that area so he got down with the students in room, SCI-9, and kept them quiet. JOHNSON stated CRAFT may have seen a bad guy, but he was not sure.

After being in SCI-9 for approximately ½ hour to 45 minutes JOHNSON stated he called Theresa MILLER to check on SANDERS.

and the students in that area. He stated MILLER and the students were watching the TV with the sound muted and she was letting him know what was going on JOHNSON stated the swat team came through the classroom doors at approximately 3 25 p m He stated he and the students he was with were escorted through the commons area and then to Clement Park

Several of the students from JOHNSON's classroom were interviewed and the following is a synopsis of their statements

Lead #4455

CHS student, Michael Kennedy ROTOLE, DOB 09/18/82, 8938 W Brandt Dr, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 933-0094 Mike ROTOLE was interviewed at the school on June 18, 1999 Mike ROTOLE was with his father during the interview and walk-through ROTOLE stated he was in Doug JOHNSON'S class when the incident started on April 20, 1999 JOHNSON'S room is SCI-3 He stated they had just started class and were approximately 10 minutes into a test when he saw CHS teacher, MILLER come to the SCI door and speak to JOHNSON ROTOLE stated JOHNSON went out into the hall and then came right back in ROTOLE stated he heard one loud boom and several shots He stated JOHNSON told the students, "get down, get down", and everyone got down. towards the back of the class He stated he looked out the south window and could see kids running out the south commons doors, and several cars were driving out of the lot He stated he did not remember for sure if he saw Officer Neil GARDNER, but he did see a Jefferson County Police car in the lot

A few minutes later ROTOLE saw CHS teacher FRIESEN enter classroom SCI-3 from the hallway He stated CHS teacher SANDERS came in to the classroom directly behind FRIESEN and immediately fell to the floor ROTOLE stated FRIESEN and CHS teacher MILLER were trying to assist SANDERS. ROTOLE stated he heard SANDERS ask for help

ROTOLE stated JOHNSON made a sign that stated "one bleeding to death" and ROTOLE held it up to the window towards the parking lot ROTOLE stated a couple of students that he did not know ran into the classroom after SANDERS had come in He stated a student named Darrel LN-UNK stated there were two men with trench coats on. shooting people ROTOLE stated he leaned the sign in the window and got down. with the other students in the room He could hear load boom type sounds and shooting coming from the commons area ROTOLE stated he thought the lights in the classroom were 'on' He stated MILLER tipped several of the

tables on their sides to make a wall in front of the students ROTOLE stated SANDERS kept trying to get up. and several students were taking shirts and applying pressure to SANDERS wounds ROTOLE stated JOHNSON and FRIESEN stated were going to go get those "bastards" and both teachers left the room ROTOLE stated students. Kevin STARKEY and Aaron HANCEY continued to help SANDERS He stated MILLER was on the phone in classroom SCI-3 He stated MILLER kept looking out into the hall and several of the students told her to keep the door closed ROTOLE stated he continued to hear shots and they seemed to him to be getting closer He stated MILLER looked out in the hall and told the students to "be quiet they're coming" ROTOLE stated he heard some banging and pounding in the hallway and thought he saw two people walk past the SCI-3 doorway He stated MILLER gave the phone to student. Aaron HANCEY and she went into the science storage room to the east of classroom SCI-3

At approximately 1 00 p m ROTOLE stated he heard the last 5 or 6 shots from a gun He stated the sound came from the library ROTOLE stated MILLER was back on the phone with police and she would say "ok. the swat team will be here in 20 minutes, but they did not come ROTOLE stated the SWAT team came in the room at approximately 2 00 pm., after MILLER made the students scream so SWAT knew where they were He stated SWAT came in and made all the students put their hands on their heads. form a line, and walk out of the room ROTOLE stated SWAT would not let the students carry SANDERS out or stay with him He stated SANDERS was still alive when the students left He stated he has seen some of the TCM in the school before, including KLEBOLD, however, he does not remember seeing HARRIS ROTOLE stated they were all led out of the school by the SWAT team, through the commons area

Lead 114441

CHS student, Jonathan Freeman BALLARD. DOB 4/14/83. 5506 S Garrison St, Littleton. Colorado. (303) 972-3331 Jonathan BALLARD was interviewed by phone on June 17, 1999 BALLARD gave a consistent report of the events inside the SCI-3 classroom as the above ROTOLE interview BALLARD stated he was in Doug JOHNSONs class when the incident started on April 20, 1999 BALLARD stated soon after they heard shots the lights in the classroom were turned off He stated everyone remained quiet while JOHNSON was gone with FRIESEN BALLARD stated Jen SMIJLL stated she saw KLEBOLD shooting in the school She told BALLARD that she saw smoke in the room to *the* east of the classroom they were in BALLARD stated he kept

hearing noises in the ceiling area. He stated he never saw the shooters when the incident started, but he knew KLEBOLD from school He stated KLEBOLD always wore a Boston Red Sox baseball cap through the school BALLARD stated he never met -HARRIS before, but he had seen several of the students that were trench coats throughout the school year He stated he has never been a friend with any of them BALLARD stated one of his friends; Aaron SPEER saw several of the TCM students at Cory FRIESENS house two days before the shooting

Lead #4451

CHS student, Elizabeth Anne MULLEN, DOB 4/14/83, 5506 S Garrison St., Littleton. Colorado, (303) 972-3331 MULLEN was interviewed by phone on June 17, 1999 MULLEN gave a consistent report of the events inside the SCI-3 classroom as the above ROTOLE interview MULLEN stated she was in Doug JOHNSON'S class when the incident started on April 20, 1999 JOHNSON'S room is SCI-3 MULLEN stated they had just started class and were approximately 10 minutes into a test when she heard two shots from the hallway area She saw CHS teacher, MILLER come to the SCI door and speak to JOHNSON and JOHNSON went out into the hall for a moment. then came right back in to the classroom She stated JOHNSON told all the students to get down on the floor because someone in the school is shooting MULLEN stated CHS teacher, SANDERS came into the room and he had been shot She stated teachers and students were trying to help him She did not hear SANDERS say anything MULLEN heard more shooting from the hallway and could also hear students screaming She stated a few students came into the classroom from the hallway

MULLEN stated the teachers tipped several of the desks over, students kept helping SANDERS, the lights were turned off, and she could still hear shooting and explosions from the stairwell area MULLEN stated after CHS teachers FRIESEN and JOHNSON left to get help, CHS teacher MILLER stayed in the room She stated MILLER tried to get help from someone on the phone, and kept looking down the hallway She stated MILLER turned to the students and said, "they're coming, everyone be quiet" MULLEN stated she and the other students remained quiet, and she heard MILLER tell CHS teacher WYATT, "I know who they are, they go to our school" MULLEN stated she heard the glass break in the door to the east of their class and she saw some smoke A few minutes later MULLEN stated MILLER went into the room next door, and put out the fire with a fire extinguisher

MULLEN stated the TV was turned on but the sound was muted, so she and the other students were watching the news about the incident. She stated the last two shots she heard were at approximately 12:10 or 12:15 p.m. She stated MILLER remained on the phone, SANDERS was still talking, and except for the fire alarms everything was pretty quiet. MULLEN stated she could not hear what SANDERS was saying. MULLEN stated she thought a couple of hours passed and MILLER kept telling the students the SWAT team is coming in 20 minutes, but they would not come. MULLEN stated MILLER finally told the students to yell real loud so the SWAT team could find them, so they did. MULLEN stated the SWAT team entered the classroom a couple of minutes later, and made all the kids and teachers put their hands on their heads and form a line. She stated she and the others were led out of the school through the commons area. MULLEN stated they were told to leave SANDERS, and he was alive when they were taken out of the area by the SWAT team.

MULLEN stated the sprinklers were going off in the commons area, and the floor was covered with backpacks. She stated she and the other students were led out the west commons door and she saw a body on the ground near the bottom of the west concrete stairs. MULLEN stated she saw a second body on the ground near the top of the steps. She stated both bodies were obviously dead. She stated she and the others were put in police cars and taken to Clement Park. MULLEN stated she did not know either of the shooters. She stated the only people she knew that dressed in dark clothing were Patrick MCDUFFEE and his girlfriend, Jessica RUSCH. MULLEN stated she has not seen MCDUFFEE in a long time, and she had never seen him with any type of weapons.

Lead #4445

CHS student, Christine N. KANE, DOB 7/11/83, 6984 W. Nichols Pl, Linleton, Colorado, (303) 914-9565. KANE was interviewed by phone on June 17, 1999. KANE gave a consistent report of the events inside the SC-3 classroom as the above ROTOLE interview. Lead #4455. KANE stated while she and the other students were taking their test, someone knocked on the door. She stated when JOHNSON opened the door she heard 5 or 6 gunshots from the downstairs cafeteria. KANE stated she and the others got down on the south side of the room. She stated she did not hear Mr. SANDERS say anything when he came in the room, he just collapsed onto the floor. She stated he had been shot twice. KANE described the same events as previously documented in this report concerning the tipped over tables, MILLER's actions, the lights being off in the classroom, and the glass breaking in the doorway to the east of their room. KANE stated just before the

glass broke she remembered bearing the door handle "jiggle". KANE stated she did not see anyone with a gun. She stated she heard Mr. SANDERS stating, "I'm not going to make it, tell my daughters I love them" KANE stated it was quiet for 2 1/2 to 3 hours, and she did not hear anymore gunfire She stated the last shots she remembered hearing were a little after noon, and sounded like they were below the science rooms.

KANE stated she did not know HARRIS, and had only seen KLEBOLD around the school a couple of times. She stated the only other student she knew that dressed in dark clothing a lot was Marla FOUST KANE stated FOUST hung out with some of the TCM last year. She stated FOUST was very nice, and she never saw her or any other TCM students with weapons.

Jerry W Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

SCI-3 Classroom, Period 5
BIO-3

Control Number 4454

Referenced to Control #4440

NOTE. This report contains addition student interviews from Mr. JOHNSON'S classroom. These students could not be contacted when the original lead sheet was completed. The following list of lead numbers and students should be referenced to the original classroom lead number of 4440.

Lead #4454-DUSTIN G RISSMILLER, (303) 973-0821

Lead #4458- SARAH F WOOD, (303) 795-1069

Lead #4456- EMILY A SETTLE, (303) 972-7278

Lead #4442- ALYSA J BERNARD, (303) 948-7273

ORIGINAL
LEAD#4440

WITNESS

DOUG JOHNSON, Columbine High School teacher, 14062 W
Cornell Ave, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 986.0907

INTERVIEWER.

Agent JERRY W MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690
Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-421 I

DATE/TIME OF
INTERVIEWS

July 14 through July 17, 1999

PLACE OF
INTERVIEW

Telephone

The following is a synopsis or the original lead sheet interview with Mr. Doug
JOHNSON.

ASSIGNMENT
SYNOPSIS

A packet of interview requests was received from Sargent J J
WEBB of the Jefferson County Sheriff Department on June 14,
1999. The packet contained a revised list of students and CHS
teacher, Doug Johnson, that were suspected of being inside Science
room #3 at the time of the shooting. This report contains a
synopsis of the interviews that were conducted with the students on
the provided list. The Reporting Agent was advised to reference
all student lead sheets under the room teacher lead number. The
main lead sheet for CHS teacher, Doug Johnson is #4440.

JC-001- 001959

A phone interview was conducted with CHS teacher Doug JOHNSON on June 24, 1999. JOHNSON was in his summer home in Grand Lake, Colorado at the time of the interview JOHNSON stated he was in science room #3 when the shooting incident started. He stated his class of students had been taking a test for approximately 10 minutes when he heard a couple of muffled sounds from the hallway area outside his classroom He looked out the south windows of the room and saw several students running south from the cafeteria area. He saw no people wearing trench coats or dressed in black clothing, and he stated there may have been a police car outside, but he did not remember JOHNSON opened his classroom door and saw CHS teacher Theresa MILLER hiding along the wall looking towards the library He thought there was sort of high school prank going on A few seconds later he saw CHS teacher Dave SANDERS staggering down the hallway towards his classroom. He stated SANDERS was then assisted to his classroom doorway by MILLER and CHS teacher, Rich LONG He stated SANDERS was covered with blood and appeared to be missing some teeth He originally thought SANDERS had been attacked by a lone student with a 22 rifle or something like that JOHNSON stated SANDERS came into SCI-3 (science room #3) and collapsed onto the floor JOHNSON stated he had all the kids in his class move to the back of the room, and get down He stated several of the students began administering first aid to SANDERS JOHNSON stated SANDERS said nothing that he heard JOHNSON stated he went to SCI-2, west of his room and tipped several of the tables over to make a wall JOHNSON stated he went to the phone and attempted to call 911, however, the phone was busy JOHNSON stated he made a small sign on a dry erase board stating "one bleeding to death" and had a student hold it up in the window

JOHNSON stated he then looked out into the hallway and he saw a male he described as 5-9 to 6-0 tall, 160-170 pounds stooping over slightly in the hallway He stated the male he saw in the hall had no hat, a black tee shirt, black pants, and was not wearing any type of coat JOHNSON stated he did not see the male with any weapons and did not get a look at his face He stated the male was acting very calm, unlike everyone else he had seen in the school since the incident started He stated the male was looking into the window of SCI- 1 JOHNSON stated CHS teacher FRIESEN came to SCI-3 for a moment and then left to get some help JOHNSON stated Theresa MILLER was now on his classroom phone trying to get some help JOHNSON stated he wanted to try and get around behind the male dressed in black he had seen in the hallway so he went through the common access doors from

classroom SCI-3 to rooms SCI-8 and 9 While JOHNSON was in SCI-8, CHS teacher Doug CRAFT'S room, he stated he looked out into the hall a saw smoke coming up from the commons area. He stated there were kids in most of the rooms he went through to get to room SCI-9. He told all the kids to stay down and stay quiet. JOHNSON stated after seeing the smoke in the commons area he decided to go back to his room. He stated he made sure CRAFT'S classroom door was locked and he left through the back access not the main hall JOHNSON stated as soon as he left the CRAFT'S class, SCI-8, he heard a blast coming from the north door of that room One or two minutes later JOHNSON stated he heard a second blast from the area where he had come from, SCI-2 & 3 He knew the bad guys were in that area so he got down with the students in room, SCI-9, and kept them quiet. JOHNSON stated CRAFT may have seen a bad guy, but he was not sure

After being in SCI-9 for approximately ½ hour to 45 minutes JOHNSON stated called Theresa MILLER to check on SANDERS and the students in that area He stated MILLER and the students were watching the TV with the sound muted and she was letting him know what was going on JOHNSON stated the swat team came through the classroom doors at approximately 3 25 p.m He stated he and the students he was with were escorted through the commons area and then to Clement Park

Several of the students from JOHNSON's classroom were interviewed and the following is a synopsis of their statements.

Lead #4454
Ref#4440

CHS student, Dustin Graham RISSMILLER, (303) 973-0821 RISSMILLER stated he was in SCI room #3 when the shooting occurred His statement of the events is completely consistent with other students interviews included in lead #4440, and the above JOHNSON interview He stated he never saw anyone with a gun, and denies any previous knowledge of the shooting. RISSMILLER stated he has never been associated with any TCM member

Lead #4458
Ref lead #4454

CHS student, Sarah E WOOD, (303) 972-3331 WOOD was interviewed by phone on July 14, 1999 WOOD stated She was in SCI room #3 when the shooting occurred. Her statement of the events is completely consistent with other students interviews included in lead #4440, and the above JOHNSON interview She stated she never saw anyone with a gun, and denies any previous

knowledge of the shooting. WOOD stated she has never been associated with any TCM member

Lead# 4456

Ref. Lead #4454

. CHS student, Emily A. SETTLE, (303) 972-7278 SETTLE was interviewed by phone on July 14, 1999 SETTLE stated She was in SCI room #3 when the shooting occurred. Her statement of the events is completely consistent with other students interviews included in lead #4440, and the above JOHNSON interview She stated she never saw anyone with a gun, and denies any previous knowledge of the shooting. SETTLE stated she has never been associated with any TCM member.

Lead# 4442

Ref. Lead #4454

CHS student, Alysa J BERNARD, (303) 948-7223 BERNARD was interviewed by phone on July 14, 1999 BERNARD stated She was in SCI room #3 when the shooting occurred. Her statement of the events is completely consistent with other students interviews included in lead #4440, and the above JOHNSON interview She stated she never saw anyone with a gun., and denies any previous knowledge of the shooting. BERNARD stated she has never been associated with any TCM member

Jerry W Means

Agent

Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-001962

JORDAN, PRESTON

JC-001- 001963

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

X

Agency

LOCK

99-7625

TOWNSEND

5/11/99

X HOMICIDE

Recommend Case: Rev1ew.

Closure

No	Brand Name	Description	J Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----	------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------

Witness:

Jordan, Preston
6376 South Ingalls St.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-798-7201

CONTROL NUMBER: 3022

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/11/99, I met with Preston Jordan at his residence reference the Columbine shooting. I asked Preston if he was in the cafeteria during the shooting and he said, no, he was in the Science room. I asked if he'd been in the cafeteria at all that morning and he said he had been in there during fourth hour. I asked when fourth hour was and he said he was there between 10:15 and 11 o'clock. I then showed Preston a diagram of the cafeteria and asked him to show me where he was sitting. Preston circled table "XX" and marked an "x" where he had been seated at the table. I asked Preston if while in the cafeteria he had seen anything out of the ordinary, and he said no, he did not. I asked if he had seen any duffel bags in the cafeteria and he said, "no". I asked if he heard any shots from the cafeteria and he said "no". I asked Preston to tell me what had happened that day. Preston said after he left the cafeteria he went to his fifth hour class, which is Science. He said he had been in that class about 10 minutes when the door of the classroom opened and he heard shots fired and a "bang". Preston said the teacher from the adjoining classroom had opened the door between the classrooms and at that time he heard screaming and another "loud bang". Preston said at this time the class ran down the Science hallway to another door. When they got to the door someone slammed the door of the classroom and yelled "they have guns". Preston said the students then went back to the Science room and locked the door. Preston said that they stayed in the classroom for approximately four hours, until the SWAT team was able to get them out of the room. I asked Preston if he heard any shooting while in the classroom and he said yes, he heard numerous shots and explosions. Preston said that while in the Science room there was a bullet that came through one of the walls and through a poster hanging on the wall. I asked Preston if anyone was hurt during this and he said "no". I asked Preston how many bombs he heard while he was in the Science room and he said he believes approximately eight and that each one shook the floor. Preston said he heard "a lot of gunshots". I asked Preston if he ever saw any of the shooters, and he said no, he did not. I asked Preston if he talked to anyone who knew how many shooters there were or who they were and he said, no, he did not. Preston said that he heard from an upperclassman that the shooters were shooting "jocks" Preston said that he played some Lacrosse for Columbine and always wears a Lacrosse hat. He said that he took the hat off, so the shooters would not know he was a "jock", if they came into the Science room. I asked Preston if he knew who Eric and Dylan were and he said, no, he did not, until this happened I asked if he had seen any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday. He said on Monday he remembers seeing a student sitting at the Rebel corner, wearing a black trench coat, a black beret, combat boots and a pair of black army pants. I asked if he could describe this student and Preston said he was approximately 5'10" and had blonde hair and that's all he knew

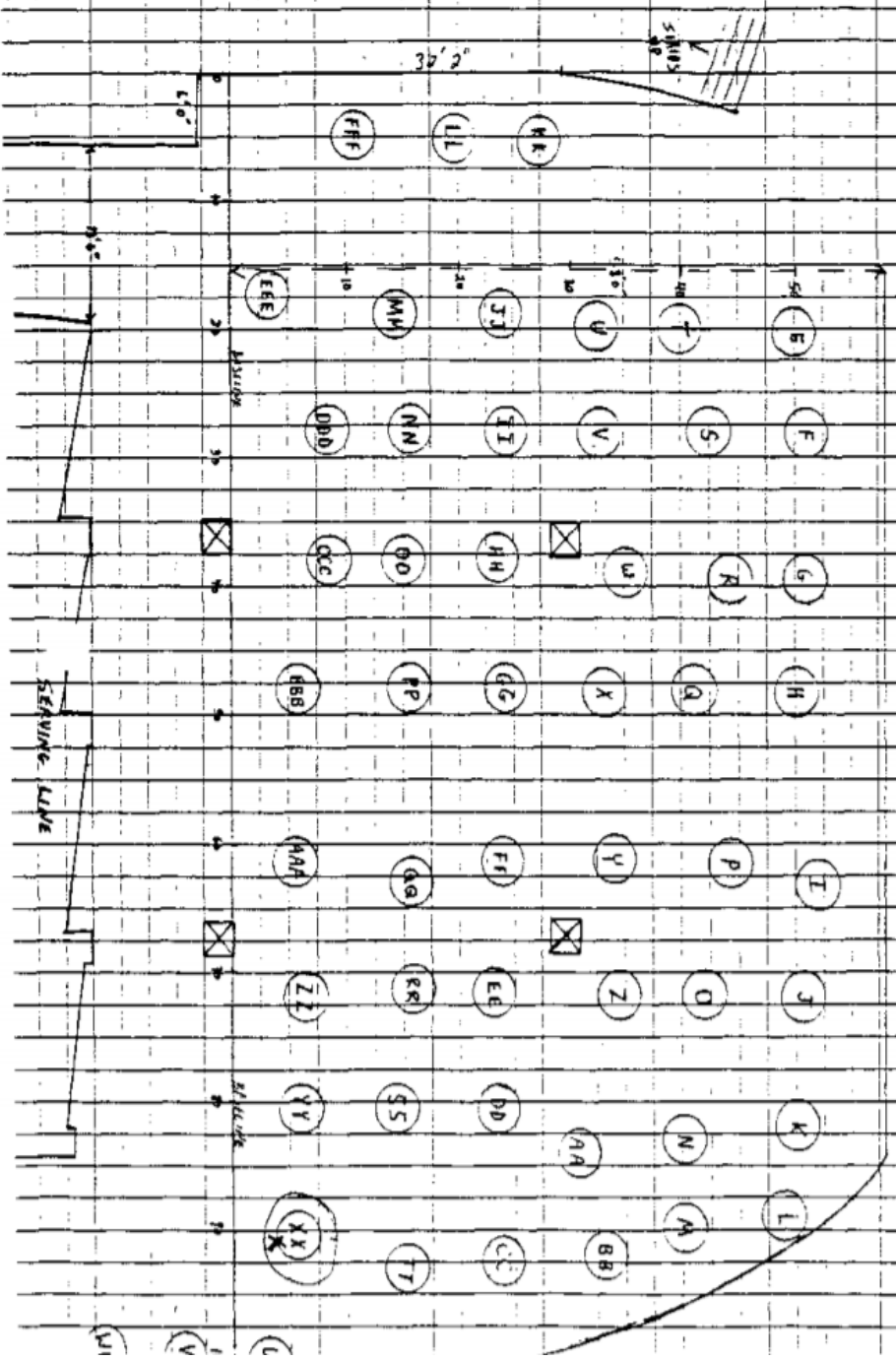
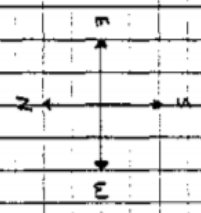
JC- 001-001964

CONTINUATION					
SUPPLEMENT		X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
			TOWNSEND	..	5/11/99
X HOMICIDE					Recommend Case, Review Closure
Brand Name Description			Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Preston if he had left anything in the cafeteria and he said no, he had not, but he did leave his backpack in the Science room. I asked what type of backpack and he said it was a blue Nike bag. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he had heard anything from anyone about any other suspects, bomb making or buying of guns.

Preston said no, but he did hear a rumor that there was approximately 50 shooters. I asked what he was wearing that day and he said blue jeans, a blue tee shirt and a blue dress shirt. I asked Preston if he knew anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he remembered hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he could provide any further information regarding the Trench Coat Mafia and he said no, he could not. I asked Preston if there was anything else he could tell me that would help my investigation of this case and he said he couldn't remember anything else at this time, but that he would call me if he remembered anything. I gave Preston a business card and told he and his parents to call me with any further information. At this time the interview with Preston Jordan was concluded.

LEGEND
 ⊗ = FULL R
 ○ = TABLE



KANE, C

JC-001- 001967

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: May 13, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 12, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Christine Kane in reference to the above case. Ms. Kane made the following statements.

Ms. Kane stated she is a sophomore at Columbine High School. She was in Mr. Johnson's science class taking a test when she heard somebody scream. It sounded like people were running. Then she heard a lot of gunshots.

Mr. Sanders another teacher came into their science room and he was covered in blood.

Ms. Kane stated she went to look outside through the windows and Mr. Johnson her teacher told everybody to get down. Mr. Johnson left the room.

Ms. Kane stated she never saw the gunmen. However, there was a boy in Mr. Peterson's class who told her that he saw a person in a white T shirt throwing bombs up on the roof. Ms. Kane stated she did not know the boy's name.

Ms. Kane stated she had her school books and a calculator in her back pack which she left in the science room.

Nothing further.

JC-001•001968

Information: Christine Kane

DOB 7-1-83
6984 W. Nickels Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-933-7224

Investigator

Date

JC-001-001969

KANE, PATRICK

JC-001-001970

KANE, P

,u

CASENQ, _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

KANE, PATRICK A. L.		COUNTY
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS 9431 W. HALDEAN		CITY LIT
RESIDENCE PHONE (303) 933-3025	BUSINESS PHONE ()	SOCU JC-7?--
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS		CITY 71679
CERTIFYING STATEMENT JCP [Signature]		LCC
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT		

non

ZIP CODE 80123
DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO 7-8-82
ZIP CODE
4:25 Hours

Typed Transcript of handwritten statement for Patrick Kane

Heard noise. Was taken into a small room. Didn't see anyone. Heard shots. Heard a voice, "I want to die today."

?s-

ipPM

JC-001-001971

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99- I6215
PAGE I OF 2
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1083

On 05-04-99 at about 1100 hrs., this Investigator responded to 9431 E. Hialeah Pl. and contacted:

KANE, PATRICK DYLAN
DOB: 07-08-82
Home Phone: (303) 933-3023

Kane related he was in his science class, the one closest to the hallway. Ms Williams was the instructor. They heard running in the hallway and went to the door to see what was happening. They thought it was possibly a senior prank. Kids were running upstairs and said there was a kid with a gun. Then they heard gunshots.

The whole class then went into the green room. Ms Williams was with them. There were some other kids that ran into their room from the commons. There were three to four of these kids in the room.

The teacher was up against the door and the door to the hall was locked. They stayed on the floor and did not say anything. This Investigator asked Kane if he ever heard anyone outside the room yell anything? Kane heard one guy yell, "I want to die today." Kane never saw any body outside or any of the shooters.

Kane did hear the bombs going off and possibly the cops shooting. He said the cops shooting was more systematic instead of random.

This Investigator asked Kane if he knew the suspects and he said not personally. He saw them around the school. He previously had heard them referred to as the "Trench Coat Mafia." When one of the girls from the commons ran upstairs, she said it was them. She said she saw a few guys in black trench coats. This Investigator asked Kane if he knew this girls name and he said no.

In regards to the second period, this Investigator asked Kane if he heard anything different over the announcements. Kane stated he is in photography during the second hour. It is noisy in that class and he was possibly in the dark room.

Kane indicated most of his friends were in the cafeteria at the time and ran out right away. After about two to three hours in the room, they heard the shooting stop then the SWAT team coming.

This Investigator asked Kane how he knew it was the SWAT team and he replied they heard someone yelling to get their shields up. Some kids then yelled to the SWAT team. After the door was opened, they walked downstairs and went out through the cafeteria door by the kitchen.

JC-001-001972

PROGRESS REPORT

Control Number: 1083

CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE

CASE NUMBER; 99-16215

PAGE 2 OF 2

INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

The kids were instructed not to touch anything. Kane said there were two dead people outside. Once outside, they were patted down.

Kane related when they went to school yesterday, all the kids got with the teachers they were with during the incident. Kane indicated Ms. *Williams* would know the names of the other three kids. Kane related the suspects never attempted to enter the room that he was aware of.

JC-001-001973

WITNESS: PATRICK DYLAN KANE. DOB: 7/8/82, Student, 9431 W
Hialeah Pl Littleton, Co. 80123, 303-933-3023

INTERVIEWER.: Agent SCOTT MUNDINE, Colorado Bureau of Investigation,
690 Kipling, Denver, Co., 303-239-4211

DATE: 4/20/99

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: Student parking lot North of Columbine High School

The Reporting Agent (RA) was one of numerous Law Enforcement personnel assigned to interview students being brought out of the school in DPD patrol cars. Kane was interviewed and stated the following: that he was in Biology class at the time of the incident when he heard someone say "gun". Kane said that he and several other students hid in a storage room. He denied seeing the "bad guys: but heard someone inside the school shout that it was the black trench coat guys

KARAKUSIS, P

JC-001-001975

=====

Ref # 99-12067	Reported Date 04/20/1999	Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA	Status RTF	
Location 6201 S PIERCE s		

DET66 05/17/1999 051399/E

JCSD 99-7625
CONTROL #3225

On May 11, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead #3225. The source listed for this information was Karen Joyce- McMahon, whose affiliation was listed as Jefferson County Sheriff's Office victim advocate. The narrative portion of the form advised that Columbine High School student Pamela Karakusis was at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. The source advised that Karakusis could identify a third shooter involved in the incident. The narrative also advised that Karakusis was very fearful about talking to investigators and fears for her safety because of the Trench Coat Mafia. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of interviewing Pamela Karakusis.

Or. May 13, 1999 at approximately 1 30 hours, Investigator Eaton met with Pamela Ann Karakusis (DOB 04/02/84) at her residence, 6302 West Cross Drive, Lakewood, Colorado. Also present during the interview was Karakusis' mother, Barbara Karakusis (DOB 03/22/52) Said interview was conducted in the living room of the Karakusis residence.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that she is a ninth grade student at Columbine High School and that this is her first year attending Columbine High School. She advised Investigator Eaton that she was not acquainted with or ever socialized with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. She advised Investigator Eaton that she had never heard of them and would not even have known them by sight. She advised that she had never even heard of the Trench Coat Mafia.

On April 20, 1999 Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that she arrived at school at approximately 0735 hours. She advised that her mother dropped her off at school. She advised that her first hour class was a computer class with teacher Mr. Stoklen. She advised that her second hour class, which she believes began at approximately 0825 hours, was an English class which was taught by Ms. Haggard. She advised that third hour class began at approximately 0925 hours and that was a math class taught by Ms. Layman and that fourth hour class beginning at approximately 1020 was French class taught by Ms. Lutz. She advised that this is her only class in which there would have been students other than ninth grade students. She advised that she believed there were juniors and seniors in this French class. Investigator Eaton asked Karakusis if she was aware of any Trench Coat Mafia members and/or associates in this class or if anybody in this class wore trench coats or clothing associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that all the persons in her French class dressed very nicely and rather preppy. She did not recall any persons wearing trench coats in French class.

JC-001-001976

Arvada Police
Department
NARRATIVE

NARRATIVE

=====

Ref # 99-12067	Reported Date	999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA		Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST		

DET66 05/17/1999 051399/EATON/KK

Karakusis advised that her fifth period class was Earth Sciences and she believed that her classroom was science room #6. She advised that that teacher of this class is Mr. Will. Karakusis does not know Will's first name. Karakusis advised that at approximately 1120 to 1125 she heard a loud explosion outside of the classroom. She advised that the teacher jokingly made a comment about Mr. Friesen "probably blowing something up in the chemistry lab." Karakusis advised that this explosion was "really loud." She advised that the explosion made everyone in her classroom jump and it sounded as if it was close by. She advised that the explosion shook the walls and the floor. She advised that she heard students screaming outside of her classroom. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that at this point, she believed that the explosion might be part of a senior prank.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that there was a second explosion shortly after the first. She advised that the second explosion was not as loud as the first and that the fire alarms had still not activated. She advised at this point the classroom teacher ordered everybody to leave and exit the building as they would for a fire drill. She advised that the teacher told them all to exit the school through the cafeteria which is the fire exit for that part of the building. She advised that at this point the teacher advised that he feared the school was blowing up. Karakusis advised that as she exited the classroom, the hallway in the science room was already jammed with students. Karakusis used a red ink pen to mark a map of the school showing where she believed she was and how she attempted to exit the school and how she eventually did exit the school.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that due to the number of students in the hallway of the science area, she was unable to exit the appropriate direction and took another hallway into the main hallway. She advised that she followed the other students exiting the building and went down the stairway from the upper level to the lower level cafeteria area. Karakusis advised that the stairway was very crowded and she was able to make it to the last landing or landing closest to the main part of the cafeteria. She advised that on this landing there are railings and you can see into the cafeteria area. Karakusis advised that there were a lot of students at the top of the stairway attempting to get down the stairwell. She advised that there were numerous students screaming. Karakusis advised that she did not recall hearing any gunshots or any more explosions while she was attempting to exit the building through the cafeteria.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that while she was on this last landing before descending the stairway onto the main floor of the cafeteria, she heard what she believed to be gunshots coming from the cafeteria area. She described the gunfire as "a lot of shots, very steady." She advised that more students began to scream and scatter in all directions. Karakusis advised

=====

Ref# 99-J..2067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET66 05/17/1999 051399/EATON/KK

Investigator Eaton that she did not observe any suspects shooting in the cafeteria area but only that she heard gunshots and believed that they were being fired in the direction of the stairs. She advised that she believed she heard shots hitting areas of the stairway. Karakusis advised that all the students on the stairway began running upstairs in an attempt to get away from the cafeteria.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that as she got to the top of the stairs on the second level, she heard what she believed to be gunshots coming from the hallway in front of the library. She advised that she is absolutely positive that there was gunfire coming from the hallway in front of the cafeteria. She advised that she is positive that the gunfire was being directed towards the hallway near the science area due to the fact that she heard clanking sounds and believes it was bullets hitting the lockers in the hallway. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that she did not see any suspects shooting firearms and that there was too much commotion and students pushing and shoving for her to really see what was taking place.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that at this point she began following other students back into the hallways near the science area. Karakusis advised that she came in contact with an older male who she believed to be a teacher at the school. She advised that this teacher had what appeared to be blood on his clothing. She advised that she later saw this person at one of the church memorials and he advised her that the blood on his clothing was from teacher Sanders, whom he had helped move out of the main hallway. Karakusis advised that this teacher directed her and other students back into the science area and pushed her and others into a small office/storage room in the science area. She advised that she cannot recall exactly where this room is but that it had science supplies, desks, dirt and a sink in it. She advised that this teacher pushed her into the room with 11 other students and two teachers. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that the only persons she could recall being in this room with her was teacher Mr. Will, Brittany Berry and Sara Allison. Karakusis described Allison as a senior who was to have been in choir class at this time but had come into the science area to work on a school project.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that she believed she and the other students entered this storage room/office at approximately 1135 to 1140. She advised that they all stayed in this room until approximately 1600 hours when they were rescued by a SWAT team. She advised that she and the others in the room tried to stay quiet so that the suspects could not locate them. She advised that she was sitting near a male student whose name is unknown who told her that he was very knowledgeable about guns. She advised that this male student was describing what kind of guns he believed were being fired by what type of sounds they were.

JC-001- 001978

NARRATIVE

Ref	99-12067	Reported Date	04/20/1999	Time	12:39:32
	Type	ASSTOA		Status	RTF
Location	6201 S PIERCE ST				

DET66 05/17/1999 051399/EATON/KK

hearing. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that his rambling began to bother her and scare her and she moved away from him. Karakusis advised that while they were hiding in the storage room, she would occasionally hear students screaming and then gunshots followed by quiet before she could hear more gunshots. Karakusis advised that at one point, which she believes was approximately 1220 to 1230, there was approximately 10 to 15 minutes of quiet. She advised that this period of quiet was followed by two to four gunshots and then complete silence. She advised that she heard no more explosions or gunshots until the SWAT team evacuated them from the school.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that one of the teachers in the room kept telling her and the other students that the room was locked and not to worry. She advised that she *did* not believe this to be true due to the fact that the door opened out and that when they were rescued by the SWAT team, the SWAT team had not had to force the door open but just pulled it open. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that as the SWAT team made entry into the room, they asked all the students if any of the suspects were hiding in the room with them and searched all the students for weapons. She advised that they were then taken out through the school to an exit that exited onto Pierce Street.

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that a friend, Cassie Sadusky (1971-0157) told her that she had been in the cafeteria when the incident began. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that she believes her friend Sadusky may have had a chance to observe a gunman in the cafeteria as she was attempting to take refuge in a cafeteria restroom. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that Sadusky advised her that she did not recognize the suspected shooter as anyone that she was acquainted with. It should be noted that Investigator Eaton has filed an investigative lead in reference Sadusky.

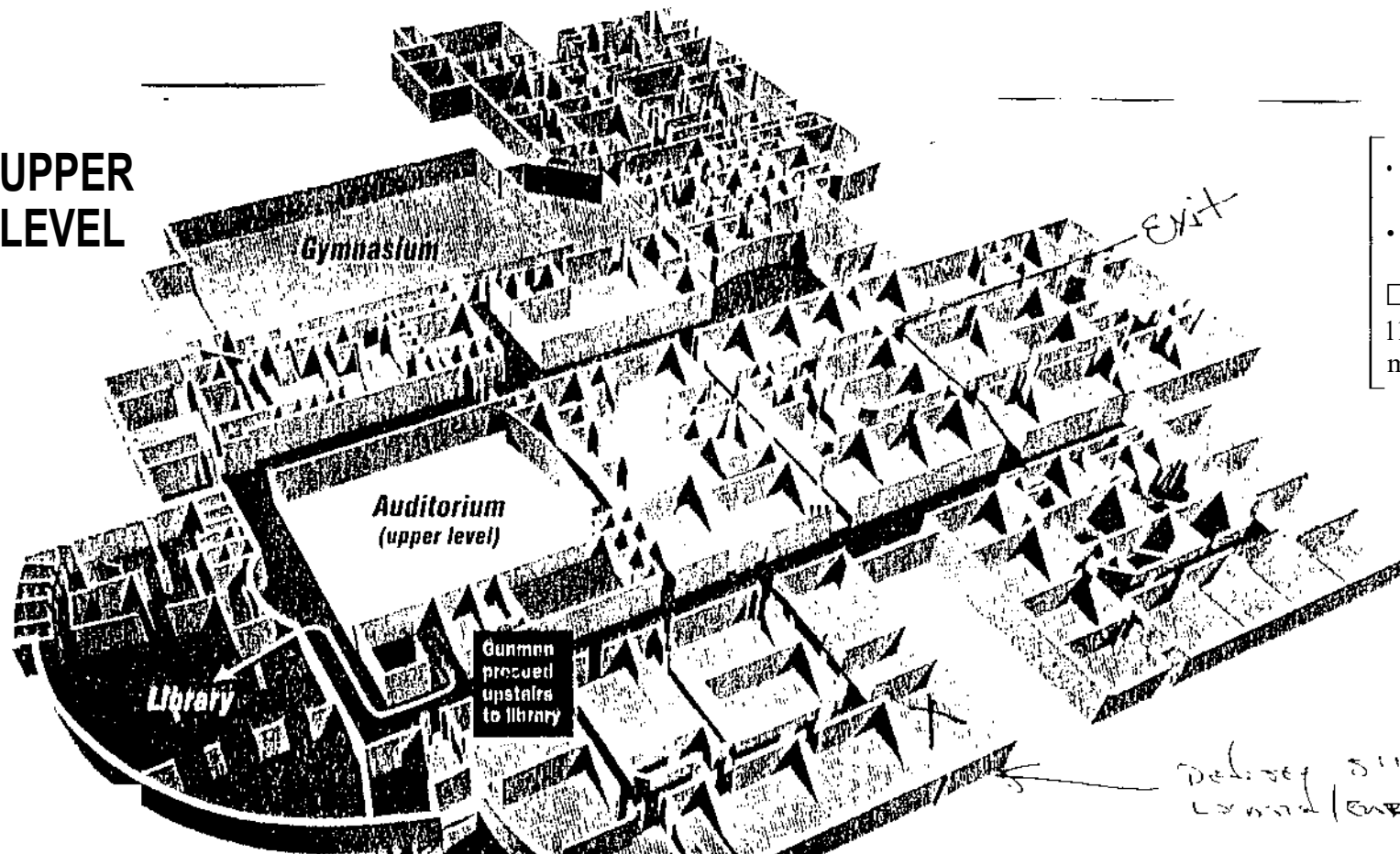
Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that her soccer coach, Peter Horvath, advised her and others that at one point he had been in the main office portion of the school building and advised that someone had been in the main office area shooting a gun

Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that between the end of fourth period and the beginning of fifth period, she had hurried into the library in order to locate an English book she needed to finish an assignment. She advised that she could not recall the name of the book. Karakusis advised that she spoke with the librarian about the book though she cannot recall the librarian's name. She advised that the librarian told her to come back later during the day and she would attempt to locate the book for Karakusis. Karakusis advised Investigator Eaton that while in the library, she was not paying attention to her surroundings due to the fact that she was in a hurry to make it to fifth period class. She did advise, however, that while in the library she did not

JC-001-001979

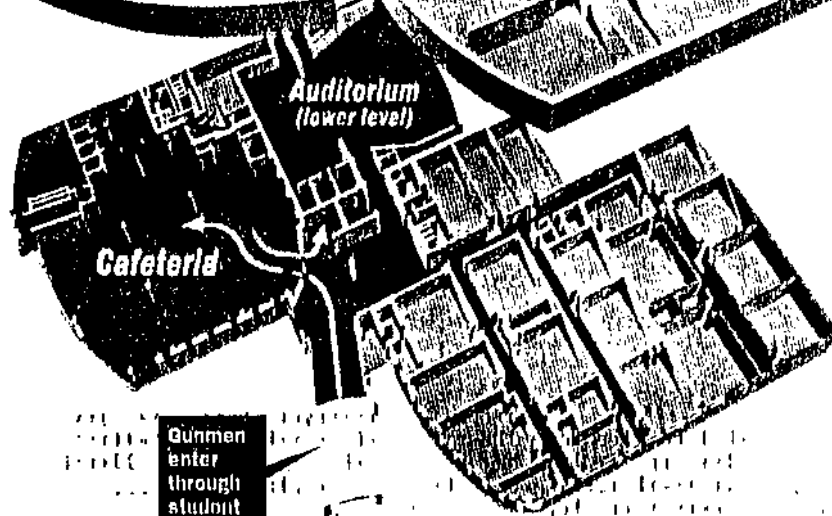
JC-001-001980

UPPER LEVEL



- Library
mui cafeteria
- Allirlor/11m
a11d choir room
- Classrooms
- 11111 Corridors
- m13 stairwell

LOWER LEVEL



Deliberate sin Per cu
Lamin (CERN) Sciences

6" > 1" 1" 1"

1111

Karen K. 15, P. 15
(0. 15. 15. 15)

KELLOGG, MEGAN

JC-001-001982

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 5-3-99

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Megan Kellogg, dob 5-23-83

Control# 1579

7504 S. Platte View Dr .

Littleton, CO

Ph. 303-972-1167

This investigator met with Megan and both her parents at her home. This interview was due to a follow up lead sheet.

Megan stated she was upstairs in the Science area with Ms. William's class. They heard screaming and one boy, Jason or Justin Baer, went into the hallway to see what was happening. They returned to the classroom and yelled: "run". About 25 students and Ms. Williams went to the storage room of the classroom and shut the door.

Megan stated she grabbed Elisha Encinias and went into the storage and got into a huddle.

Megan stated she heard gun shots coming from the hallway and one of them sounded big and loud like a big gun. She stated other shots sounded small and she could hear them hit the lockers in the hallway. After a while the shooting stopped.

Megan stated she heard someone in the hallway and it sounded like they were on the stairway between the cafeteria and library. The person yelled, "I'm going to kill you all" She then heard someone going down the hallway of the science classrooms.

JC-001-001983

Megan stated the time lapse of shots seemed about one hour apart. She thinks they started up again from the library hall or downstairs.

Megan stated they stayed in the storage room about 3 1/2 hours and they could hear the swat team coming from the science hall area.

Megan also stated the storage room had two doors covering their glass doors with posters. The hallway door was locked and the classroom door didn't have a lock.

Megan stated she didn't ever see the suspects and knows them from seeing them in the school halls during passing from class to class.

Megan stated she felt the explosion vibrations on the library wall side in between gunshots.

Megan further related how she heard the fire alarm before she ever heard any gunshots.

Megan also related that her friend, Elisha Encinias told her she, Alicia, saw Joe Stair in the cafeteria prior to the shooting. Megan stated she didn't see Joe Stair.

Megan stated she hasn't talked to the press.

Megan left her backpack in the science class room. She stated it is a Eddie Bauer, black with her school parking receipt with her name on it in the front pocket. Her house keys with a Hawaiian key chain.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Investigator

Date

JC-001-001984

KILLINGSWORTH, E

JC-001- 001985

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Statement of <u>KILLINGSWORTH, Emily</u> Residence Street Address <u>5402 S. HOLLAND ST</u> Residence Phone <u>(303) 932-1832</u> Business Street Address		City <u>LITTLETON</u> State _____ Zip Code _____	Making Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CR. Witness Person advised Date of Birth / Serial No. _____
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. G. J. Carr</u> Concerning an incident occurring at:		Serial No. <u>7-16-10</u> Date <u>4/20</u>	State _____ Zip Code _____ Time <u>3:36 pm</u>
Location where statement taken: _____		_____	

Summary of Statement:

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Emily Killingsworth

It was about 11:30 when people downstairs who were eating lunch came running in the hall past our classroom. A kid got up to see why everyone was running + then gun shots when off and everyone in our classroom ran into the storage room in the classroom. After awhile we heard big + small gun shots + yelling. We stayed in the storage room for about 3 hrs until a swat guy came + told us to hold our hands up, then we went down to the platform on the stairs were we passed some blood on the carpet + then we went down to the lunch room where we were told to run up the stairs until we reached more police people. As we ran up the stairs I passed two bodies on the hill + on the side of the top of the stairs. Then we waited in a corner were we got in a care + rode into Clement Park. I never saw anyone or anything from the party.

JC-001-001986

Witness:

Killingsworth, Emily Kim DOB 81583 303 932 1832

5462 S. Holland St Littleton CO 80123

Investigation

About 1230 hrs a written statement from (W) Killingsworth revealed she was in science class. She heard people running in the hallway past the classroom and gunshots. She and classmates hid in the classroom storage closet. She was in this closet about 3 hrs, during that time she heard “big + small” gun shots. A swat team rescued them. They were lead down to the cafeteria and out the s/w door, then up the outside stairway westward. She said she saw two bodies laying on the hill, then a car took her from the area.

She never saw or heard the shooters. She did not personally know the suspects.

JC-001-001987

KOTTER, M

JC-001- 001988

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JCSO	GALLEGO	99-762SRR
CONTROL NUMBER 4597				Date This Report 062899
X HOMICIDE				Recommend Case Review 0 Closure 0

WITNESS:

MEGAN RENEE KOTTER, DOB/ 032681

8497 S. Upham Way

Littleton, CO. 80128

(303) 948-6450

INVESTIGATION:

On June 23, 1999, I spoke to Megan Kotter by telephone. I asked Kotter if she could tell me what she remembered about the incident at CHS Kotter said that she had been in her 5 hour class with her teacher Mr Manuello She said that she heard gunshots and saw and heard people running down the hallway. She said that she and the majority of her class were able to run out of the classroom and out of the school.

Kotter said that she heard some explosions as she was running out of her classroom, but did not hear anything after that because the fire alarm went off and it was very loud. Kotter said that she ran out of the school and ended up in the smokers area. She said that she had to climb over the fence and ran to Clement Park. Kotter said that she then ran to the Columbine library Kotter could provide me with no additional information.

DISPOSITION

Open.

JC-001- 001989

KUCERA, DEIDRA

JC-001- 001990

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Summary of Statement:

I was in 5th period Biology taking a test + I thought I heard fighting in the halls. Then I heard a female teacher yell stop + then she went running into the room next to us. I heard a loud boom + the floor shook + then the fire alarms went off. The teacher had us stay in the room then we saw other teachers carrying someone and saying he had been shot. The class got on the floor in a corner and a teacher came in and helped us put up a barricade with tables. Everyone stayed pretty calm. I heard a number of shots, very close. We were locked in the room. Then people thought they saw people outside our room. I never saw the actual shooting or the shooters though. We were in the room for three hours.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 001991

ARVADA POLICE DEPARTMENT

· CRIME REPORT 99-12067

DET. JOHN DOLL

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

JC-001- 001992

=====

Ref # 99-12067	Reported Date 04/20/1999	Time 12,39:32
Type ASSTOA	Status RTF	
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST		

DETS 04/23/1999 042299/DOLL/SH

set off the fire alarms.

D. Kucera describes her classroom as having a common door with the classroom that the female teacher had run to. This teacher, whom D. Kucera does not know, but describes as wearing a bright orange shirt, entered D. Kucera's room by this common door and told the students to get down. She closed their hall door and then left for her classroom.

D. Kucera heard numerous gunshots that sounded very close. She said all of the initial gunshots sounded like they were fired from inside the school. She later heard gunshots that sounded like they were outside of the building.

After the female teacher returned to the adjacent classroom, D. Kucera saw teachers carrying another teacher into this room also. This teacher had been shot and D. Kucera thought he was shot on the arm. Male students used their t-shirts to try to stop the bleeding and to make the wounded teacher comfortable. The remaining students huddled in a corner on the floor and another teacher helped erect a barricade with tables. When asked who these other teachers were, D. Kucera only knew the name of Mrs. Wyatt, who remained with the wounded teacher. D. Kucera only knows the wounded teacher as being the keyboarding teacher. D. Kucera said they waited in the room for three hours before being evacuated by the police.

When asked if D Kucera saw any of the shooting or who was doing the shooting, she said she did not. She said, however, that some other students thought they saw someone outside of the classroom door, but these subjects did not enter and D Kucera did not see who these people were.

D Kucera mentioned that her mother had paged her. IO gave D. Kucera a cell telephone and she was able to speak with her mother, Karen Stair to advise her she was alright. IO then asked D Kucera to write a brief statement about what she saw and heard and to sign his statement. D. Kucera did this, finishing the written statement at approximately 1531 hours. IO then escorted D Kucera to the north end of the west parking lot of Clements Park, where other students and teachers were waiting to speak with Victim Advocates and to go home. IO conducted no additional interviews at this time.

JC-.001-001994

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Humber:

Date: May 7, 1999

Case Humber: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 7, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Deidra Kucera, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Kucera made the following statements.

Ms. Kucera stated she did not hear any thing unusual or see anything on the school TV on April 20, 1999 the day of the shooting.

Ms. Kucera stated on April 20, 1999 she was in Biology taking a test. Mr. Peterson was her teacher. At approximately 11:20 A.M. she heard yelling in the hallways. It sounded like two boys were fighting.

Ms. Kucera stated she heard a female teacher yell stop. This female teacher then came into the biology room and took Mr. Peterson out in the hallway.

Ms. Kucera stated she heard a loud explosion that shook the ground. The fire alarms went off and all the students started running for the door.

The female teacher told everyone to get back in the classroom. There was someone in the school with a gun. The female teacher told them to get down on the floor.

Ms. Kucera stated the students in Mr. Peterson's class joined the students in Doug Johnson's class. Both classes were told to move over to the corner of Mr. Johnson's room.

Ms. Kucera stated they were in the same room with Mr. Sanders. However, she could not see Mr. Sanders because they had tables around him.

Ms. Kucera stated later on when the students were turning tables on end she was able to peek out a crack of the room and she saw someone trying to get in the room. She saw a fire with smoke in the hallway. She did not know the person.

Ms. Kucera was asked if any of her classmates could identify this person. Ms. Kucera stated Jen Smull, and another girl named Aarron said they could identify this person.

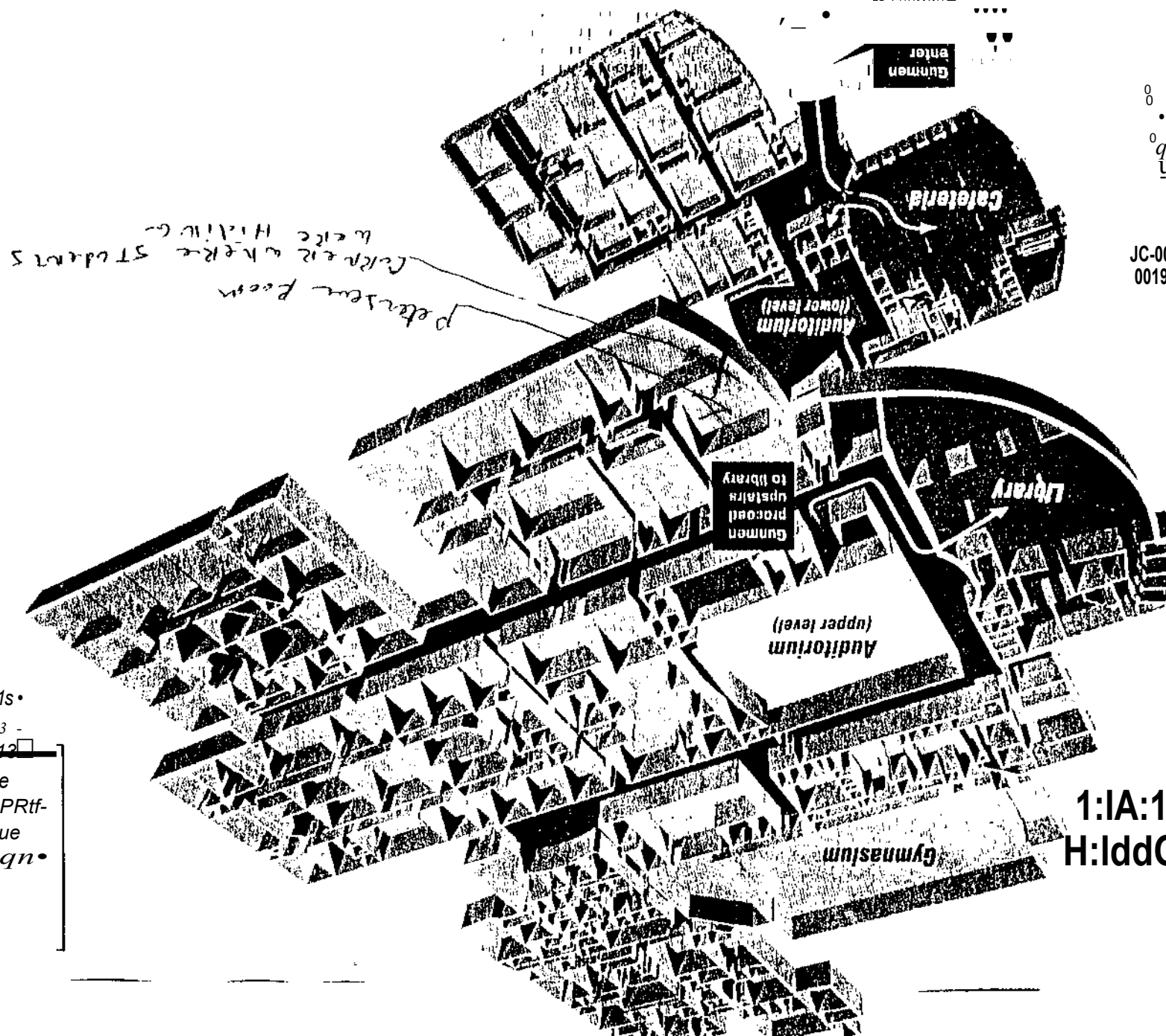
Ms. Kucera was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Ms. Kucera stated she did not know Dylan Klebold. She met Eric Harris one time. Eric Harris parked his car next to Zack Heckler and Zack introduced her to Eric.

The interview was conclude.

Information: Deidra Kucera
DOB 3-27-83
7327 W. Fremont Drive
Littleton, Co.
303-948-6915

JC-001-
001997

1:IA:11
H:lddO



SW201CC012

WOOi J/0113 pue
WR/JOIJPRtf-
eJJBIBJe3 pue
J, eign•



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

SCIENCE
WITNESSES

...
SCIENCE
WITNESSES
L-Z

JC-001-
001998

JC-001-001998

LAGERBORG, A

JC-001-001999

Typed transcript of handwritten statement for Andrew Lagerborg

Witness-

Lagerborg, Andrew DOB 5 28 81 979- 8132
7916 S Pierce Way Littleton CO 80129

Investigation:

About 1015 hrs I conducted a phone interview with (W) Lagerborg. (W) Lagerborg said he was in chemistry class at that time when he heard an explosion and saw people running down the hall. Then Mr. Manuello came into the class and said, "There are gunmen in the halls, get out now." There was a lot of panic in the halls. (W) Lagerborg said he ran down the south hall but a gunman was at the other end of the hall and panicked people were running back at him so he redirected his flight through a computer room to the north hallway. He heard a shooter down that hall as well. He never actually saw the shooters, only heard their position based on the sound of the gunshots. Next he ran to a chemistry room office where he and about 15 other kids hid. They locked the doors, turned off the lights and waited about 3 ½ - 4 hrs until the swat team arrived about 1600 hrs. While waiting in the office someone tried the door knobs at one point then walked away. He has no idea who it was.

(W) Lagerborg said he knew who (S) Klebold was but never personally knew either suspect. He never heard anyone talk about having prior knowledge the offense was going to happen.

Dispo: Open

JC-001-002000

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

جسو

Reporting Officer:

Edna

Case Report No.

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

DATA THIS REPORT

Using This Report

Classification

☒ 70 AUDEN

Item	Quantity	Brand Name	Description
------	----------	------------	-------------

Serial No.

Value	Value
-------	-------

Value

LAGERBERG, ANDREW DOB 979 8132
7916 S. PIERCE LITTLETON CO 80128

Investigations

Investigation

APRIL 10 1968 I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH W) LAGERBERG. (W) LAGERBERG SAID HE WAS IN CHEMISTRY CLASS AT THAT TIME WHEN HE HEARD AN EXPLOSION AND SAW PEOPLE RUNNING DOWN THE HALL. THEN MR MANUEL CAME INTO THE CLASS AND SAID, "THERE ARE GUNMEN IN THE HALLS, GET OUT NOW." THERE WAS A LOT OF PANIC IN THE HALLS. (W) LAGERBERG SAID HE RAN DOWN THE SOUTH HALL BUT A GUNMAN WAS AT THE OTHER END OF THE HALL AND PANICKED PEOPLE WERE RUNNING BACK AT HIM SO HE REDIRECTED HIS FIGHT THROUGH A GYMNASIUM TO THE NORTH HALLWAY. HE HEARD A SHOT DOWN THAT HALL AS WELL. HE NEVER ACTUALLY SAW THE SHOOTERS, ONLY HEARD THEIR ? FROM BASED ON THE SOUND OF THE GUNSHOTS. NEXT HE RAN TO A CLOSETTING ROOM OFFICE WHERE HE AND ABOUT 15 OTHER KIDS HID. THEY LOCKED THE DOORS, TURNED OFF THE LIGHTS AND WAITED ABOUT 5 1/2 - 6 HOURS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1600 HRS. WHILE WAITING IN THE OFFICE SOMEONE THREW THE DOOR KICKS AT ONE POINT THEN WARNED AWAY. HE HAS NO IDEA WHO IT WAS.

has no idea who it was.
(w) Lagerberg said he knew who (s) Keenan was but never personally knew either suspect. He never heard anyone talk about having prior knowledge the offense was going to happen.

Supervisor Initials and Date

664080-28

1. n. o